# Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

### **Availability**

**Electronic price list updated** with release 190.B (U.S.) and 151.B (Canada), dated June 17, 2019.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a  $\blacksquare$ . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an  $\blacksquare$ , followed by the last order entry date.

### Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com*.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

### **Working With This Specification Guide**

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

### **Understanding and Specifying**

Casework and Casegoods	<del>!</del>
Technology Support	53
Tables	54
Related Products	
Table Products	57

Table Products	5//
System Products	577
Desk and Worksurface Products	577
Storage Products	577
Collaborative Writing Surface Products	577

Surface Materials	579
Resources	595



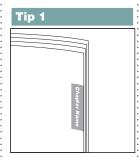
### **For Canadian Pricing**

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- · Round each to the nearest dollar.
- · Add base and options for total list price.

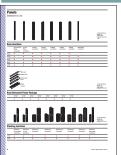
# Ten Tips:

# **How to Get the Most Out of This Book**



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

### Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

### **Product Drawing**

shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where

applicable:
• Product Drawing

Actual DimensionsProduct DetailsConnections

· Wiring and Cabling

Surface Materials

· Application Topics

### Product Details

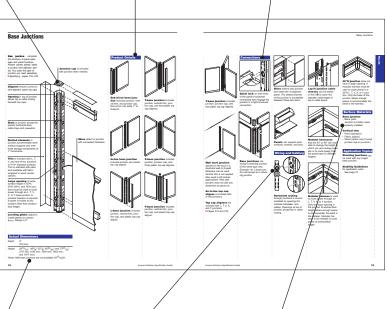
gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

### Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.



**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions

of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product. Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

### Refer to the specifying

pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- · Standard Includes
- · Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- · Specification Information
- Dimensions
- · Style Number

**Product Drawing** 

shows you what the

product looks like.

Price

### **Standard Includes**

(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

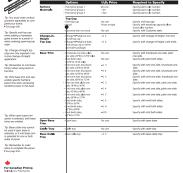
# **Required to Specify**

(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

### **Specification** Information

(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

# e Horizontal Frame Packages—Thi







## **Options**

(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

### **Related Products**

provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

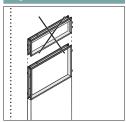
### Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

### Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

### Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

### Tip 10

: Style	
Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

## **Additional Resources**

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

# Product brochures and planning tools can

be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

### **Printed Materials**

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

### Steelcase Health Specification Guides

These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, turnstone, Steelcase Heath, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

### Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www. steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

### **Planning Tools**

### **Quick Ship Guide**

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

### **Computer Tools**

### **Electronic Catalog**

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools -Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@ steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www. steelcase.com or village. steelcase.com.

### **Product Training**

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

### **More Information**

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

### Support

### **Steelcase Capabilities**

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

# For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

# **Casework and Casegoods**

Modular Casework	
Convey	7
Modular Casegoods	
Sync	115
Opus	139
Sonata	245
Folio	277
Wall-Mounted Folio	371
Freestanding Casegoods	
Ainsley	405
Davenport	429
Park	439
Senza	451
Waldorf	487
Accessories	509
Mobile Overbed Tables	512
Headboards and Footboards	516
Mirrors	518
Towel Bar	519
Litter Bag Holder	519
Plastic Drawer Liners	519

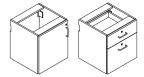
# **Convey**

Tip: Convey is replacing Folio.
▶ See page 277

Statement of Line	8	Specifying, continued	
		Sink Base Cabinets	80
		Wardrobe Cabinets	82
Understanding		Tall Storage Cabinets	86
General Overview of Modular Casework	16	Upper Storage Cabinets	88
Height Matrix	18	Upper Microwave Cabinets	90
Base Cabinets	20	Upper Corner Cabinets	92
Printer Cabinets	28	Cover Panels	94
Pullout Trash Cabinets	32	Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels	97
Garage Cabinets	34	Sloped Fascia	98
Sink Base Cabinets	36	Vertical Fascia	99
Wardrobe Cabinets	40	Worksurfaces	100
Tall Storage Cabinets	44	Cantilevers	102
Upper Storage Cabinets	48	End Panels	103
Upper Microwave Cabinets	52	Mounting Boards	104
Upper Corner Cabinets	54	Fillers	106
Cover Panels	56	Accessories	108
Top Conditions	57		
Worksurfaces	58		
Cantilevers	60		
End Panels	61		
Mounting Boards	62		
Fillers	63		
Accessories	64		
Specifying			
Base Cabinets	68		
Printer Cabinets	74		
Pullout Trash Cabinets	76		
Garage Cabinets	78		

# **Statement of Line**

Convey

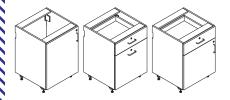


Understanding
►Page 20
Specifying
►Page 68

## **Base Cabinets, Wall Suspended**

			<b>Modula</b> 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W-48"W	15"W-24"W
Modular	20"D base cabinet with door	23"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	20"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H	•	•	•				
Parametric	14"D-24"D base cabinet with door	23"H						•	
	16"D-24"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H							•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 70

# **Base Cabinets, Floor Extended**

			Modu 15"W	lar 18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W-48"W	15"W-24"W
			15 W	10 44	24 VV	30 VV	30 VV	12 VV-40 VV	15 VV-24 VV
Modular	24"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	24"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•				
	24"D base cabinet with drawer and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•	•	•		
Parametric	14"D-29"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H						•	
	16"D-29"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H							•
	16"D-29"D base cabinet with drawers and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H						•	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".







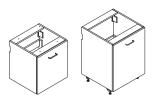


Understanding
►Page 28
Specifying
►Page 74

## **Printer Cabinets**

			<b>Modular</b> 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 20"W-36"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H	•	•	•	
	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H	•	•	•	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•	
Parametric	16"D-24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H				•
	16"D-24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H				•
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				•
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



Understanding
►Page 32
Specifying
►Page 76

## **Pullout Trash Cabinets**

			<b>Modula</b> 15"W	18"W	24"W	Parametric 15"W-24"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H	•	•	•	
	24"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•	
Parametric	16"D-24"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H				•
	16"D-29"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H				•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

# Statement of Line, Convey, continued





Understanding
Page 34
Specifying
Page 78

# **Garage Cabinets**

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 24"W-48"W	
Modular	231/8"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	•	•	•		
	24"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	•	•	•		
Parametric	131/8"D-281/8"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				•	
	14"D-29"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				•	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, and width is 1".









Understanding Page 36
Specifying
Page 80

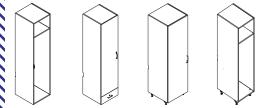
### **Sink Base Cabinets**

			Modular 15"W	<b>r</b> 18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	Parametric 15"W-48"W	30"W-36"W	42"W
Modular	20"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				•	•	•*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				•	•	•*			
	20"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				•	•	•*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				•	•	•*			
	20"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H	•	•	•	•	•				
	24"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H	•	•	•	•	•				
Parametric	20"D-24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H								•	•*
	20"D-24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H								•	•*
	14"D-24"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H							•		
	14"D-29"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H							•		

<sup>\*</sup> Parametric sizing for angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height cannot be specified between 37"W-41"W. These cabinets must be cut to fit on site.

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

# Statement of Line, Convey, continued

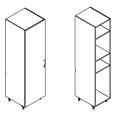


Understanding Page 40
Specifying
Page 82

# **Wardrobe Cabinets**

			<b>Modular</b> 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W-23"W	12"W-24"W	12"W-36"W
Modular	19½"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	•	•						
	20"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	•	•	•					
	231/e"D floor-extended wardrobe	84"H	•	•						
	24"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	84"H	•	•	•	•	•			
Parametric	131/8"D-231/8"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H- 74½"H						•		
	14"D-24"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H- 74½"H							•	
	131/8"D-21/8"D floor-extended wardrobe	48"H– 84"H						•		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	48"H– 84"H								•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".
Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with door and drawer is only 16"D–24"D.

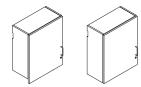


Understanding Page 44
Specifying
►Page 86

### **Tall Storage Cabinets**

			<b>Modular</b> 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W-36"W	
Modular	231/8"D storage cabinet	84"H	•	•	•		
	24"D storage cabinet with door	84"H	•	•	•		
Parametric Parametric	131/8"D-281/8"D storage cabinet	48"H-84"H				•	
	14"D-29"D storage cabinet with door	48"H–84"H				•	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".



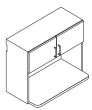
Understanding ►Page 48 Specifying
Page 88

# **Upper Storage Cabinets**

			Modu		0.4111.4.4	001114	COUNTY	Parametric	45004 00004
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W-48"W	15"W-36"W
Modular	12"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	12"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
Parametric	12"D-15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H- 36"H						•	
	12"D-15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H- 36"H							•
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H- 36"H							•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

# Statement of Line, Convey, continued

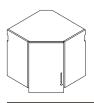


Understanding
►Page 52
Specifying
►Page 90

# **Upper Microwave Cabinets**

			Modu 30"W	lar 36"W	Parametric 30"W-36"W
Modular	12"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> /8"H	•	•	
	15"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> /8"H	•	•	
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper mircrowave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> /8"H– 35 <sup>7</sup> /8"H			•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

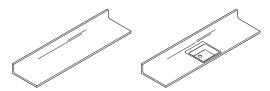


Understanding
▶Page 54
Specifying
▶Page 92

# **Upper Corner Storage Cabinets**

• •	•			
			Modular 23"W	27"W
Modular	12"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	
	15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	•
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H- 36"H	•	•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and height is 1".



Understanding
►Page 58
Specifying
►Page 100

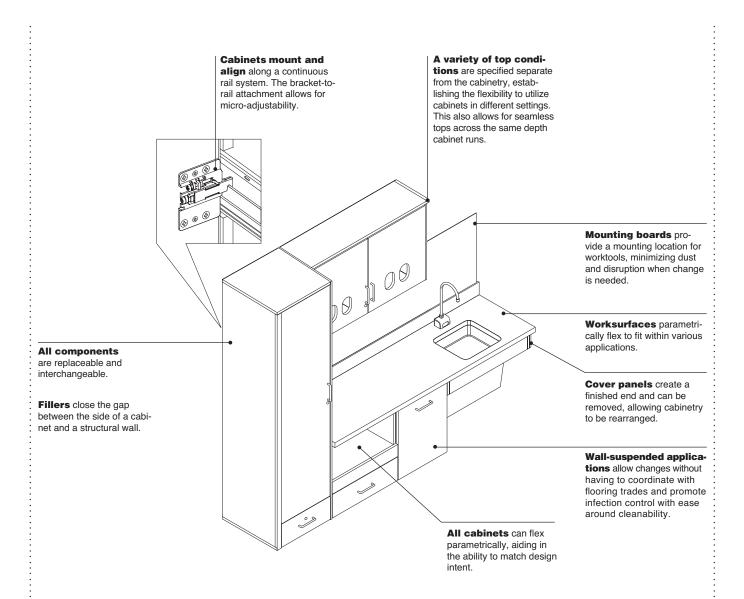
Worksurfaces			
	12"W-138"W	30"W-138"W	
15"D-30"D solid surface worksurface	•		
15"D–30"D solid surface worksurface with sink		•	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is  $^{1}/8$ ".

Tip: Ten integral sink bowl profiles are available. See page 58 for worksurfaces.

# **General Overview of Modular Casework**

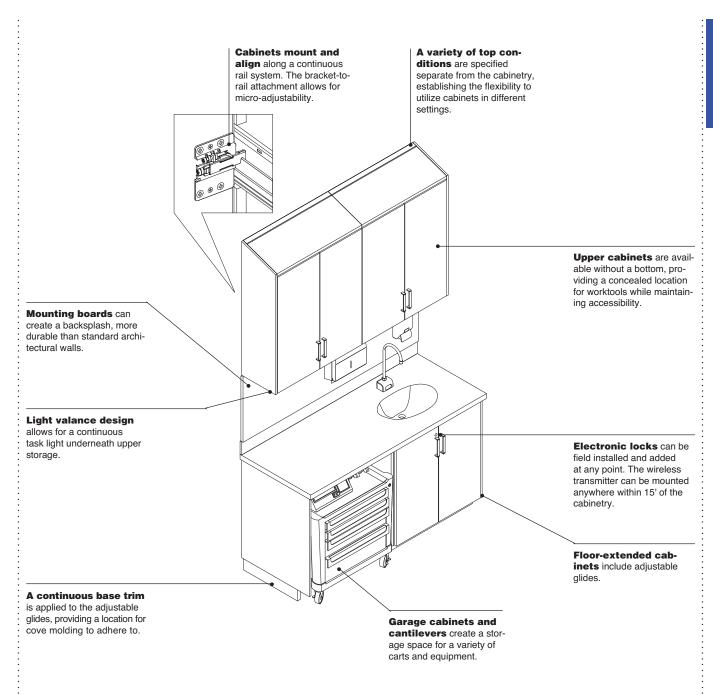
Wall-Suspended Application



Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey to see the Convey animation.

# **General Overview of Modular Casework**

Floor-Extended Application



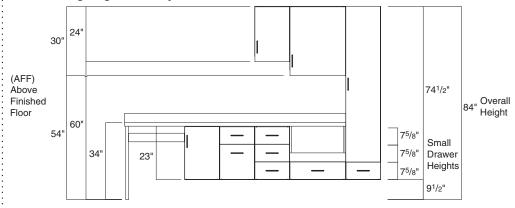
Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey to see the Convey animation.

# **Height Matrix-Wall-Suspended Cabinets**

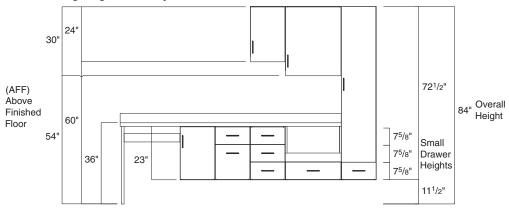
Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 11/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Tip: This chart assumes AFF (Above Finished Floor) planning heights of 34", 36", and 42". Wall-suspended cabinets can be mounted at whatever height the customer specifies, based on the rail location chosen.

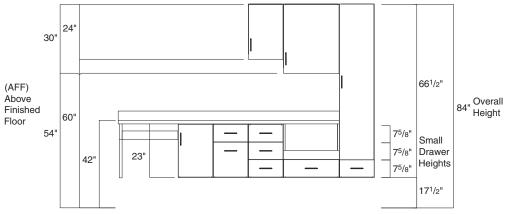
### 34"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



### 36"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



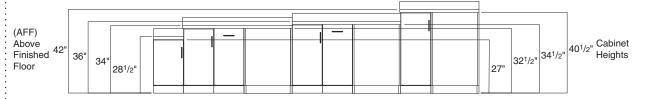
### 42"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



# **Height Matrix-Floor-Extended Cabinets**

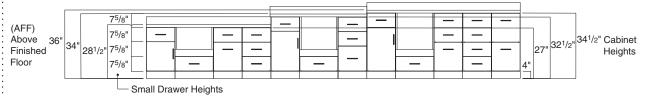
Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 11/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Doors



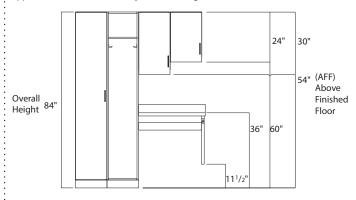
### Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Drawers and Specialty Cabinets

Tip: Drawer heights are designed to align consistently across all layouts at the same plan height.



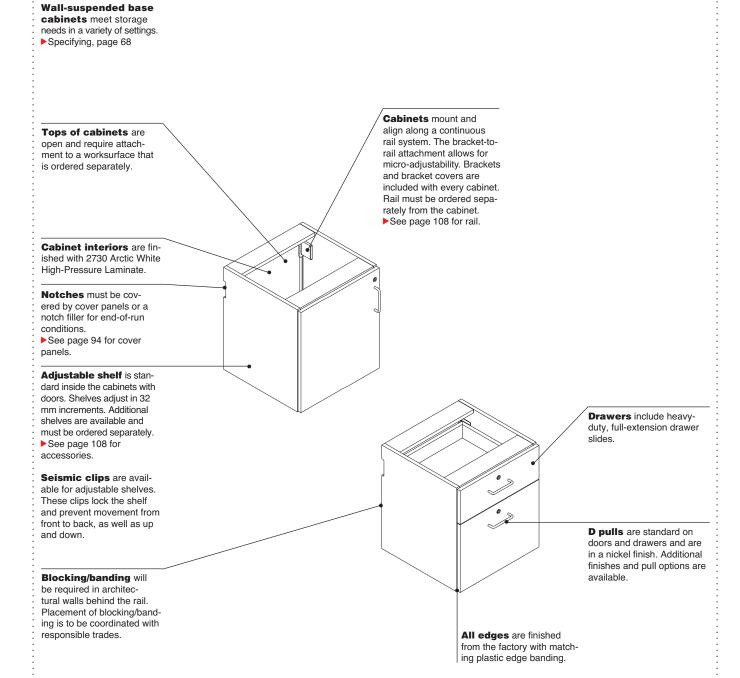
### Floor-Extended Tall Storage and Wardrobes

Tip: Tall storage and wardrobe cabinets drive the location of the upper cabinets when using a continuous rail. Space between a worksurface and the base of an upper cabinet will be driven by this mounting location.



# **Convey Base Cabinets**

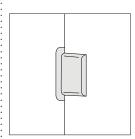
Wall Suspended



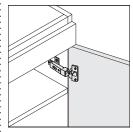
### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



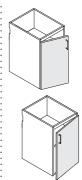
Bracket covers are included with cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

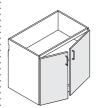
Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.



Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two

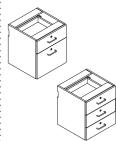
### Single-door cabinets

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



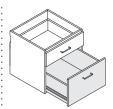
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.



Wall-suspended base cabinets are available with one small drawer and one large drawer or with three small drawers. Tip: Large drawers do not accommodate file storage.

**Cabinets with drawers** cannot exceed 24"W.



Drawers include heavyduty, full-extension drawer slides





**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

Wall-suspended base cabinets are only available in one height: 23"H. Width and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



D pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz

### **Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, page 598

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.

►See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.



### Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances. see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

### **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

### **Edges**

Matching plastic

### **Cabinet interior**

· 2730 Arctic White

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### **Bracket covers**

· 6009 Arctic White

### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

### Lock

 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Shipping

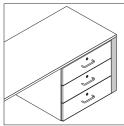
**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**



**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with base cabinet.

See page 100 for worksurfaces.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.

See page 106 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

See page 94 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details

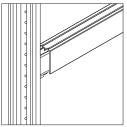
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts

with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

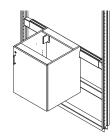
### Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations

required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.



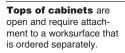
Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

# **Convey Base Cabinets**

Floor Extended

# Floor-extended base cabinets meet storage needs in a variety of settings.

► Specifying, page 70



**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

# Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be ordered separately. See page 108 for accessories.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

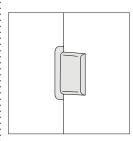
**Drawers** include heavyduty, full-extension drawer slides.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

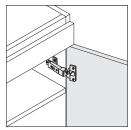
### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

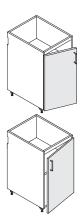
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.

Door cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider

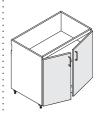
default to two doors.

**Drawer/door cabinets** 24"W or less have one door and one drawer. Drawer/door cabinets 25"W or wider default to two sideby-side drawers and two doors



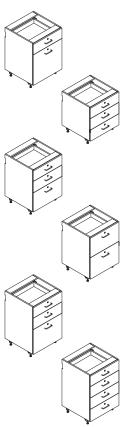
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right

side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

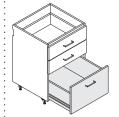
Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.



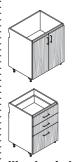
Floor-extended base cabinets are available with various drawer configurations, depending on the

- · 27"H cabinets can have one small and one large drawer, or three small drawers.
- 321/2"H cabinets can have two small drawers and one medium drawer
- 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H cabinets can have two large drawers, two small drawers and one large drawer, or four small drawers.

**Cabinets with only** drawers cannot exceed 24"W.



Drawers include heavyduty full-extension drawer slides.

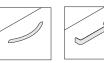


**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

Floor-extended base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



D pulls are standard.

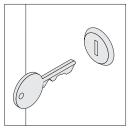


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, page 598

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.

See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

### **Connections**



### Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a

bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

### For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances.

see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

### **Surface Materials**

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

High-Pressure Laminate

Matching plastic

### **Cabinet interior**

2730 Arctic White

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### **Bracket covers** 6009 Arctic White

### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

9201 Polished Chrome only

### **Shipping**

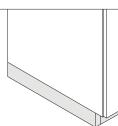
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**



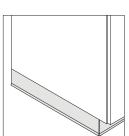
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with base cabinet.

►See page 100 for worksurfaces.

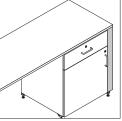


Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is applied over base trim and is generally supplied by general contractor or client and must be coordinated. Base trim is always black.

▶See page 111 for base



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. ►See page 106 for fillers.

**Notch fillers or cover** panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

►See page 94 for cover panels.

# **Convey Printer Cabinets**



**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

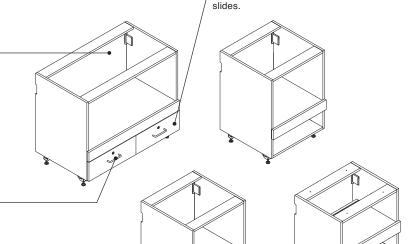
**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

**D pulls** are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



Drawers include heavy-

duty, full-extension drawer

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim salways black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base

For floor-extended printer cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

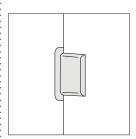
**Cabinets** can be specified with or without a drawer under the pullout shelf.

Printer cabinet exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of pullout shelf fronts are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.

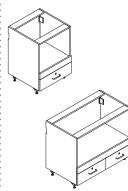


**Pullout printer shelves** fully extend, providing easy access and visibility.

A 21/4" gap is present at the back of the pullout printer shelf which allows space for cable management.



Printer cabinets without a drawer will have an open cavity below the pullout shelf.



When adding a drawer to the printer cabinet,

cabinets 24"W or less will include a single drawer. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two drawers, side by side.



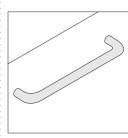
Drawers include heavyduty, full-extension drawer slides.

Printer cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** 

matches on all drawer sets and is always applied vertically.



**D** pulls are standard.





Contemporary

**Additional drawer pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

Contemporary

- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

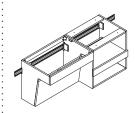


Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.

▶See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

### **Connections**



Printer cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

refined alignment.

### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

### **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, drawer front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

### **E**dges

· Matching plastic

# Drawer interior and pullout shelf front interior

• 2730 Arctic White

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### **Bracket covers**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

### Shipping

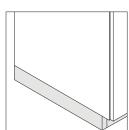
**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**



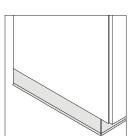
**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with base cabinet.

See page 100 for worksurfaces.

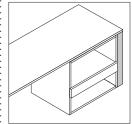


Base trim must be added to floor-extended printer cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.

See page 94 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

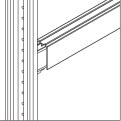
See page 96 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

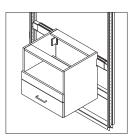
**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

# **Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets**

### Floor-extended and wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets provide a concealed storage location

concealed storage location for trash, soiled linens, and other customer-supplied bins.

Tip: Trash bins are not included.

▶Specifying, page 76

# **Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

Cabin ished w High-P

D pull drawer Additio options

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

### **Blocking/banding** is

required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately. ▶See page 111 for base

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**D pulls** are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.



**Drawers** include heavyduty, full-extension drawer slides.

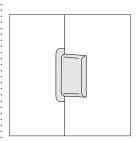
Cabinets mount along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for microadjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets

Pullout drawer includes heavy-duty, full extension slides, providing easy access and visibility.

Trash cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

See the Convey Technical Cut Sheet for interior dimensions (village.steelcase.com).



**Woodgrain laminate** 

matches on all drawer fronts and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz

**Additional drawer pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- · No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



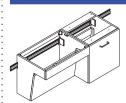
### Electronic locks are

field optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.

►See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

### **Connections**



Trash cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

# **Surface Materials**

### **Cabinet and drawer** front

High-Pressure Laminate

### **E**dges

Matching plastic

### **Drawer interior**

2730 Arctic White

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### **Bracket covers**

6009 Arctic White

### **Shipping**

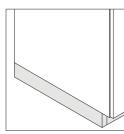
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**

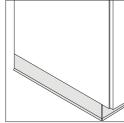


Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with base cabinet.

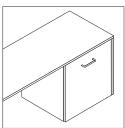
▶See page 100 for worksurfaces.



Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. ►See page 111 for base



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village, steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. See page 106 for fillers.

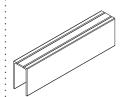
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

▶See page 94 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths. Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 281/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

# **Convey Garage Cabinets**

Garage cabinets are floor extended and provide a storage location for carts and other equipment.
► Specifying, page 78

Tono of achinoto are

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Garage cabinets** can be ordered with or without a back, depending on the plumbing, electrical, or venting requirements.

**Garage cabinets** can be ordered with or without a door.

**Cove molding** is required and is to be supplied by others.

**Exposed interiors** are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-torail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.



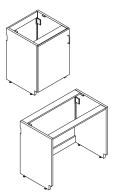
### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.



Garage cabinets come standard with an integrated base trim

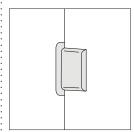
Garage cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.



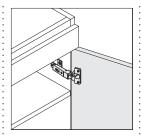
Garage cabinets can be specified with or without a back and with or without

### **Edges on cabinets**

are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. ►See page 110 for hinge

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



angle limiter.



### **Single-door cabinets**

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

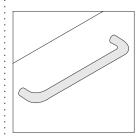
Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Garage cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



### **Woodgrain laminate**

matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull** options are available. Optional pulls include: Contemporary

- Jazz
- · No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

### **Connections**

Garage cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

### For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

### **Surface Materials**

### Cabinet and door fronts

High-Pressure Laminate

### **Edges**

Matching plastic

### **Cabinet interior on** garage cabinets with

• 2730 Arctic White

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls • 0835 Black

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### **Bracket covers**

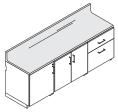
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open garage cabinets only)

### **Euro hinges**

### **Shipping**

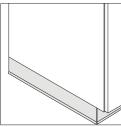
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**



Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with base cabinet.

►See page 100 for worksurfaces.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. See Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

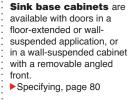
Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.

See page 106 for fillers.

### **Notch fillers or cover** panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

►See page 94 for cover panels.

# **Convey Sink Base Cabinets**



**Sinks** are specified with the worksurface for worksurfaces with sinks.

►See page 100

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 96 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Angled sink base cabinets, when hung at 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor) to top of worksurface, at a minimum of 30"W, and with an ADA sink bowl, are ADA compliant.

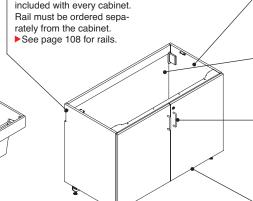
Angled sink base cabinets are designed to coordinate with both floor-extended and wall-suspended adjacent cabinets

Back of sink base cabinets are open to access plumbing.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

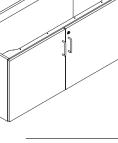


**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

For floor-extended sink base cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".



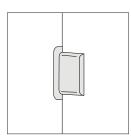
Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base trim.

#### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.

Angled sink base cabinets meet the guidelines set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards). Floor to underside of cabinet must clear dimension of 27"H. For compliance, worksurface must be maximum 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor).

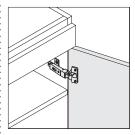
#### Angled sink base cab-

inets are available 21"H and 23"H. Change-of-height angled-sink cabinets are 21"H and allow for installation of a 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor) sink cabinet next to 36"H AFF (Above Finished Floor) base cabinets. This is required to allow for one continuous rail.

When sizes between 37"W-42"W are required, a 42"W cabinet must be specified and be cut to fit in the field.

Angled sink base cabinets have removable panel that can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing.

Wall-suspended sink base cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. ►See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.

#### Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two

doors.

**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door

**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

**Double-door** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left

Sink base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.

#### **Woodgrain laminate**

matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



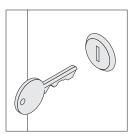


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.



Sink base cabinets with doors default to locking.

Locks are only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. ► Lock and Keying, page

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet

Electronic locks should not be used with sink cabinets.

#### **Connections**

#### Sink base cabinets

attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Cabinet and door** fronts

High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edges

Matching plastic

#### **Cabinet interior**

2730 Arctic White

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- · 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Bracket covers**

6009 Arctic White

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

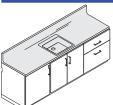
#### Lock

· 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

### **Application Topics**



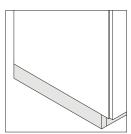
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets up to 138"W. Hardware package is included with sink base cabinet.

See page 100 for worksurfaces.

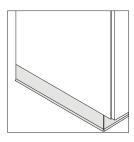
Integral, seamless solid surface sink bowls and additive side splashes are available.

Faucet and drain hardware are not offered from Steelcase and must be coordinated with parties responsible. Faucet holes are not factory drilled and must be coordinated in the field. See page 100 for worksurfaces.

**Plumbing** must be coordinated and communicated with responsible trades.



Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately. ▶See page 111 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a sink base cabinet with doors and a structural wall. Fillers are not available on angled sinks. Additional length worksurface will be required.

See page 106 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

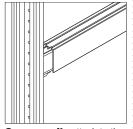
See page 94 for cover

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A.* Specification Guide for more details

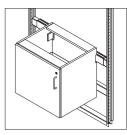
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 281½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

## **Convey Wardrobe Cabinets**

## Floor-extended and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets

are available with hooks or rods for patient or caregiver belongings.

▶Specifying, page 82

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base

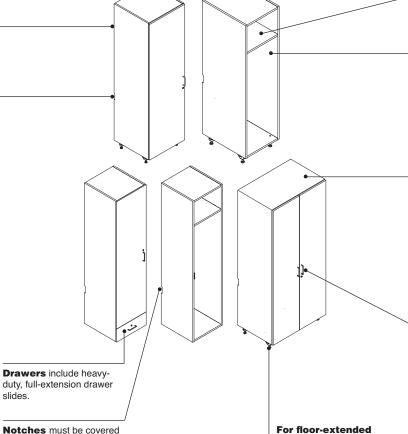
**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

#### **Blocking/banding** is

required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



Wardrobes cabinets default with one fixed upper shelf

Open wardrobe cabinets exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of closed wardrobe cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

The tops of the wardrobe cabinets are finished.

**Top conditions** can be specified separate from the wardrobe cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

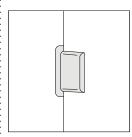
wardrobe cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2". Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets can be specified with or without a drawer in the base.

**Wardrobe cabinets** can be specified open or closed with a hinged door.

#### **Product Details**

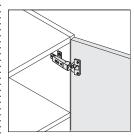
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.

Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require both an upper and lower rail. Floor-extended cabinets only require an upper rail.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

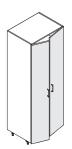
Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors



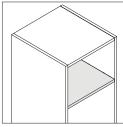
#### Single-door cabinets

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

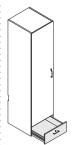
Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.



**Wardrobe cabinets** come with one fixed shelf.

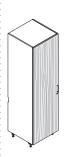
**Wardrobe** cabinets less than 24"D and less than 24"W include two hooks, one on the inside left and one the inside right. Wardrobe cabinets 24"W or

wider include a clothing rod.



#### **Optional drawer on** wall-suspended wardrobe with door includes heavy-duty, full-extension slides.

**Wardrobe** cabinet heights, widths, and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.



#### Woodgrain laminate

matches on all door and drawer fronts and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



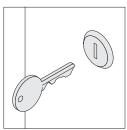


Contemporary Jazz

#### **Additional door pull** options are available.

- Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, page 598

#### When manual locks

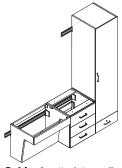
are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. ►See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

#### **Connections**



Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural

wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Cabinet, door, and drawer front

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### **Edges**

Matching plastic

#### **Drawer interior and** closed wardrobe cabinet interior

2730 Arctic White

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Bracket covers** 6009 Arctic White

- 6527 Merle (option on
- open wardrobe cabinets only)

### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

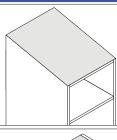
#### Lock

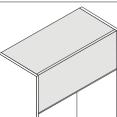
 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### **Shipping**

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

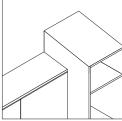
#### **Application Topics**





Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the wardrobe.

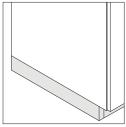
► See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



**Wardrobe cabinets** 

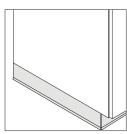
specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe cabinet. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe cabinet and upper cabinet and upper cabinet.

► See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

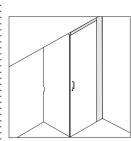


Base trim must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a wardrobe cabinet and a structural ceiling.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

See page 94 for cover panels.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A.* Specification Guide for more details.

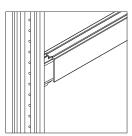
## Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts

with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

## Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are

required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

See page 114 for V.I.A.

spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

## **Convey Tall Storage Cabinets**

## Storage cabinets are

available as floor extended

►Specifying, page 86

Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately. ► See page 111 for base

trim.

#### **Open storage cabinets** exposed interiors are

finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Interiors of closed storage cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate

► See page 99 for vertical fascia.

#### The tops of the storage cabinet are finished.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

**D** pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



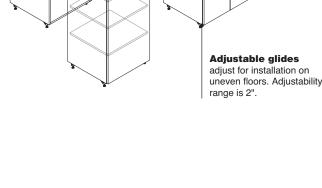
Storage cabinets default with one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-torail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet. ►See page 108 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail. depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

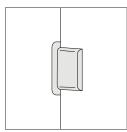
►See page 94 for cover panels.



#### **Product Details**

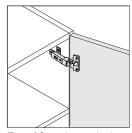
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.

Storage cabinets require an upper rail only.

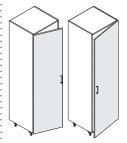


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

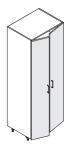
Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



#### Single-door cabinets

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Storage cabinets default to one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet. Cabinets less than 60"H receive two adjustable shelves. Cabinets 60"H or greater, but less than 72"H, receive three adjustable shelves. Cabinets 72"H or greater receive four adjustable shelves.

Tip: There is a forced shelf count within storage cabinets. Extra adjustable shelves must be ordered separately.

See page 108 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Storage cabinet heights, widths, and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors fronts and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.

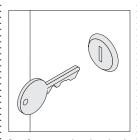


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, page 598

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

#### **Connections**

Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet

See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com

#### **Surface Materials**

## Cabinet, door front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### **E**dges

· Matching plastic

## Closed storage cabinet interior

· 2730 Arctic White

## D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Bracket covers**

 6009 Arctic White
 6527 Merle (option on open storage cabinets only)

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

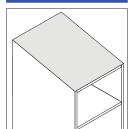
#### Lock

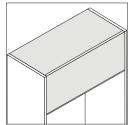
 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

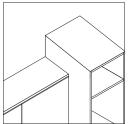
#### **Application Topics**





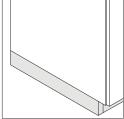
Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the storage cabinet.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



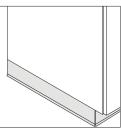
Storage cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and tall storage cabinets. Cover panels will be required in between the storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

See page 111 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a tall storage cabinet and a structural ceiling.

#### **Notch fillers or cover**

panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.

See page 94 for cover panels.

## **Convey Upper Storage Cabinets**

#### **Upper storage cabinets**

address storage needs above a worksurface.

► Specifying, page 88

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

Tops of upper cabinets are finished.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.

See page 108 for accessories.

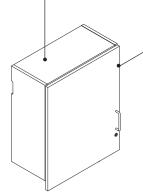
**Cabinets** can be specified with or without glove cutouts and holders, creating an organized solution for gloves. Width determines the quantity of glovebox supplies.

**A no-bottom cabinet** can be specified for easy access to suspended supplies.

Over-the-sink, nobottom cabinet can be specified to conceal worktools behind the cabinet door, while maintaining easy access to supplies. The cabinet's shallower depth accommodates for proper head clearance when utilizing over a sink.

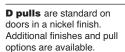
Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

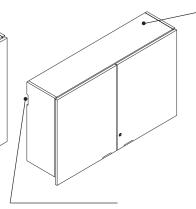
00 11 00



**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.





**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

See page 94 for cover panels.

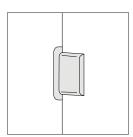
**Top conditions** can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.

► See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

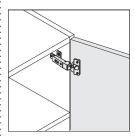
#### **Product Details**

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets.

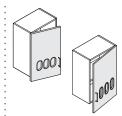


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Cabinets can be specified with glove cutouts, with glove holders, or with both cutouts and holders.

Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W-19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to each door being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

Glovebox cutouts are only available with vertical orientation.

Glovebox holders should not be specified in no bottom cabinets. There is not enough room to suspend paper towel holders or soap dispensers behind glove box holders.

Upper storage cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz



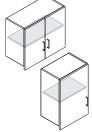
Hidden pull

#### Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

Contemporary

- Jazz
- Hidden pull
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.



Cabinets include one adjustable shelf. Shelves are adjustable and removable. Additional adjustable shelves can be ordered separately.

See page108 for accessories.

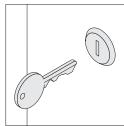
Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Cabinet doors extend 21/2" below the bottom of case. This provides a space for a light valance and allows for a continuous task light in between adjacent cases.



Light valances can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.

▶See page 111 for accessories.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. ►See page 112 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

#### **Connections**

#### **Upper storage cabinets** attach to a rail system uti-

lizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the

#### **Surface Materials**

## Cabinet, door front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### **E**dges

· Matching plastic

#### **Cabinet interior**

· 2730 Arctic White

## D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Hidden pulls**

- 4798 Nickel Metallic4799 Platinum Metallic

#### **Bracket covers**

6009 Arctic White

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

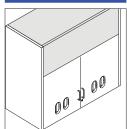
#### Lock

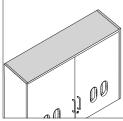
 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

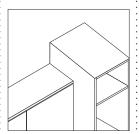
#### **Application Topics**





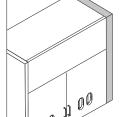
Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the upper cabinets.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



**Upper cabinets** specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will results in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.

See page 106 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.

See page 94 for cover panels.

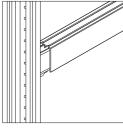
V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details.

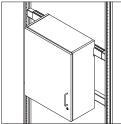
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

## Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are

required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

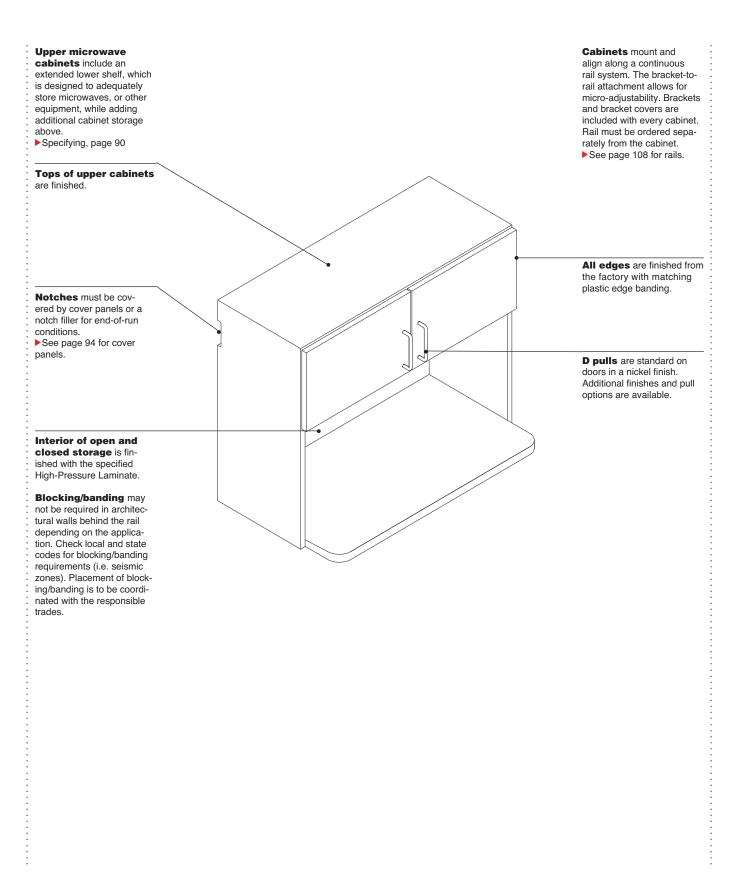




Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.

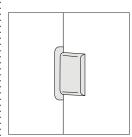
## **Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets**



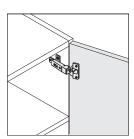
#### **Product Details**

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.

See page 65 for hinge angle limiter.

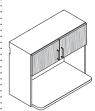
The microwave shelf is always 20"D, regardless of the depth of the upper door cabinet.



**Upper cabinets** always include double doors and open from the center out.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Microwave cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



**D** pulls are standard.





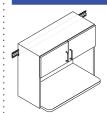
Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- · No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

#### **Connections**



**Upper microwave cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver

refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey

struction and electrica clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

## Cabinet, door front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edges

Matching plastic

## D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Bracket covers**

6009 Arctic White

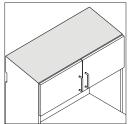
#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

#### Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

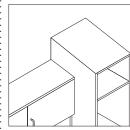
#### **Application Topics**



Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the microwave cabinet.

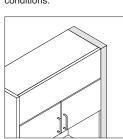
See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

For internal microwave storage clearances see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



Microwave upper cabinets, specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between microwave cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper microwave cabinet.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper microwave cabinets and the ceiling.

See page 106 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

See page 94 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details

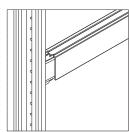
## Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts

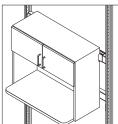
with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

## Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are

required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.





Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.

## **Convey Upper Corner Cabinets**

## Tops of upper corner cabinets are finished.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

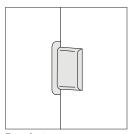
Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

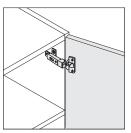
#### **Product Details**

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

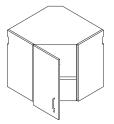
**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

All edges are finished from

the factory with matching

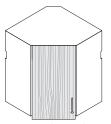
plastic edge banding.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.
▶See page 110 for hinge angle limiter.



**Cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A lefthand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

#### Upper corner cabinets are only available in modular widths. Upper corner cabinet's height and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



**D** pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz



Hidden pull

## Additional door pull options are available.

- Optional pulls include:
   Contemporary
- Jazz
- · Hidden pull
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



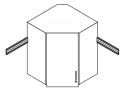
**Corner cabinets 30"H** include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do

**Light valances** can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.

See page 111 for accessories

not include a shelf.

#### **Connections**



**Upper corner cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

►See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

## Cabinet, door front, and shelf

· High-Pressure Laminate

## D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### **Cabinet interior**

2730 Arctic White

#### **Hidden pulls**

- 4798 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### Bracket covers

· 6009 Arctic White

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

#### Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

#### **Application Topics**

Vertical fascia can be specified as a top condition on the corner cabinet.

➤ See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.

► See page 106 for fillers.

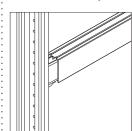
V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

## Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are

required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

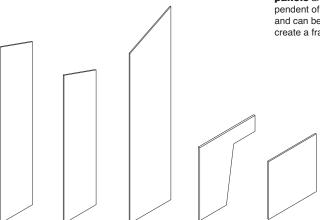


Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.

## **Convey Cover Panels**

Cover panels create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.

See page 94



**Cover panels** attach directly to the side of casework.

**Cover panels** may or may not be required, based on the application. Refer to SmartTools.

**Cover panels** are an additive piece that increase the overall width of a layout by 1/2" per panel.

Finish options for the panels are chosen independent of the casework and can be an opportunity to create a framed-in look.

#### **Product Details**

**Cover panels** are High-Pressure Laminate and 1 mm edge banding.

Cover panels are 1/2" thick

Cover panels include a cut-to-fit option in SmartTools, which will add an extra inch to the cover panel depth. This creates the ability to scribe the panel onsite for a premium fit and finish in an imperfect built-in environment.

Wood grain on cover panels is always vertical.

**Cover panel height and depth** flex parametrically to match adjacent cabinets. See SmartTools.

**Top conditions** must be chosen when specifying a cover panel. No top extension for cabinets is available, as all cabinets have a finished top.

When choosing vertical fascia, a 24" or 30" addition will be added to the cover panels.

See pages 97–99 for top conditions.

**Cover panels** include guide locations for attaching to the cabinet.

## Depending on the application chosen,

cover panels will either include no cutouts, one top cutout, one bottom cutout, or two cutouts (top and bottom). Refer to SmartTools.

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

**Notch fillers** come in a pack of ten.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Cover panels**

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### Cover panel edges

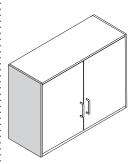
Matching plastic

#### **Notch filler**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

#### **Application Topics**

When specifying a sloped fascia or a vertical fascia, a cavity is created and must be enclosed with a cover panel.



**Cover panels** will align with the fronts of doors and drawers.

Cabinet tops are finished to create a flat top. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, if desired.

▶ See page 57 for more information on top conditions.

## **Convey Top Conditions**

Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels, Sloped Fascia, and Vertical Fascia

#### Flat top-cap cover pan-

**els** can be added to create a framed in look when paired with side cover panels.

▶ Specifying, page 97

**Sloped fascia** is the best practice for infection control, due to the ease of cleanability.

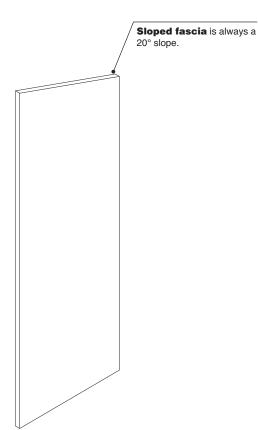
► Specifying, page 98

**Vertical fascia** adds a continuous finished look to the ceiling.

▶ Specifying, page 99

**Ceiling fillers** can be utilized to fill the space between a cabinet and a structural ceiling.

See page 106 for fillers.



#### **Product Details**

**Sloped fascia** adds a 20° slope to the top of upper cabinets, wardrobes, and tall storage cabinets.

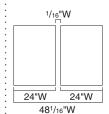
**Vertical fascia** can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

**Cover panels** must be utilized to enclose the cavity created by the sloped and vertical fascia.

See page 94 for cover panels.

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia come in widths up to 96", creating a continuous run across multiple cabinets, without seams.

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia can be specified with a horizontal or vertical grain direction. Widths greater than 48" are only available in horizontal grain.



## For appropriate fit and finish a 1/16" gap is

and finish a '746" gap is created between adjacent cabinets. For example: Two 24"W side-by-side cabinets will actually be 48½6"W. This will cause the sloped or vertical fascia to exceed the 48"W maximum for vertical grain so the grain must be horizontal.

**Sloped fascia** includes a trim piece for attachment to the wall. Vertical fascia includes a trim piece for attachment to the ceiling.

Sloped fascia depth and width flex parametrically in 1" increments. Vertical fascia's width flexes parametrically in 1" increments. **Vertical fascia** can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

**Cabinet tops** are finished to create a flat top. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, if desired.

#### **Surface Materials**

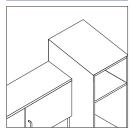
## Sloped fascia and vertical fascia

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### Sloped fascia trim and vertical fascia trim

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

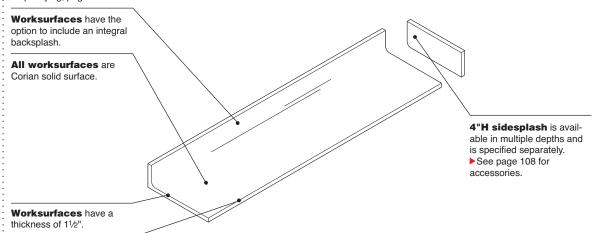
#### **Application Topics**



Upper cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

## **Convey Worksurfaces**

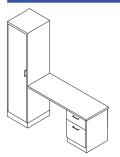
Worksurfaces attach to the top of base cabinets and can be specified with or without an integral sink. ► Specifying, page 100



**Worksurfaces** include a 1/2" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

Ten integral sink bowl options are available.
►See page 100 for sink bowl options.

#### **Product Details**



**Worksurface** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or can span multiple cabinets or cantilevers, up to 138"W.

**Worksurfaces** have a thickness of 1½".

**Worksurfaces** include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

**Worksurfaces** can be specified with or without an integral sink.

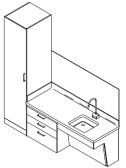
Integral sink bowls can be added to worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W

**Ten sink bowl options** are available. All sink bowls are white.

**Most sink drains** are 13/4" in diameter. The drain on the 5414 sink is 2". Drain hardware is provided by responsible trades.

**Some sink bowls** offer offset drains. For sink bowl details see the Convey technical cut sheet.

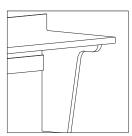
**Faucets** must be sourced locally and faucet holes must be field drilled by responsible trades.



**Sidesplash** is available in multiple depths. Sidesplash is available left or right handed and must be ordered separately.

**Sidesplash** depth is determined by the adjacencies, (i.e. a wardrobe cabinet, etc).

**Sidesplash** must be adhered to adjacent cabinet or wall and sealed to the worksurface by responsible trades.



Floating worksurfaces can be achieved using cantilevers.
▶See page 102 for cantilevers.

**Unique worksurface** configurations, shapes, or cutouts should be sourced locally.

Worksurfaces and sidesplash depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in 1/8" increments.

For more details on sink fit, see the Convey Techinical Cut Sheet at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Connections**

**Some cabinets** include brackets that are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinets in the field and are included with the cabinets. Others involve attachment directly to stretchers.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash

Corian solid surface

#### Sink bowls

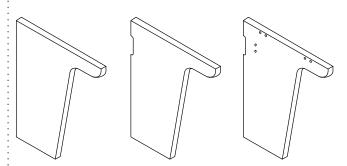
· White

#### **Application Topics**

**Worksurfaces** always include 1" overhang on the front and ½" overhang on the sides. Refer to SmartTools.

## **Convey Cantilevers**

Cantilevers can be used to suspend a worksurface. ►See page 102



Cantilevers must be located every 48" on center, or less.

Cantilevers can be specified as right, left, or intermediate. This determines whether the cantilever is at the end of a run or located in the middle, allowing the rail to pass through.

Cantilevers mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-torail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cantilever. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet. ►See page 108 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** is required at the top and bottom of cantilevers. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

# **Product Details**

**Exposed rail under the** worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover. ►See page 108 for accessories

Cantilevers include a cantilever bracket cover. A package of one merle and one white cover will be included.

Cantilever depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

#### **Connections**



Cantilevers attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cantilever.

See page 108 for rails.

#### Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

#### For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Cantilevers

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### **Bracket covers**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

#### **Application Topics**

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.

►See page 100 for worksurfaces.

Cantilevers cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the V.I.A. Specification Guide for more details

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

#### **Reinforcing structural** beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to dis-

tribute the load evenly.

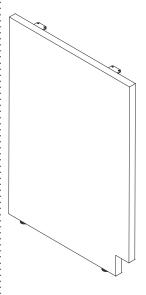
Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

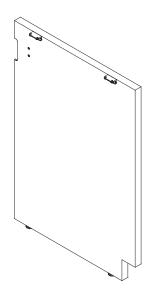
See page 114 for V.I.A. spacer.

## **Convey End Panels**

**End panels** can be used to create a garage for carts or equipment or as a desk space.

Specifying, page 103





End panels can be specified as left hand or right hand. This determines which side of the end panel will be finished, and which will be notched for the rail location.

End panels mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-torail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every end panel. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

See page 108 for rails.

Blocking/banding is required at the top and bottom of cantilevers. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

#### **Product Details**

**End panels** are available in modular heights. End panel depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Exposed rail under the worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover.

See page 108 for accessories.

**End panels** include a bracket cover. A package of one white and one merle cover will be included.

#### **Connections**

**End panels** attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the end panel.

▶See page 108 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Convey Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **End panels**

• High-Pressure Laminate

#### **Bracket covers**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

#### **Application Topics**

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run, up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.

See page 100 for worksurfaces.

**End panels** cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

## **Convey Mounting Boards**

Mounting boards provide a location for mounting clinician worktools. They eliminate the need to continually drill into the drywall.

See page 104

## If height is greater than 48", width must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

#### If the width and height are 12"–48", horizontal or vertical grain can be specified. If the width is greater than 48"W, only horizontal grain can be specified. If height is greater than 48"H,

only vertical grain can be specified.

Mounting board height and width flex parametri-

**Mounting boards** include brackets for attachment. These allow for removal.

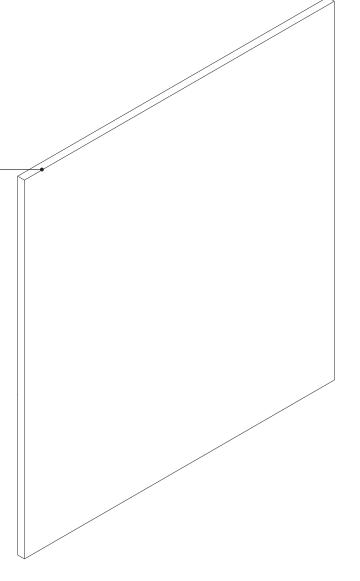
cally in 1/8" increments.

**Brackets** mount into channel on back of mounting board.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Mounting board**

• High-Pressure Laminate

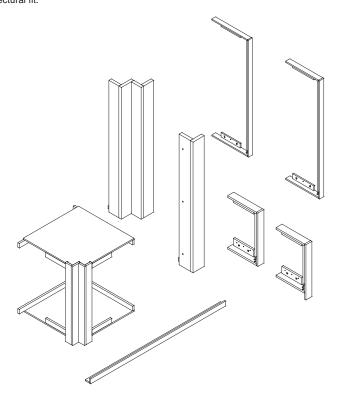


## **Convey Fillers**

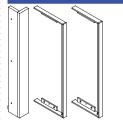
**Fillers** are available for use with base cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, tall storage cabinets, and upper storage cabinets.

▶Specifying, page 106

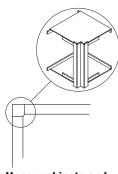
Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall or structural ceiling. Field cutting a filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.



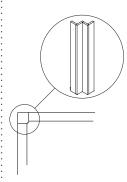
#### **Product Details**



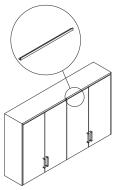
**Wall fillers** enclose the space between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.



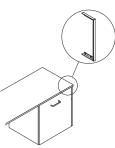
Upper cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets utilize the side corner filler to enclose the space made where the corner meets. This includes the reveal, the top, and bottom of the run.



Floor-extended base cabinets can utilize the floor-extended corner filler to enclose the gap where the corners meet.



Upper cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, and tall storage cabinets utilize the ceiling filler to enclose the gap between the cabinets and the ceiling or bulkhead.



Wall-suspended base cabinets and upper cabinets can utilize the wall fillers to enclose the gap between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

Filler depth and height flex parametrically in 1" increments.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Fillers

· High-Pressure Laminate

## **Convey Accessories**

#### Rail



► Specifying, page 108

#### **Product Details**

**Rails** are required to mount all casework components onto architectural walls.

**Rails** come in 8' sections and are cut to fit in the field.

**Rails** drive precise alignment and fit through a common connection point.

**Rails** are exposed on endof-run conditions and require a notch filler or cover panel. **Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets

may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Rail

· Clear anodized aluminum

#### **Rail Cover**



► Specifying, page 108

### **Product Details**

In any application where the rail is exposed, a rail cover is recommended. Example

recommended. Examples of this would include the garage without doors and a worksurface with cantilever applications.

**Rail cover** comes in 8' sections and is cut to fit in the field.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Rail cover

· 6527 Merle

#### **Adjustable Shelf**



► Specifying, page 109

#### **Product Details**

**Adjustable shelves** can be added to upper storage cabinets, base storage

cabinets, base storage cabinets, and tall storage cabinets.

**Shelves** adjust in 32 mm increments.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back, and up and down.

**Adjustable shelves** flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets in which they are installed.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Shelf

High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edge

 1 mm plastic matching edge band

#### **Notch Filler**



► Specifying, page 110

#### **Product Details**

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

**Notch fillers** come in a package of 10.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Notch filler**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

#### **Hinge Angle Limiter**



► Specifying, page 110

#### **Product Details**

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.

Hinge angle limiter comes in a package of 25.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Hinge angle limiter**

Nickel

#### **Base Trim**



► Specifying, page 111

#### **Product Details**

Base trim is required on all floor-extended cabinets and provides a location for cove molding to adhere to. Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally.

Base trim is always black.

Base trim is provided in 8' lengths and is cut to fit in the field.

Base trim contains moisture-resistant properties.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Base trim**

• 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate

#### **Edge**

· 1 mm plastic matching edge band

#### **Light Valance**



► Specifying, page 111

#### **Product Details**

Light valances can be added to upper storage cabinets and upper corner cabinets to conceal task lights and electrical components mounted underneath

Brackets are included to attach underneath cabinets.

Cabinets are designed to allow a continuous run of light valance and customer supplied task lighting.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Light valance**

High-Pressure Laminate

 1 mm plastic matching edge band

#### **Wall Trim**



► Specifying, page 111

#### **Product Details**

Wall trim can be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a

Wall trim comes in 10'

Wall trim ships with an adhesive strip that must be applied during installation.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Wall trim**

Plastic

#### **Electronic Locks**





► Specifying, page 112

#### **Product Details**

Electronic locks are available and are field installed to secure the door and drawers of a cabinet. Components include a transmitter, receiver, and an optional bezel. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches.

When electronic locks are chosen, all drawers and doors will include a receiver.

**Receivers** are installed within cabinet drawers and doors.



The transmitter pad operates within a 15' range. Keypads are user programmable with optional modes of operations for single-use or self-lock.

**The bezel** is optional to frame in and secure the transmitter to a mounting location. The bezel is offered in black only.

See the Electronic Lock Specification Sheet at village.steelcase.com/ convey.

## **Convey Base Cabinets**

Wall Suspended

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify** · Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate

- ► Need help? Product details, · D pull and euro hinges: nickel page 20
  - · Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
  - · Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
  - · Base cabinets with door, if selected:
  - Shelf attachment: shelf pin
  - One adjustable shelf

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for base cabinet
- 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 18 for planning heights.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify				
Cabinet Depth	Modular depth					
	• 20"D	Specify with 20"D.				
	Parametric depth					
	<ul> <li>Base cabinet with doors</li> <li>14"D-24"D</li> </ul>	Specify with 14"D-24"D.				
	<ul> <li>Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door – 16"D–24"D</li> </ul>	Specify with 16"D-24"D.				
Cabinet Height	• 23"H	Specify with 23"H.				
Cabinet Width	Modular width					
	Base cabinet with door(s)	0 '' '' '' ''				
	- 15"W	Specify with 15"W.				
	– 18"W	Specify with 18"W.				
	- 24"W	Specify with 24"W.				
	- 30"W	Specify with 30"W.				
	– 36"W	Specify with 36"W.				
	Base cabinet with drawers					
	– 15"W	Specify with 15"W.				
	– 18"W	Specify with 18"W.				
	– 24"W	Specify with 24"W.				
	Parametric width					
	<ul> <li>Base cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>					
	– 12"W–48"W	Specify with 12"W-48"W.				
	<ul> <li>Base cabinet with drawers</li> </ul>					
	– 15"W–24"W	Specify with 15"W-24"W.				
Handedness	Base cabinet with door					
	Left hand	Specify with left hand.				
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.				
Drawer	Base cabinet with drawers					
Configuration	One small drawer and one large drawer	Specify with one small drawer and one large drawer.				

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors, side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

▶Options, on on next page

**Required to Specify** 

#### Convey will be available Spring 2019.

#### ▶ Required Selections, on previous page

**Options** 

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

Surface Case **Materials** · Laminate price group B Specify laminate color number. Door and drawer pulls • 0835 Black Specify with 0835 Black. • 9201 Polished Chrome Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver Specify with 9212 Silver. • No pull **Door and** Specify with no pull. **Drawer Pull** • D pull Specify with D pull. Contemporary pull Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull. Jazz pull Shelf · Shelf pin Specify with shelf pin. Attachment · Seismic shelf clip Specify with seismic shelf clip. Lock and No lock Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock. **Keying** · Manual lock **Keying** · Factory and field-installed keying ▶ Page 598

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.

► See page 112







#### **Specification Information**

Style

Number

#### **Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Door(s)**

**HCMBDW** 

#### **Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Drawers**

**HCMBDWRW** 

## **Convey Base Cabinets**

► Need help?

page 24

Product details,

Floor Extended

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



#### Standard Includes

#### · Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate

- · D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- · Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- · Four adjustable glides
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Base cabinets with door(s):
- Shelf attachment: shelf pin
- One adjustable shelf

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- Laminate color number for base cabinet
- Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 19 for planning heights.

Tip: The drawer size for base cabinets with drawer and door remains constant across all heights.

Required to Specify		
·		
Specify with 24"D.		
Parametric depth  Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door  -16"D-29"D  Specify with 16"D-29"D.		
Specify with 16"D-29"D.  Specify with 14"D-29"D.		
Consider with 071111		

## - 27"H

Specify with 27"H. - 32<sup>1</sup>/2"H Specify with 321/2"H. - 34<sup>1</sup>/2"H Specify with 341/2"H. Specify with 401/2"H. - 40<sup>1</sup>/2"H · Base cabinet with drawers and base

cabinet with drawer and door – 27"H Specify with 27"H. - 32<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Specify with 321/2"H. - 34<sup>1</sup>/2"H Specify with 341/2"H.

#### **Cabinet Width**

#### **Modular** width

Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door

- 15"W - 18"W - 24"W - 30'W - 36"W

· Base cabinet with drawers

- 15"W - 18"W – 24"W Specify with 15"W. Specify with 18"W. Specify with 24"W. Specify with 30"W.

Specify with 36"W.

Specify with 15"W. Specify with 18"W. Specify with 24"W.

#### Parametric width

· Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door

- 12"W-48"W

Specify with 12"W-48"W.

· Base cabinet with drawers - 15"W-24"W

Specify with 15"W-24"W.

#### **Handedness**

#### Base cabinet with door and base cabinet with drawer and door

· Left hand · Right hand

▶ Required Selections, continued on next page

Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors and/or drawers side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

#### Convey will be available Spring 2019.

#### ▶ Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Drawer configuration for base cabinets with drawers and doors default to two sideby-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Base cabinets with drawers and doors 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify			
Drawer	Base cabinet with drawer and door				
Configuration	One small drawer	Specify with one small drawer.			
	Two small drawers, side-by-side	Specify with two small drawers, side-by-side.			
	Base cabinet with drawers				
	<ul> <li>27"H base cabinets</li> </ul>				
	- One small and one large drawer	Specify with one small and one large drawer.			
	- Three small drawers	Specify with three small drawers.			
	• 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H base cabinets				
	- Two small and one medium drawer	Specify with two small and one medium drawer.			
	<ul> <li>341/2"H base cabinets</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Two large drawers</li> </ul>	Specify with two large drawers.			
	- Two small and one large drawer	Specify with two small and one large drawer.			
	- Four small drawers	Specify with four small drawers.			

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 580

	Options	Required to Specify		
Surface	Case			
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.		
	Door and drawer pulls			
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.		
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.		
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify with 9211 Nickel.		
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.		
Door and	No pull	Specify with no pull.		
Drawer Pull	• D pull	Specify with D pull.		
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.		
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.		
Shelf Attachment	Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door			
	Shelf pin	Specify with shelf pin.		
	Seismic shelf clip	Specify with seismic shelf clip.		
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.		
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.		
	Keying			
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	▶ Page 598		

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.

▶ See page 112

<b>▶</b> Specification	Information.	on	next	page

Convey will be available Spring 2019.

#### ▶Options, on previous page

**Specification Information** 

Style

Number

Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBDF



**HCMBDWRF** 

Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Drawer and Door(s)

**HCMBDWRDF** 

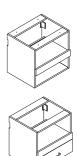


# **Convey Printer Cabinets**

► Need help? Product details,

page 28

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## · Printer cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate

- · D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- · Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended printer cabinet, if selected
- · Printer pullout shelf

## **Required to Specify**

1 Style number

- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for printer cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
- 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 18 for planning heights.

Tip: Drawer configuration defaults to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Cabinets 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

See page 580

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	Modular depth	
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended printer cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 20"D	Specify with 20"D.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended printer cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 24"D	Specify with 24"D.
	Parametric depth	
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended printer cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 16"D–24"D	Specify with 16"D-24"D.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended printer cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 16"D–29"D	Specify with 16"D-29"D.
Cabinet Height	Wall-suspended printer cabinets	
	– 23"H	Specify with 23"H.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended printer cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 27"H	Specify with 27"H.
	– 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 321/2"H.
	– 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 341/2"H.
Cabinet Width	Modular width	
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width	
	• 20"W–36"W	Specify with 20"W-36"W.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Case Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls  0835 Black  9201 Polished Chrome  9211 Nickel  9212 Silver	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
Drawer Pull	No pull D pull Contemporary pull Jazz pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.

▶Options, continued on next page

Configuration

Specify with two small drawers,

side-by-side.

· Two small drawers, side-by-side

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field. ► See page 112

	Options	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	No lock     Manual lock	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.
	Keying  • Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 598

# **Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet**

**Specification Information** 

нсмврw

Style Number



## **Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)**

**HCMBPDWRW** 



## Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet

**HCMBPF** 



## Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRF



# **Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



### Standard Includes

### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 32
- · Trash cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- · D pull: nickel
- · Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White

**Required Selections** 

- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Four adjustable glides for floor-extended cabinet,
- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for trash cabinet
- 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

Specify with 16"D-24"D.

Specify with 23"H.

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

- vvaii-suspended   - 20"D
<ul> <li>Floor-extended p</li> <li>24"D</li> </ul>

Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets Specify with 20"D. oullout trash cabinets Specify with 24"D.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1". **Parametric depth** 

Modular depth

Wall-suspended pullout trash base cabinets – 16"D–24"D

· Floor-extended pullout trash base cabinets - 16"D-29"D Specify with 16"D-29"D.

Tip: Refer to page 18 for planning heights.

## **Cabinet Height**

**Cabinet Depth** 

· Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets -23"H

· Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets - 32<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Specify with 321/2"H. - 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Specify with 341/2"H.

## **Cabinet Width**

### **Modular** width

• 15"W • 18"W • 24"W Specify with 15"W. Specify with 18"W. Specify with 24"W.

### Parametric width

· 15"W-24"W

**Options** 

Specify with 15"W-24"W.

**Required to Specify** 

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

Surface Materials	Case Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls	
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	<ul> <li>9211 Nickel</li> </ul>	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
Drawer Pull	No pull	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.

## **Specification Information**

Style Number

## **Wall-Suspended with Pullout Trash Cabinet**

нсмвтw

## Floor-Extended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTF



# **Convey Garage Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 34
- · Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate · D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel
- · Bracket cover: plastic
- · Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides
- Integrated base trim

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for garage cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for para-

Tip: Refer to page 19 for planning heights.

metric depth, height, and

width is 1".

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field. ► See page 112

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	Modular depth	
	<ul> <li>Garage cabinet</li> </ul>	
	- 23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D	Specify with 231/8"D.
	<ul> <li>Garage cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	– 24"D	Specify with 24"D.
	Parametric depth	
	<ul> <li>Garage cabinet</li> </ul>	
	- 13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D-28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D	Specify with 131/8"D-281/8"D.
	<ul> <li>Garage cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	– 14"D–29"D	Specify with 14"D-29"D.
Cabinet Height	• 32 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 321/2"H.
	• 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 341/2"H.
	• 40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 40 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
Cabinet Width	Modular width	
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width	
	• 24"W–48"W	Specify with 24"W-48"W.
Handedness	Garage cabinet with door	
	<ul> <li>Left hand</li> </ul>	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.
Back Panel	With back panel	Specify with back panel.
	<ul> <li>No back panel</li> </ul>	Specify with no back panel.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Case	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome
	<ul> <li>9211 Nickel</li> </ul>	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
Door Pull	No pull	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
	• Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.
	Keying	
	Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 598

## **Specification Information**

Style Number

## **Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet**

HCMBGF





## Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBGDF

# **Convey Sink Base Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 36
- · Sink base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- · D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel
- · Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- · Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Four adjustable glides for floor-extended sink base cabinet, if selected
- · Manual lock, if selected

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for sink base cabinet
- 6 Handedness for sink base cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 18 for planning heights.

		See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	Modular depth  Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)  20"D  Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)  24"D	Specify with 20"D.
	<ul> <li>Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height</li> <li>20"D</li> <li>24"D</li> </ul>	Specify with 24"D.  Specify with 20"D.  Specify with 24"D.
	Parametric depth	
	Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)     14"D-24"D	Specify with 14"D-24"D.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)         <ul> <li>14"D-29"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base</li> </ul>	Specify with 14"D-29"D.
	cabinet for change of height  – 20"D–24"D	Specify with 20"D-24"D.
Cabinet Height	<ul> <li>Angled sink base cabinet for change of height – 21"H</li> <li>Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s) and angled sink base cabinet</li> </ul>	Specify with 21"H.
	<ul> <li>23"H</li> <li>Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	Specify with 23"H.
	– 32 <sup>1</sup> /2"H – 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 32 <sup>1</sup> /2"H. Specify with 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
Cabinet Width	Modular width     Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)	
	– 15"W	Specify with 15"W.
	– 18"W – 24"W	Specify with 18"W. Specify with 24"W.
	- 24 VV - 30'W	Specify with 30"W.
	- 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	<ul> <li>Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height</li> </ul>	
	- 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	– 36"W – 42"W	Specify with 36"W. Specify with 42"W.
	Parametric width	
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)</li> <li>15"W-48"W</li> </ul>	Specify with 15"W-48"W.
		Spoony man to the to the

- 42"W ▶ Required Selections, continued on next page

- 30"W-36"W

Specify with 30"W-36"W.

Specify with 42"W.

· Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height

## ▶ Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller.

Tip: 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 580

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Handedness	Sink base cabinets with door Left hand Right hand	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Case	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
Door Pulls	No pull	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.
	Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 598

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

## **Wall-Suspended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)**

**HCMBSINKDW** 





# Floor-Extended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

**HCMBSINKDF** 

**Angled Sink Base Cabinet** 

**HCMBSINK** 

**Angled Sink Base Cabinet for Change of Height** 

HCMBSINKCOH

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

## **Convey Wardrobe Cabinets**

► Need help?

page 40

Product details,

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



### Standard Includes

## · Wardrobe cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate

- · D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- · Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · One fixed shelf
- · Four adjustable glides for floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected
- 24"W or smaller wardrobe cabinets, if selected: hooks
- · 25"W or wider wardrobe cabinets, if selected: clothing rod

## **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wardrobe cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Wardrobe cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Wardrobe cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
- 7 Handedness for wardrobe cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

Specify with 131/8"D-231/8"D.

Specify with 131/8"D-281/8"D.

Specify with 14"D-24"D.

Specify with 14"D-29"D.

Specify with 191/8"D.

Specify with 231/8"D.

Specify with 20"D.

Specify with 24"D.

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height,

Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with a small drawer

can only go down to 16"D.

Tip: Refer to page 18 for

planning heights.

and width is 1".

## Wardrobe Depth

Wardrobe

Height

## **Required Selections Modular depth**

## · Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet

- 191/8"D · Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) - 20"D

· Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet

231/8"D · Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)

## **Parametric depth**

· Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet 131/8"D-231/8"D

· Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)

- 14"D-24"D

· Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet

- 131/8"D-281/8"D

· Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) - 14"D-29"D

## **Modular height**

· Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet - 66<sup>1</sup>/2"H

- 72<sup>1</sup>/2"H

- 74<sup>1</sup>/2"H

· Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet

- 84"H

### Specify with 721/2"H. Specify with 741/2"H.

Specify with 661/2"H.

Specify with 84"H.

## **Parametric height**

· Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet

- 66<sup>1</sup>/2"H-74<sup>1</sup>/2"H

· Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet - 48"H-84"H

Specify with 661/2"H-741/2"H.

Specify with 48"H-84"H.

▶Options, on next page

### ▶ Required Selections, on previous page

-		
	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Wardrobe	Modular width	
Width	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 15"W	Specify with 15"W.
	– 18"W	Specify with 18"W.
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	– 15"W	Specify with 15"W.
	– 18"W	Specify with 18"W.
	– 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	– 15"W	Specify with 15"W.
	– 18"W	Specify with 18"W.
	– 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	– 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	– 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width	
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 12"W–23"W	Specify with 12"W-23"W.
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	- 12"W-24"W	Specify with 12"W-24"W.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)</li> </ul>	
	– 12"W–36"W	Specify with 12"W-36"W.
Handedness	Wardrobe cabinet with door	
	Left hand	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W wardrobes with doors and smaller, 25"W or wider wardrobes default to two doors.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 580

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field. ► See page 112

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Case	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
Materials	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
Drawer	Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door	
Configuration	No drawer	Specify with no drawer.
	One small drawer	Specify with one small drawer.
Door and	No pull	Specify with no pull.
Drawer Pull	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.
	Keying	
	Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 598

▶Specification Information, on next page

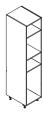
▶Options, on previous page

Convey will be available Spring 2019

Specification Information	
Style Number	
Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet	
HCMWARDW	
Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)	
HCMWARDDW	
Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet	
HCMWARDF	
:	
Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)	

## **Convey Tall Storage Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



### **Standard Includes**

### Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 44
- · Storage cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- · Bracket cover: plastic
- · D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Shelf attachment: shelf pin
- · One fixed shelf
- · Adjustable shelves:
- Two, if 48"H 60"H is selected
- Three, if 61"H 72"H is selected
- Four, if 73"H 84"H is selected
- · Four adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
- 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

Specify with 131/8"D-281/8"D.

Specify with 14"D-29"D.

Specify with 48"H-84"H.

Specify with 84"H.

Specify with 24"W.

Specify with 30"W. Specify with 36"W.

Specify with 231/8"D.

Specify with 24"D.

▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for para-

metric depth, height, and

Tip: Refer to page 19 for

planning heights.

width is 1".

## Modular depth

Storage cabinet

- 231/8"D

Storage cabinet with door(s)

**Required Selections** 

- 24"D

## Parametric depth

- Storage cabinet
- 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D-28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D

   Storage cabinet with door(s)
- 14"D-29"D

### Cabinet Height

Cabinet

Depth

### **Modular height**

0411

## Parametric height

• 48"H-84"H

### Cabinet Width

## Modular width • 24"W

- 30"W
- 36"W

### Parametric width

· 12"W-36"W

## Handedness

## Storage cabinet with door

- Left hand
- Right hand

# Specify with 12"W-36"W.

## Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W storage cabinets with doors and smaller, 25"W storage cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

▶Options, on next page

### ▶ Required Selections, on previous page

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 580

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Case	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
Shelf	Shelf pin	Specify with shelf pin
Attachment	Seismic shelf clip	Specify with seismic shelf clip.
Door Pull	Storage cabinet with door(s)	
	No pull	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	<ul> <li>Contemporary pull</li> </ul>	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	Storage cabinet with door(s)	
Keying	<ul> <li>No lock</li> </ul>	Specify with no lock.
	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.
	Keying	
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	▶Page 598

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 112

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

## **Tall Storage Cabinet**

**HCMSCF** 

.

## **Tall Storage Cabinet with Door(s)**

HCMSCDF

.



# **Convey Upper Storage Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



### **Standard Includes**

## Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 48
- Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
- · D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Shelf attachment: shelf pin
- · Adjustable shelf, if cabinet with door selected
- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
- 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Glove holders (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller, 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W-19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to the doors being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	Modular depth Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom	
	<ul> <li>9"D</li> <li>Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom</li> </ul>	Specify with 9"D.
	– 12"D – 15"D	Specify with 12"D. Specify with 15"D.
	Parametric depth  Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door and no bottom	
	<ul> <li>-9"D</li> <li>Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom</li> </ul>	Specify with 9"D.
	– 12"D–15"D	Specify with 12"D-15"D.
Cabinet	Modular height	0 % % 04%
Height	• 24"H • 30"H	Specify with 24"H. Specify with 30"H.
	Parametric height • 24"H-36"H	Specify with 24"H-36"H.
Cabinet	Modular width	0
Width	• 15"W • 18"W	Specify with 15"W. Specify with 18"W.
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width  Upper storage cabinet with door(s)	
	– 12"W–48"W	Specify with 12"W-48"W.
	<ul> <li>Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom and upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom</li> </ul>	
	– 15"W–36"W	Specify with 15"W-36"W.
Handedness	Left hand	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.
Glove Holders	No glove holders     Class holders with subsubs	Specify with no glove holders.
	Glove holders with cutouts     Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify with glove holders with cutouts. Specify with glove holders with no cutouts.
Ontions on nex	t nage	

▶Options, on next page

### ▶ Required Selections, on previous page

Tip: For finish codes and

more information on
laminate price group B,
see Surface Materials.
See page 580

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field. ► See page 112

Tip: When width is greater

than 30", only two or four glove holders are options.





	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Case	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
	0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
	Hidden pull finish	
	<ul> <li>4728 Nickel Metallic</li> </ul>	Specify with 4728 Nickel Metallic.
	4799 Platinum Metallic	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
Door Pull	No pull	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	Hidden pull	Specify with hidden pull.
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.
	Keying	
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	► Page 598
Shelf	Shelf pin	Specify with shelf pin.
Attachment	Seismic shelf clip	Specify with seismic shelf clip.
Glove Holders	No glove holders	Specify with no glove holders.
	Glove holders with cutouts	Specify with glove holders with cutouts.
	Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify with glove holders with no cutouts
Glove Holders	Upper storage cabinet over-the-sink	
Location	with door(s) and no bottom	
	Two left glove holders	Specify with two left glove holders.
	Two right glove holders	Specify with two right glove holders.
	Three glove holders	Specify with three glove holders.
	Two left and two right glove holders	Specify with two left and two right glove holders.
		giove riolaers.

## **Specification Information**

·Style Number

## **Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s)**

**HCMUD** 

## **Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom**

**HCMUDNB** 

## Upper Over-the-Sink Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

**HCMUOSSDNB** 

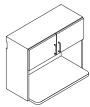
# **Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets**

► Need help?

page 52

Product details,

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## Standard Includes

## Upper microwave cabinet, door fronts, and shelves:

- High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Shelf attachment: shelf pin
- · 20"D microwave shelf

## **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
- 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet	Modular depth	
Depth	• 12"D	Specify with 12"D.
•	• 15"D	Specify with 15"D.
	Parametric depth	
	• 12"D-15"D	Specify with 12"D-15"D.
Cabinet	Modular height	
Height	• 29 <sup>7</sup> /8"H	Specify with 297/8"H.
	Parametric height	
	• 29 <sup>7</sup> /8"H–35 <sup>7</sup> /8"H	Specify with 29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H.
Cabinet	Modular width	
Width	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width	
	• 30"W-36"W	Specify with 30"W-36"W.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 580

Options	Required to Specify
Case Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
<ul> <li>0835 Black</li> </ul>	Specify with 0835 Black.
<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
<ul> <li>9211 Nickel</li> </ul>	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
• 9212 Silver	Specify with 9212 Silver.
No pull	Specify with no pull.
• D pull	Specify with D pull.
Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.
Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	Case Laminate price group B  D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz 0835 Black 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel 9212 Silver  No pull D pull Contemporary pull

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

### HCMUMSHLFD

# **Convey Upper Corner Cabinets**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 54
- Upper corner cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White

**Required Selections** 

**Options** 

- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
- 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

**Required to Specify** 

See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

Cabinet Depth	Modular depth • 12"D • 15"D	Specify with 12"D. Specify with 15"D.
	Parametric depth • 12"D-15"D	Specify with 12"D-15"D.
Cabinet Height	Modular height • 24"H • 30"H	Specify with 24"H. Specify with 30"H.
	Parametric height • 24"H-36"H	Specify with 24"H-36"H.
Cabinet Width	Modular width • 23"W • 27"W	Specify with 23"W. Specify with 27"W.
Handedness	Left hand     Right hand	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 580

Surface Materials	Case • Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.	
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish		
	• 0835 Black	Specify with 0835 Black.	
	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.	
	<ul><li>9211 Nickel</li><li>9212 Silver</li></ul>	Specify with 9211 Nickel.	
		Specify with 9212 Silver.	
	Hidden pull finish		
	4728 Nickel Metallic	Specify with 4728 Nickel Metallic.	
	<ul> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic	
Door Pull	No pull	Specify with no pull.	
	• D pull	Specify with D pull.	
	Contemporary pull	Specify with contemporary pull.	
	Jazz pull	Specify with jazz pull.	
	Hidden pull	Specify with hidden pull.	
Lock and	No lock	Specify with no lock.	
Keying	Manual lock	Specify with manual lock.	
	Keying		
	Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 598	

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.

► See page 112

## **Specification Information**

Style Number

## .

## **Upper Corner Cabinet with Door**

HCMUCORNERD



# **Convey Cover Panels**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56	Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate     Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Panel height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Laminate color number for cover panel</li> <li>Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ol>

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Cover panels flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets they are adjacent to.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	Parametric depth  Upper storage cover panel	
	- 9"D-16"D	Specify with 9"D-16"D.
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended base cabinets and wardrobe cover panel         <ul> <li>14"D-25"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>Angled-sink cover panel</li> </ul>	Specify with 14"D-25"D.
	– 20"D–25"D	Specify with 20"D-25"D.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended cover panel</li> <li>14"D-30"D</li> </ul>	Specify with 14"D-30"D.
Panel Height	Modular height  • Angled-sink cover panel	
	– 20 <sup>15</sup> /16"H	Specify with 20 <sup>15</sup> /16"H.
	– 22 <sup>15</sup> /16"H	Specify with 22 <sup>15</sup> /16"H.
	<ul> <li>Wall-suspended base cabinets cover panel</li> <li>23"H</li> </ul>	Specify with 23"H.
	<ul> <li>Upper storage cover panel</li> </ul>	Specify with 23 H.
	- 24"H	Specify with 24"H.
	– 30"H	Specify with 30"H.
	<ul> <li>Floor-extended cover panel</li> </ul>	
	– 27"H	Specify with 27"H.
	- 32 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H.
	- 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
	– 40 <sup>1</sup> /2"H – 84"H	Specify with 40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H. Specify with 84"H.
	Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel	Specify with 84 H.
	- 66 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 661/2"H.
	- 72 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H.
	– 74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 74 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
	Parametric height	
	<ul> <li>Angled-sink cover panel</li> <li>20<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H-22<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H</li> </ul>	Specify with 20 <sup>15</sup> /16"H–22 <sup>15</sup> /16"H.
	<ul> <li>Upper storage cover panel</li> <li>24"H-36"H</li> </ul>	Specify with 24"H-36"H.
	Floor-extended cover panel	
	<ul><li>27"H–84"H</li><li>Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel</li></ul>	Specify with 27"H–84"H.
	- 66 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H-74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 66 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H-74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H.
Options, on nex	xt page	

▶Options, on next page

### ▶ Required Selections, on previous page

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 580

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Fascia height needs to be specified when when vertical fascia top extension is chosen.

-		
	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Surface	
Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Handedness	Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, floor-extended, and angled-sink cover panels	
	Left hand	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.
Top Condition	Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels	
	No top extension	Specify with no top extension.
	Ceiling filler	Specify with ceiling filler.
	Sloped fascia	Specify with sloped fascia.
	Vertical fascia	Specify with vertical fascia.
Fascia Height	Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe,	
	and floor-extended cover panels	0
	• 6"H–30"H	Specify with 6"H-30"H.
Cutout	No cutouts	Specify with no cutouts.
Configuration	One top cutout	Specify with one top cutout.
	Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel	
	No cutouts	Specify with no cutouts.
	One top cutout	Specify with one top cutout.
	One bottom cutout	Specify with one bottom cutout.
	Two cutouts, top and bottom	Specify with two cutouts, top and bottom.
	,	-p, touto, top and botton

## **Specification Information**

- Style
- Number

## **Upper Storage Cover Panel**

нсмсри

## **Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet Cover Panel**

**HCMCPBW** 

## **Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cover Panel**

**HCMCPW** 

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

	Specification Information, continued from previous page
	Specification Information
	· Style · Number · ·
7	Floor-Extended Cover Panel
	нсмсрғ
	Analod-Sink Cover Panel
	Angled-Sink Cover Panel

# **Convey Flat Top-Cap Cover Panel**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 57

- Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges
- 1 Style number
- 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Panel width (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Laminate color number for cover panel
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and <sup>1</sup>/16" for width.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	Modular depth	
•	• 12"D	Specify with 12"D.
	• 15"D	Specify with 15"D.
	• 20"D	Specify with 20"D.
	• 24"D	Specify with 24"D.
	Parametric depth	
	• 9"D–30"D	Specify with 9"D-30"D.
Panel Width	Modular width	
	• 15"W	Specify with 15"W.
	• 18"W	Specify with 18"W.
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.
	Parametric width	
	• 12"W-96"W	Specify with 12"W-96"W.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 580

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Specification Information		

нсмтс

Style Number

# **Convey Sloped Fascia**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 57
- · Sloped fascia: High-Pressure Laminate
- · Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges
- · Trim: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fascia depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Laminate color number for fascia
- 5 Paint color number for trim:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7380 Merle
- 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Fascia Depth	Modular depth	
	• 12"D	Specify with 12"D.
	• 15"D	Specify with 15"D.
	• 20"D	Specify with 20"D.
	• 24"D	Specify with 24"D.
	Daramatria danth	

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and 1/16" for width.

## **Parametric depth**

· 9"D-29"D

Specify with 9"D-29"D.

### **Fascia Width** Modular width

Specify with 15"W.
Specify with 18"W.
Specify with 24"W.
Specify with 30"W.
Specify with 36"W.

### **Parametric width**

· 12"W-96"W

Specify with 12"W-96"W.

Specify with no grain direction.

**Required to Specify** 

## Tip: When laminate price

group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

- · No grain direction
- Vertical Horizontal

**Options** 

- Specify with vertical grain direction. Specify with horizontal grain direction.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

**Surface** · Laminate price group B Specify laminate color number. **Materials** 

### **Specification Information**

·Style

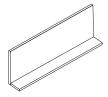
Number

**HCMFASCIASLPD** 

**Grain Direction** 

# **Convey Vertical Fascia**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 57

- · Vertical fascia: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges
- · Trim: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fascia height (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Laminate color number for fascia
- 5 Paint color number for trim:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7380 Merle
- 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Specify with horizontal grain direction.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric width is 1/16".

	Required Selections	Required to Specify	
Fascia Height	Modular height		
	• 24"H	Specify with 24"H.	
	• 30"H	Specify with 30"H.	
	Parametric height		
	• 6"H–30"H	Specify with 6"H-30"H.	
Fascia Width	Modular width		
	• 15"W	Specify with 15"W.	
	• 18"W	Specify with 18"W.	
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.	
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.	
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.	
	Parametric width		
	• 12"W–96"W	Specify with 12"W-96"W.	
Grain Direction	No grain direction	Specify with no grain direction.	
	<ul> <li>Vertical</li> </ul>	Specify with vertical grain direction.	

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

## **Specification Information**

Horizontal

·Style

Number

## **HCMFASCIAVERT**

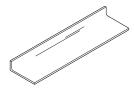
# **Convey Worksurfaces**

► Need help?

page 58

Product details,

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



## **Standard Includes**

• Moisture resistance: MR 10

Backsplash

· Worksurface: solid surface price group A

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Corian color number
- 3 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".

Tip: Integral sink bowls can be added to worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W. Required Selections)
4 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections)
5 Sink bowl, if solid surface worksurface with sink is selected (see below under Required Selections)
6 Options, if selected (see below)

See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Worksurface Depth	• 15"D–30"D	Specify with 15"D-30"D.
Worksurface	Parametric width	
Width	<ul> <li>Solid surface worksurface</li> </ul>	
	– 12"W–138"W	Specify with 12"W-138"W.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface worksurface with sink</li> </ul>	
	– 30"W–138"W	Specify with 30"W-138"W.
Sink Bowl	Solid surface worksurface with sink	
	810 no overflow	Specify with 810 no overflow.
	815 no overflow	Specify with 815 no overflow.
	816 no overflow	Specify with 816 no overflow.
	5315 no overflow	Specify with 5315 no overflow
	<ul> <li>5414 no overflow</li> </ul>	Specify with 5414 no overflow.
	<ul> <li>7412 no overflow</li> </ul>	Specify with 7412 no overflow.
	<ul> <li>7418 no overflow</li> </ul>	Specify with 7418 no overflow.
	7722 no overflow	Specify with 7722 no overflow.
	8252 no overflow	Specify with 8252 no overflow.
	8254 no overflow	Specify with 8254 no overflow.

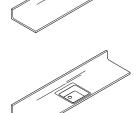
	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Top surface	
Materials	Solid surface group A	► See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Solid surface group B	► See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Solid surface group C	See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Solid surface group D	► See Surface Materials, page 579.
Moisture	• MR-10	Specify with MR-10.
Resistance	• MR-50	Specify with MR-50.
Backsplash	No backsplash	Specify with no backsplash.
_	<ul> <li>With backsplash</li> </ul>	Specify with backsplash.

## **Specification Information**

Style Number

## **Solid Surface Worksurface**

HCMWRKSFSS



## **Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink**

**HCMWRKSFSINKSS** 

# **Convey Cantilevers**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1".

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 580

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul> <li>23"H cantilever: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>1 mm edge band to match</li> <li>Bracket covers: one white and one merle</li> </ul>	Style number     Laminate color number for cantilever     Cantilever depth (see below under Required Selections)     Cantilever position (see below under Required Selections)     Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cantilever Depth	Modular depth • 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D	Specify with 193/4"D.
	Parametric depth • 12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D-19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D	Specify <i>with 12³/4"D-19³/4"D.</i>
Cantilever Position	Left     Right     Intermediate	Specify with left. Specify with right. Specify with intermediate.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

## **Specification Information**

Style

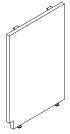
Number

Need help?
Product details,
page 60

## **HCMCANTLVR**

# **Convey End Panels**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



► Need help? Product details, page 61

- **Standard Includes**
- End panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges
- · Bracket covers: one white and one merle
- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Laminate color number for end panel
- 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
  ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	Parametric depth • 14"D-29"D	Specify with 14"D-29"D.
Panel Height	Modular height	
-	• 27"H	Specify with 27"H.
	• 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 321/2"H.
	• 34¹/2"H	Specify with 341/2"H.
Handedness	Left hand	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	Specify with right hand.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Matoriale		

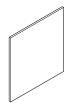
## **Specification Information**

Style Number

**HCMEPF** 

# **Convey Mounting Boards**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** · Mounting board: High-Pressure Laminate 1 Style number ► Need help? 2 Mounting board height (see below under Product details, · Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges page 62 Required Selections) 3 Mounting board width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for mounting board 5 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric height and width is 1/8".

Tip: If height is greater than 48", width must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

Tip: Vertical grain direction can only be specified on widths less than 48".

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

See page 580

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Mounting Board Height	Modular height • 36"H	Specify with 36"H.
	Parametric height • 12"H-96"H	Specify with 12"H-96"H.
Mounting Board Width	Modular width • 28"W • 34"W	Specify with 28"W. Specify with 34"W.
	Parametric width • 12"W-96"W	Specify with 12"W-96"W.
Grain Direction	No grain direction     Vertical     Horizontal	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with vertical grain direction. Specify with horizontal grain direction.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

**HCMMBOARD** 

104

# **Convey Fillers**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.



Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1"

## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

Need help?
Product details,
page 63

- Filler: High-Pressure Laminate
- 1 mm edge band

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for filler
- 3 Filler depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Filler height (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Filler Danth		nequired to specify
Filler Depth	Modular depth  • Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	- 12"D	Specify with 12"D.
	– 12 D – 15"D	Specify with 15"D.
	Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	opoony wan to b.
	and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 20"D	Specify with 20"D.
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 24"D	Specify with 24"D.
	Parametric depth	
	Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	- 9"D-15"D	Specify with 9"D-15"D.
	Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	opoony ware B 10 B.
	and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 14"D–24"D	Specify with 14"D-24"D.
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobes cabinets</li> </ul>	. ,
	– 14"D–29"D	Specify with 14"D-29"D.
Filler Height	Modular height	
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with wall-suspended</li> </ul>	
	base cabinets	
	– 23"H	Specify with 23"H.
	<ul> <li>Inside corner filler for use with upper storage</li> </ul>	
	cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets and	
	wall filler for use with floor-extended base cabinets	
	– 23"H	Specify with 23"H.
	– 24"H	Specify with 24"H.
	– 30"H	Specify with 30"H.
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets</li> <li>24"H</li> </ul>	Charify with 04111
	– 24 H – 30"H	Specify with 24"H. Specify with 30"H.
	Inside corner filler for use with floor-extended	Specify with 30 H.
	base cabinets	
	- 27"H	Specify with 27"H.
	- 32¹/2"H	Specify with 321/2"H.
	- 34¹/2"H	Specify with 34 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
	- 40 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 40 <sup>1</sup> /2"H.
	Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	
	- 66 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 661/2"H.
	- 72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Specify with 721/2"H.
	– 74 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify with 741/2"H.
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 84"H	Specify with 84"H.
	Parametric height	
	Inside corner filler for use with upper storage	
	cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets	
	- 22 <sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "H-36"H	Specify with 2231/32"H-36"H.
	<ul> <li>Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets</li> </ul>	
	– 24"H–36"H	Specify with 24"H-36"H.
	Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 48"H–84"H	Specify with 48"H-84"H.
	Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	0
	– 66 <sup>1</sup> /2"H–74 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	Specify <i>with 66<sup>1</sup>/2"H–74<sup>1</sup>/2"H.</i>

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 580

Options
Surface • Laminate pri

**Materials** 

· Laminate price group B

Required to Specify
Specify laminate color number.

	Specification Information
	Style Number
	Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets
	HCMFLRBW
	Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets
	HCMFLRWF
	Inside Corner Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets
	HCMFLRINCRNF
	Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinets
	HCMFLRWARDW
	Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinets
	HCMFLRWARDF
	Wall Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets
	HCMFLRU
, in the second	
	Inside Corner Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets
	HCMFLRUINDCRNW
	Coiling Eiller for Unner Staroge Cohinete and Wardrobe Cohinete
	Ceiling Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets

# **Convey Accessories**

Convey will be available Spring 2019.

## Rail



**Standard Includes** 

**Required to Specify** 

Need help?
Product details,
page 64

• 8' rail cabinet support: clear anodized aluminum

Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

HCMRAIL

## **Rail Cover**

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

## **Standard Includes**

**Required to Specify** 

Need help?
Product details,
page 64

• 8' rail cover: 6527 Merle

Style number

## **Specification Information**

Style

Number

**HCMRAILCOVER** 

## **Adjustable Shelf**



Tip: Adjustable shelf sizing is dependent upon the cabinet they are being used in.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### · Shelf: High-Pressure Laminate

- Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges
- · Shelf attachement: shelf pin

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Adjustable shelf depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Adjustable shelf width (see below under Required Selections)
  4 Laminate color number for shelf
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Specify with 12"W-48"W.

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify		
Adjustable	Modular depth			
Shelf Depth	• 12"D	Specify with 12"D.		
•	• 15"D	Specify with 15"D.		
	• 20"D	Specify with 20"D.		
	• 24"D	Specify with 24"D.		
	Parametric depth			
	• 12"D–29"D	Specify with 12"D-29"D.		
Adjustable	Modular width			
Shelf Width	• 15"W	Specify with 15"W.		
	• 18"W	Specify with 18"W.		
	• 24"W	Specify with 24"W.		
	• 30"W	Specify with 30"W.		
	• 36"W	Specify with 36"W.		

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ► See page 580

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Shelf Attachment	Shelf pin     Seismic shelf clip	Specify with shelf pin. Specify with seismic shelf clip.

## **Specification Information**

• 12"W-48"W

Style

Number

► Need help?

page 64

Product details,

#### **HCMADJSHLF**

## **Notch Filler**



Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Notch filler: plastic
- · Package of ten

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for notch filler: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

## **Specification Information**

- Style
- Number

► Need help?

page 64

Product details,

#### HCMN

## **Hinge Angle Limiter**



Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Hinge angle limiter is an option for any cabinets with doors.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Hinge angle limiter: nickel ►Need help? Product details,
  - Package of 25

#### **Required to Specify**

Style number

## **Specification Information**

Style

page 65

Number

#### HCMHAL

## **Base Trim**



#### **Standard Includes**

## Required to Specify

Need help? • 8'
Product details,
page 65

8' base trim: 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate
1 mm matching edge band

Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

## **Specification Information**

- Style
- Number

#### **HCMBTRIM**

## **Light Valance**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ►Need help? Product details, page 65
- · 8' light valance: High-Pressure Laminate
- 1 mm edge band to match
- Attachment brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for light valance ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

## **Specification Information**

- ·Style
- Number

#### **HCMLV**

## **Wall Trim**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 65 • 10' trim: plastic

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for trim
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

#### **Specification Information**

- · Style
- Number

#### **HCMWTRIM**

## **Electronic Locks**

		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	► Need help? Product details, page 66	Electronic lock     Bezel, if selected: black	Style number
Tip: All pricing can be found	Specification	n Information	
in SmartTools.	Style Number		
	Bezel		
	HCMELBZL		
	Transmitter		
Books	HCMELTRNS		
(V)	Receiver		
	HCMELR		

## **Sidesplash**



#### **Standard Includes** • Sidesplash: solid surface price group A Product details,

►Need help?

page 58

## **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash
- 3 Alignment (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify		
Alignment	<ul><li>Depth of adjacent cabinet</li><li>Depth of worksurface</li></ul>	Specify with depth of adjacent cabinet. Specify with depth of worksurface.		
Depth	<b>Depth of adjacent cabinet</b> • 131/8"D-29"D	Specify with 131/e"D-29"D.		
	Depth of worksurface • 15"D-30"D	Specify with 15"D-30"D.		
Handedness	Left hand     Right hand	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.		

Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksur-face is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in 1/8" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.

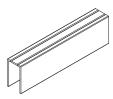
Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Options	Required to Specify					
Surface	Top surface						
Materials	Solid surface group A	See Surface Materials, page 579.					
	Solid surface group B	See Surface Materials, page 579.					
	Solid surface group C	See Surface Materials, page 579.					
	Solid surface group D	► See Surface Materials, page 579.					
Backsplash	No backsplash	Specify with no backsplash.					
_	<ul> <li>With backsplash</li> </ul>	Specify with backsplash.					
Cover Panel	Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment						
	No cover panel	Specify with no cover panel.					
	With cover panel	Specify with cover panel.					
Storage	Available on sidesplash with adj	acent cabinet alignment					
	Open	Specify open storage.					
	Closed	Specify closed storage.					

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

HCMSPLSH
Number
• Style • Number
Specification information

## V.I.A. Spacer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 60	• Spacer	Style number
Specification	on Information	

# **Sync**

//////////////////////////////////////	116
Understanding	
Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	118
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	122
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces	124
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities	126
Monitor Arms	127
Specifying	
Double-Sided Bases	128
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases	130
Single-Sided Bases	132
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases	133
Single Leg Bases	134
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases	135
Accessories	136

## **Statement of Line**

Sync







Upper Height 36" Upper Height 42" Lower Height 28½" Lower Height 28½"

Upper Height 42" Lower Height 36"

Understanding
► Page 118
Specifying
► Page 128

## **Double-Sided Bases**

Upper Height	Lower Height	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
36"	28½"H	•	•	•	•
42"	28½"H	•	•	•	•
42"	36"H	•	•	•	•







Understanding
► Page 118
Specifying
► Page 130

## **Upper Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases**

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	•	•	•	•
Process	•	•	•	•
Transaction	•	•	•	•





Understanding
► Page 118
Specifying
► Page 130

## **Lower Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases**

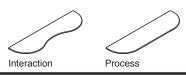
	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	•	•	•	•
Process	•	•	•	•







Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 132



Understanding
► Page 122
Specifying
► Page 133

## **Single-Sided Bases**

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	•	•	•	•
36"H	•	•	•	•
42"H	•	•	•	•

## **Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases**

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	•	•	•	•
Process	•	•	•	•









Understanding
► Page 124
Specifying
► Page 134



Understanding
► Page 124
Specifying
► Page 135

## **Single Leg Bases**

	Fixed	Electronically Adjustable	
28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	•		
36"H	•		
42"H	•		
26"H-45"H		•	

Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

## Full Arc Worksurfaces for Use with Leg Bases

	90°	135°
Full Arc	•	•

Tip: Full arc worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

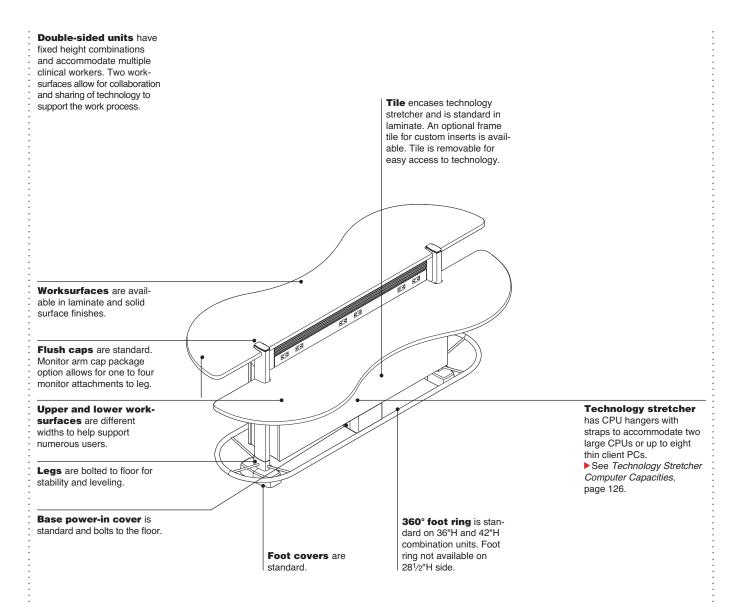
Understanding
► Page 124
Specifying
► Page 135

## **Scoop Worksurface for Use with Leg Bases**

	135°
Scoop .	•

Tip: Scoop worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

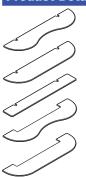
# Sync Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces



Actual Dimensions							
Worksurface							
Upper Width	64", 76", 88", or 100"						
Lower Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"						
Base							
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"						
Upper Height	36" or 42"						
Lower Height	28½" or 36"						

\*Nominal planning dimension

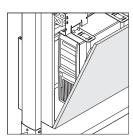
#### **Product Details**



Worksurfaces are available in three shapes: interaction, process, and transaction for upper worksurface heights and two shapes: interaction and process for lower worksurface heights.



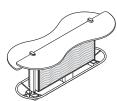
**Worksurfaces** are available in four widths: 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.



**Tile** can snap open for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs. Straps hold the tile in the open position and can be released to remove tile completely.



**Custom signage** can be attached to create a more personalized aesthetic.



Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed. Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village. steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

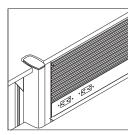


42"H and 36"H



36"H and 281/2"H

**360° foot ring** is standard on all 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 281/2"H side.



**Slatwall** is standard and varies in size depending on choice of worksurface heights and widths.



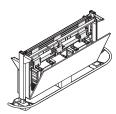
Monitor arms are optional features, available through Steelcase worktools, and are supported by the mounting bracket in leg of the base. The monitor arm mounting package option must be selected. Flush caps will be replaced with a complete cap package to support from one to four monitor arms mounted to the legs. Slatwall mounted monitor arm may be specified for use with 42"H/281/2"H combination units.

See Sync Monitor Arms, page 127 Tip: When using the WFCS

TIP: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

See page 138

**LED monitor lights** are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.



**Technology Stretcher** includes CPU straps that allow up to two large sized CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.

See Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities, page 126.



**Airflow** is supported with openings above and below technology stretcher for proper circulation.

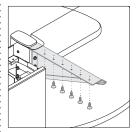


Floor attachment bolts

are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will provide the leveling system to ensure stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.



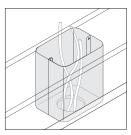
**Template** can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



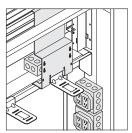
Worksurfaces are secured to standard cantilevers for support. Transaction cantilevers are available to support transaction depth worksurfaces and are specified as an option to the base unit.

#### Wiring & Cabling

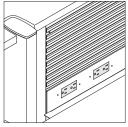
**Power** is hardwired in the field by a certified electrician.



**Base power-in cover** mounts to floor to allow cables to run from the floor into the unit.

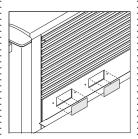


Junction box mounting locations are standard. Eight boxes fit into the 72"W and 84"W bases. Twelve boxes fit into 96"W and 108"W bases. Junction boxes are field installed and provided by the electrical contractor.



#### Receptacle openings

are standard on the lower side of the unit. 72"W units have four openings. 84"W and 96"W and 108"W units have six openings. Receptacles are provided by the electrical contractor.



Receptacle opening fillers fill in the electrical cutouts when not required and are ordered separately, as a customer service part, 943102877SR.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface

- Laminate
- Solid surface

#### Leas

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

#### Tile

· Laminate

## Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

Plastic

## Technology stretcher frame

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

## Side panels and base power-in cover

4798 Sterling

## Sync Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

#### Single-sided fixed height units accommodate multiple clinical workers. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and data connections. Cable trays are standard. Worksurfaces are fixedheight, and accommodate seated, counter, and stand-Worksurfaces are availing heights. able in laminate and solid surface finishes. Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard **Legs** are bolted to floor for in laminate. An optional stability and leveling. frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology. **Technology stretcher** has straps to accommodate two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs. ▶ See Technology Stretcher Foot ring is standard on Computer Capacities, 36"H and 42"H units. Foot page 126. ring is not available on 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H units.

**Foot covers** are standard.

Actual Dimensions						
Worksurfac	e					
Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"					
Base						
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"					
Height	28½", 36", or 42"					

\*Nominal planning dimension

#### **Product Details**



**Worksurfaces** are available in two shapes: interaction and process.



**Worksurfaces** are available in four widths, 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

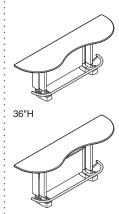


**Top cap and tile** can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.



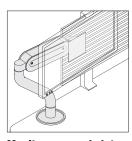
Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village. steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).



42"H

Foot ring wraps 180° around base on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring not available on 281/2"H units.



Monitor arm and slatwall are optional features and are clamp mounted. ▶See Sync Monitor Arms, page 127 Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

## LED Monitor Lights are

►See page 138

available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.



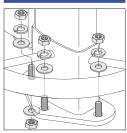
**Technology stretcher** includes CPU straps that allow up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.

CPUs or two thin client PCs. ► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 126.



**Airflow** is supported with openings under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

#### **Connections**

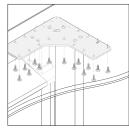


Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase. com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position load-

ing plates to aid installation.



Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, singlesided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



**Worksurfaces** are secured to standard mounting plate for support.

#### Wiring & Cabling



Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data access into the technology stretcher from wall

# **USB extensions or USB hub** are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface

- Laminate
- · Solid surface

#### Leas

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

#### Tile

Laminate

## Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

Plastic

## **Technology stretcher** frame

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

#### Side panels

4798 Sterling

## Sync Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces

#### Single fixed and adjust-

able units provide flexible ergonomic support for clinical workers. The worksurfaces allow for a single user or collaboration between users. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and cable.

**Cable trays** are standard on both sides of the worksurface.

Vertical cable manager extends with height adjustable leg. The cable manager keeps all necessary cables for monitor, keyboard, and mouse enclosed.

**Tile** encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has CPU straps to accommodate one CPU on single leg units. Stretchers are available in 24"W. ▶ See Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities, page 126.

Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes. Worksurfaces are available in full arc or scoop shapes to support one or two user operation.

Push button simple touch controller adjusts height at a rate of 11/2" per second.

Legs are electronically height adjustable for single or double leg units or fixed positions for single leg units. Adjustable units range from sitting height of 26"H to a standing height of 45"H. Legs are bolted to the floor for stability and leveling.

Foot covers are standard.

Individual foot rings are standard on all units excluding single leg fixed 28½"H applications. Foot rings must be specified for 90° or 135° applications.

Actual Dimensions						
Worksurface						
Depth	25¾"					
Width	25¾" or 43⅔"					
Legs						
Legs Width*	24"					
	24" 281/2," 36", or 42"					

\*Nominal planning dimension

#### **Product Details**



**Worksurfaces** are available in 90° and 135° full arc and 135° scoop shapes.



**Top cap and tile** can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

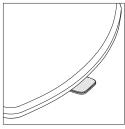


Frame tile fits customer's own material. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement) or contact 1.800.342.8562.



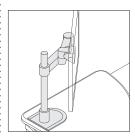
36"H, 42"H, or height-adjustable

**Foot ring** is standard on 36"H and 42"H bases. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H fixed base.



Simple touch controller easily adjusts the height of the worksurface, at a rate of 1½" per second. The controller is field installed and the cord for the controller will attach at the top of the single leg base under the worksurface.

**Worksurfaces** are factory drilled for easy simple touch controller installation.



**Monitor arms** are optional features, available through Steelcase worktools and are clamp mounted.

See Sync Monitor Arms, page 127
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

See page 138

**LED monitor lights** are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.



Technology stretcher for the single leg unit is 24" and accommodates one CPU and adjustability is control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is

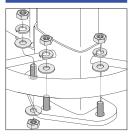
one CPU and adjustability control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is used, control box will need to be mounted to the underside of worksurface.

See Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities, page 126.



**Airflow** is supported with an opening under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

#### **Connections**



Floor attachment botts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.



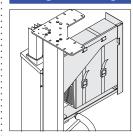


**Two templates** are available for single leg base units. For 90° tops order service part 943102528SR. For 135° tops order service part 943102529SR.

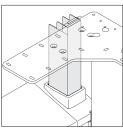


**Worksurface** is secured by use of the surface mounting plate which is standard with the base.

#### Wiring & Cabling



**Open back of technology stretcher** allows power and data to enter into technology stretcher from wall.



**Vertical cable manager** attaches from stretcher and opens up to worksurface.

**USB extensions or USB hub** are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface

LaminateSolid surface

#### Legs

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

#### Tile

Laminate

## Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

Plastic

## Technology stretcher frame

 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

#### Side panels

• 4798 Sterling

#### Simple touch controller

Black plastic

# Sync Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities

ensions						
Dimensions D W		н	Desk Top	Dimensions D W		н
171/3"	71/3"	161/3"		14"	15 <sup>3</sup> /4"	41/2"
Dimen D	sions W	н	Ultra Small Form Factor	Dime D	nsions W	н
13½"	121/2"	3 <sup>3</sup> /4"		10"	31/2"	101/3"
	Dimen D 17½" Dimen D	Dimensions D W  17½" 7½"  Dimensions D W	Dimensions D W H  17½" 7½" 16½"  Dimensions D W H	Dimensions D W H 17½" 7½" 16⅓"  Dimensions D W H  Ultra Small Form Factor	Dimensions D W H  171/3" 71/3" 161/3"  Dimensions D W H  D  Ultra Small D  Dimensions D W H  D  D  D  D  D  D  D  D  D  D  D  D	Dimensions D W H  171/3" 71/3" 161/3"  Desk Top Dimensions D W  14" 153/4"  Dimensions D W H  Dimensions D W H  Dimensions D W  Dimensions D W

## **Technology Stretcher Capacities**

Double-Sided Bases	Size	Inside	e Dime	nsions	Number	Number	Number	Number
		D	W	н	of Mini Towers	of Desk Tops	of Small Form Factors	of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	81/2"	34"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	2	4	4	4
	84"W	81/2"	49"	15½"	2	4	6	6
	96"W	81/2"	49"	15½"	2	4	6	6
	108"W	81/2"	61"	151/2"	3	4	6	8

Single-Sided Bases	Size	Inside	e Dime	nsions	Number	Number	Number	Number
		D	W	н	of Mini Towers	of Desk Tops	of Small Form Factors	of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	42/5"	36"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	0	2	2	2
	84"W	42/5"	48"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	0	2	2	2
	96"W	42/5"	48"	151/2"	0	2	2	2
	108"W	42/5"	61"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	0	2	2	2

Single Leg Bases	Size	Insid	e Dime	nsions	Number	Number	Number	Number
		D	w	н	of Mini Towers	of Desk Tops	of Small Form Factors	of Ultra Small Form Factors
	28 <sup>1</sup> /2"H	42/5"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	0	1	1	1
	36"H	42/5"	19"	151/2"	0	1	1	1
	42"H	42/5"	19"	151/2"	0	1	1	1

## **Sync Monitor Arms**

A variety of monitor arms are available for use with Sync bases, refer to the matrix below for the type and recommended quantity of monitor arms which can be used on the Sync base types. In some cases, additional monitor arms may be attached depending on the monitor arm range of motion. For requirements, contact Steelcase Health Customer Care or your Steelcase worktools sales representative.

			e-Sided ise	Single-Sided Base	Single-Leg Base	
		Upper Worksurface	Lower Worksurface			
FPASYNCU	Monitor Arm	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
FPASYNCL	Monitor Arm	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	
FPASYNCSWR	Slatwall Monitor Arm	N.A.	2**	N.A.	N.A.	
FPASINGLECC	FYI Monitor Arm with Clamp	p 2	2	2	N.A	
	Maximum Monitor Arms on Base	2	2	2	1	

<sup>\*</sup>Note: FYI Dual Monitor Arms are not recommended for use with Sync.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Slatwall monitor arms are recommended for use with 42"H/281/2"H double-sided bases on the 281/2" side. Slatwall monitor arms can also be used on 36"H/281/2"H on the 281/2" side. However, slatwall monitor arms cannot be used on 42"H/36"H units.

Tip: Desk clamp (WFCS) can only be used on single-sided base units.
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

▶See page 138

## Sync **Double-Sided Bases**

page 118

Tip: Worksurface heights are ▶ Need help? in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two large CPUs and eight thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.

▶See Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities, page 126.

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom inserts. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides

Tip: To aid installation, order template.

►See page 119

Tip: Dimensions shown represent interaction and process top depths. When transaction top is specified overall depth is 401/2". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.







#### **Standard Includes**

· Legs: 4799 Platinum only Product details,

- · Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only
- Foot cover
- · Tile: laminate
- · Tile edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Cantilever
- · CPU hanging straps
- · Base power-in cover: 4798 Sterling

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for tile
- 3 Plastic color number for tile edge band
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steelcase Health laminate     Steelcase laminate	No cost +\$ 74	►See Surface Materials, page 579. ►See Surface Materials, page 579.
Monitor Arm	Monitor arm mounting package	+\$108	Specify for use with monitor arm.
Cantilever	For use with transaction tops	No cost	Specify with trans cantilever.
Tile	Frame tile: 4799     Platinum only	No cost	Specify with frame tile.
Related Products	Accessories		▶ Page 136

Spe	cifica	tion Info	rmation		
Dim	ensions	•		· Style	·U.S.
D	W	Upper	Lower	Number	Base
		Base	Base	:	Price
:		Height	Height	:	:
:				:	:

## Upper Base 36"H, Lower Base 281/2"H

491/2"	72"	36"	281/2"	HBB723628	\$5669
491/2"	84"	36"	281/2"	HBB843628	\$5739
491/2"	96"	36"	281/2"	HBB963628	\$5812
491/2"	108"	36"	281/2"	HBB1083628	\$5888

## Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 281/2"H

491/2"	72"	42"	281/2"	HBB724228	\$5839
491/2"	84"	42"	281/2"	HBB844228	\$5912
491/2"	96"	42"	281/2"	HBB964228	\$5988
491/2"	108"	42"	281/2"	HBB1084228	\$6065

## **Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 36"H**

491/2"	72"	42"	36"	HBB724236	\$5954
491/2"	84"	42"	36"	HBB844236	\$6031
491/2"	96"	42"	36"	HBB964236	\$6108
491/2"	108"	42"	36"	HBB1084236	\$6186

# Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 118	<ul> <li>Laminate worksurface, if selected: laminate</li> <li>Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A</li> <li>Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H

sides only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steelcase Health laminate     Steelcase laminate     Solid surface	No cost +\$74 Prices below and at right	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>Specify solid surface color number.</li> </ul>

Spe	ecificatio	on Informati	on	
·Dim	nensions	· Style	∙U.S.	Options
D	W	Number	Base	(Add \$ to
:		:	Price	Base Price)
:		:	:	Solid Surface
:			:	Price Price Price
:		:	:	Group B Group C Group D

## **Upper Transaction Worksurfaces**

Lami	nate						
15"	72"	HT72UTL	\$ 381	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
15"	84"	HT84UTL	\$ 394	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
15"	96"	HT96UTL	\$ 419	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
15"	108"	HT108UTL	\$ 457	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface						
15"	72"	HT72UTS	\$ 952	+\$131	+\$156	+\$174	
15"	84"	HT84UTS	\$1278	+\$192	+\$232	+\$256	
15"	96"	HT96UTS	\$1413	+\$217	+\$258	+\$284	
15"	108"	HT108UTS	\$1608	+\$258	+\$310	+\$343	
:		:	:	:	:	:	



Tip: When using the WFCS
Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite
LCD arms, and the FYI
c-clamp design
(i.e. FPASINGLECC) on
solid surface tops, a filler
bracket (HBRKTS) also
needs to be specified.
►See page 138.

<b>—</b>
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor

► See page 1 for details.

## **Upper Interaction Worksurfaces**

<u> </u>							
Lami	nate						
24"	72"	HT72UNL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	84"	HT84UNL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	96"	HT96UNL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	108"	HT108UNL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface						
24"	72"	HT72UNS	\$1605	+\$253	+\$271	+\$295	
24"	84"	HT84UNS	\$1844	+\$310	+\$334	+\$371	
24"	96"	HT96UNS	\$2084	+\$359	+\$394	+\$436	
24"	108"	HT108UNS	\$2502	+\$572	+\$625	+\$681	
						•	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information								
·Dimensions		· Style	·U.S.	· Options				
D	w	Number	Base	(Add \$ to				
		:	Price	Base Price)				
		:	:	Solid Surface				
				Price Price Price				
		:	:	Group B Group C Group D				



## **Upper Process Worksurfaces**

Laminate							
24"	72"	HT72UPL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	84"	HT84UPL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	96"	HT96UPL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	108"	HT108UPL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface						
24"	72"	HT72UPS	\$1605	+\$253	+\$271	+\$295	
24"	84"	HT84UPS	\$1844	+\$310	+\$334	+\$371	
24"	96"	HT96UPS	\$2084	+\$359	+\$394	+\$436	
24"	108"	HT108UPS	\$2502	+\$572	+\$625	+\$681	
:		:	:				



## **Lower Interaction Worksurfaces**

Lamin	Laminate								
273/8"	72"	HT72LNL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
273/8"	84"	HT84LNL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
273/8"	96"	HT96LNL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
273/8"	108"	HT108LNL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
Solid	Surface								
273/8"	72"	HT72LNS	\$1694	+\$176	+\$217	+\$245			
273/8"	84"	HT84LNS	\$1877	+\$282	+\$335	+\$371			
273/8"	96"	HT96LNS	\$2095	+\$349	+\$410	+\$454			
273/8"	108"	HT108LNS	\$2533	+\$544	+\$628	+\$684			
		:	:			:			



## **Lower Process Worksurfaces**

Laminate								
273/8"	72"	HT72LPL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		
273/8"	84"	HT84LPL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		
273/8"	96"	HT96LPL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		
273/8"	108"	HT108LPL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		
Solid	Surface							
273/8"	72"	HT72LPS	\$1694	+\$176	+\$217	+\$245		
273/8"	84"	HT84LPS	\$1877	+\$282	+\$335	+\$371		
273/8"	96"	HT96LPS	\$2095	+\$349	+\$410	+\$454		
273/8"	108"	HT108LPS	\$2533	+\$544	+\$628	+\$684		



## Sync Single-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher. See Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities, page 126.

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Foot ring is not standard on 28½"H fixed height bases.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶See page 119

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.







Þ	Need help?
	Product details,
	nage 122

## **Standard Includes**

- Legs: 4799 Platinum only
- Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only
- Foot cover
- · Tile: laminate or frame
- Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- · Worksurface mounting plate
- · CPU hanging straps
- · Four cable trays: 4799 Platinum

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Appropriate tile
- 3 Laminate color number for tile, if selected
- 4 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Steelcase Health laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li></ul>	No cost +\$74	► See Surface Materials, page 579. ► See Surface Materials, page 579.
Tile	Laminate tile	No cost	Specify with laminate tile, select laminate color and plastic color number for edge.
	<ul> <li>Frame tile: 4799         Platinum only     </li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with frame tile.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 136

· Dime · D	nsions W	н	Style Number	· U.S. Base Price
<b>28</b> <sup>1</sup> /2	"Н			
273/8"	72"	281/2"	HBA7228	\$3924
273/8"	84"	281/2"	HBA8428	\$3973
273/8"	96"	281/2"	HBA9628	\$4026
27 <sup>3</sup> /8"	108"	281/2"	HBA10828	\$4133
36"H				
273/8"	72"	36"	HBA7236	\$4040
273/8"	84"	36"	HBA8436	\$4094
273/8"	96"	36"	HBA9636	\$4148
273/8"	108"	36"	HBA10836	\$4255
42"H				
273/8"	72"	42"	HBA7242	\$4121
273/8"	84"	42"	HBA8442	\$4175
273/8"	96"	42"	HBA9642	\$4229
273/8"	108"	42"	HBA10842	\$4339

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

## **Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases**

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 122

· Dimensions

w

· Laminate worksurface, if selected; laminate

· U.S.

Base

**Price** 

- · Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A
- · Edge band for laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface
- 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Steelcase Health laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li><li>Solid surface</li></ul>	No cost +\$74 Prices below	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>Specify solid surface color number.</li> </ul>

Price

Group B Group C Group D

Options

(Add \$ to

Base Price) **Solid Surface** Price



Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified. ►See page 138



		•
ì	nteraction	Worksurfaces

**Specification Information** 

·Style

Number

Laminate							
273/8"	72"	HT72NL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	84"	HT84NL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	96"	HT96NL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	108"	HT108NL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface						
273/8"	72"	HT72NS	\$1599	+\$249	+\$290	+\$319	
273/8"	84"	HT84NS	\$1896	+\$311	+\$365	+\$401	
273/8"	96"	HT96NS	\$2174	+\$353	+\$417	+\$460	
273/8"	108"	HT108NS	\$2633	+\$491	+\$576	+\$630	
		•				•	

#### **Process Worksurfaces**

Laminate							
273/8"	72"	HT72PL	\$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	84"	HT84PL	\$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	96"	HT96PL	\$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
273/8"	108"	HT108PL	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface						
273/8"	72"	HT72PS	\$1599	+\$249	+\$290	+\$319	
273/8"	84"	HT84PS	\$1896	+\$311	+\$365	+\$401	
273/8"	96"	HT96PS	\$2174	+\$353	+\$417	+\$460	
273/8"	108"	HT108PS	\$2633	+\$491	+\$576	+\$630	



## **Sync** Single Leg Bases For Use with Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 124	<ul> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot cover</li> <li>Tile: laminate or frame</li> <li>Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Worksurface mounting plate</li> <li>CPU hanging straps</li> <li>Two cable trays: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Simple touch controller (if adjustable-height leg base is selected)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Appropriate foot ring 3 Appropriate tile 4 Laminate color number for tile, if selected 5 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: To aid installation, order template. ►See page 119

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Left or right is determined when facing Sync.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Steelcase Health laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li></ul>	No cost +\$74	►See Surface Materials, page 579. ►See Surface Materials, page 579.
Foot Ring	<ul><li>90° foot ring</li><li>135° foot ring</li></ul>	No cost +\$61	Specify with 90° foot ring. Specify with 135° foot ring.
Tile	Laminate tile	No cost	Specify with laminate tile, select laminate color and plastic color number for edge.
	<ul> <li>Frame tile: 4799         Platinum only     </li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with frame tile.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 136

Specification Informat	·Dimensions	٠s
	<b>Specification</b>	Informat

ormation		
Style	·U.S.	
Number	Base	
:	Price	

## **Adjustable-Height Leg Bases**

Left					
25¾"	24"	26"–45"	HBC24AL	\$2979	
Right					
253/4"	24"	26" 45"	HBC24AR	\$2979	

## **Fixed-Height Leg Bases**

Left					
253/4"	24"	281/2"	HBC2428L	\$1759	
253/4"	24"	36"	HBC2436L	\$1811	
253/4"	24"	42"	HBC2442L	\$1862	
Right					
253/4"	24"	281/2"	HBC2428R	\$1759	
253/4"	24"	36"	HBC2436R	\$1811	
253/4"	24"	42"	HBC2442R	\$1862	











# **Sync Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases**

Sync Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases

page 124  • Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic  plastic  • Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm for worksurface  3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected  4 Options, if selected (see below)		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
See Sunace Materials, page 579.	Product details,	<ul> <li>Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A</li> <li>Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm</li> </ul>	Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface     Plastic color number for edge band, if selected

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Steelcase Health laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li><li>Solid surface</li></ul>	No cost +\$74 Prices below	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>Specify solid surface color number.</li> </ul>
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 136

<b>Dime</b>	nsions	· Style	·U.S.	· Options
D	W	Number	Base	(Add \$ to
		:	Price	Base Price)
:		:	:	Solid Surface
			•	Price Price Price
		:	:	Group B Group C Group D

## 90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate							
253/4"	251/2"	HT90FL	\$ 293	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid Surface							
253/4"	251/2"	HT90FS	\$ 929	+\$147	+\$291	+\$317	
:		:	:	:	:	:	

## 135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate									
253/4"	431/2"	HT135FL	\$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
Solid	Solid Surface								
253/4"	431/2"	HT135FS	\$1111	+\$202	+\$224	+\$241			
:		•	:						

## 135° Scoop Worksurfaces

Laminate Left-Hand							
253/4"	431/2"	HT135SLHL	\$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Lamir	ate Righ	t-Hand					
253/4"	431/2"	HT135SRHL	\$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Solid	Surface	Left-Hand					
253/4"	431/2"	HT135SLHS	\$1111	+\$202	+\$224	+\$241	
Solid	Surface l	Right-Hand					
253/4"	431/2"	HT135SRHS	\$1111	+\$202	+\$224	+\$241	
:		:	:	:	:	•	



## **Sync Accessories**

## **Upper and Lower Monitor Arms**

Tip: To use upper or lower monitor arms, specify for use with monitor arm option on the base unit.

Tip: Slatwall monitor arm (FPASYNCSWR) can not be used on 42"H/36"H double-sided units.

R	
6	





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- · Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum only
- · Attachment hardware to attach monitor to arm

#### Style number

#### **Related Products**

· Steelcase worktools

► See Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.

## **Specification Information**

Ī	Style	Ī	0.3.
	Number		Price
•		•	

#### **Upper Monitor Arm**

**FPASYNCU** \$379

#### **Lower Monitor Arm**

**FPASYNCL** \$379

## **Lower Monitor Arm with Slatwall/SlatRail Mount**

**FPASYNCSWR** 

## Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with C-Clamp Mounting Bracket



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 3/4" to 13/8".

arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm. ▶See Worktools Specification Guide for default paint matrix.

Tip: The colors for upper

#### **Products on this** page are Steelcase worktools, not Steelcase Health.

They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase worktools have different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Monitor arm: paint
- 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate
- · Mounting bracket
- Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
  - 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint price group 3	+\$47	Specify paint color number.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual for accent paint options.

## **Specification Information** Style Number Price **FPASINGLECC**

## **Monitor Arm Hardware Package**

**\$600\$**#

Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is for use with upper and lower monitor arm models. Must be ordered separately.

Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is needed only when not specified on the base unit. Monitor arm hardware package will accommodate one to four monitors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Attachment hardware: platinum only	Style number

Specification	n Information	
Style Number	·U.S. Price	
FPASYNCMT	\$54	

#### **Monitor Handle**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul> <li>Monitor handle: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number
Attachment hardware	2 Paint color number for handle:
	4710 Low Gloss Black
	4799 Platinum Metallic

Specification Information					
Style Number	· U.S. Price				
FPAHANDLE	\$254 :				

## **LED Monitor Lights with Bracket**



#### **Products on this** page are Steelcase worktools, not Steelcase Health.

They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase worktools have different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.



#### For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

Style number

- · Light: 4799 Platinum only
- Attachment hardware
- Power block

Spe			

٠	Style Number	U.S. Price
•		

**FPASYNCLED** \$315

## **Solid Top Bridge Bracket**

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	Bracket: 7207 Black only	Style number
_	tion Information	
• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
HBRKTS	\$60	

# **Opus**

Statement of Line	140	Bedside Tables	228
		Overhead Shelves and Cabinets	
		Overhead Shelves	229
		Overhead Shelves with Box Unit	230
Cabinets		Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors	231
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit	148	Accessories	
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door		Common Tops	232
Storage Unit for Use with Sink	154	Wall Cabinet Top Caps	233
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit	160	End Filler Panel	234
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit	166	Inside Corner Filler Panels	235
Cabinets with 181/2"H Storage Unit	172	End Panels	236
Desk Cabinets	178	Wall Trim Packages	237
Conference Table Cabinets	184	Fascia	238
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door	190	Ceiling Tracks	239
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door	194	Mounting Boards	240
Wall Cabinets	198	Cushions	240
Bedside Tables	204	Coat Hooks	241
Mobile Overbed Table	512	Wall-Anchor Brackets	241
Overhead Shelves and Cabinets		Fascia Stabilizer Bracket	242
Overhead Shelves	206	Floor-Anchor Brackets	242
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit	208	OSHPD Brackets	243
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors	210	Wall Cabinet Brackets	243
Storage Capacities	212	V.I.A. Bracket	243
Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions	216	LED Light	244
		UL Transformer	244

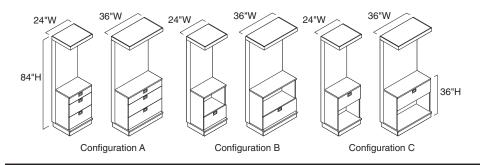
## **Specifying**

## **Cabinets**

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit	218
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink	219
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit	220
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit	221
Cabinets with 181/2"H Storage Unit	222
Desk Cabinets	223
Conference Table Cabinets	224
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door	225
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door	226
Wall Cabinet	227

## **Statement of Line**

Opus

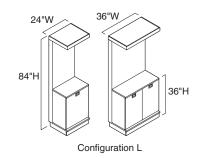


Understanding

- Page 148
  Specifying
  Page 218

## **Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit**

	24"W	36"W					
Configuration A	•	•					
Configuration B	•	•					
Configuration C	•	•					

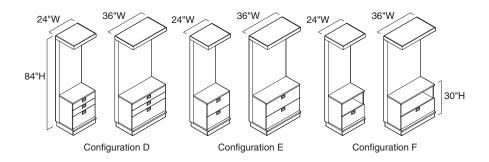


Understanding

► Page 154
Specifying
► Page 219

## Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

	24"W	36"W
Configuration L	•	•

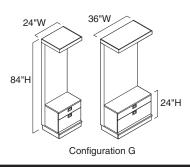


Understanding ▶ Page 160 Specifying

▶ Page 220

## **Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit**

	24"W	36"W
Configuration D	•	•
Configuration E	•	•
Configuration F	•	•

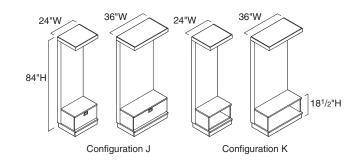


Understanding

➤ Page 166
Specifying
➤ Page 221

## **Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit**

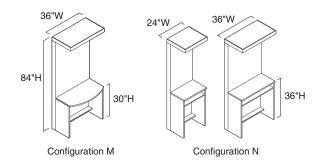
	24"W	36"W		
Configuration G	•	•		



Understanding Page 172 Specifying ▶Page 222

## Cabinets with 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W			
Configuration J	•	•			
Configuration K	•	•			



Understanding
► Page 178
Specifying

Page 223

## **Desk Cabinets**

	24"W	36"W
Configuration M–Sitting Height		•
Configuration N–Standing Height	•	•

## Statement of Line Opus, continued



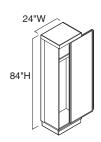




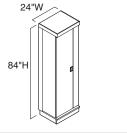
Understanding
► Page 184
Specifying
► Page 224

## **Conference Table Cabinets**

	36"W	48"W	72"W
Configuration P	•	•	•



Understanding
Page 190
Specifying
Page 225



Understanding ▶Page 194

Specifying
Page 226

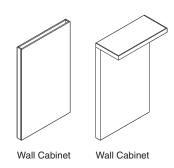
## **Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door**

	•	
	24"W	
Wardrobe Cabinet	•	

## **Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door\***

	24"W	
Wardrohe Cahinet	•	

<sup>\*</sup>Left-hand cabinet shown. Right-hand cabinets available.



Understandir
►Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 227

18"W	'n
42"H	36"H
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W
Config	uration A



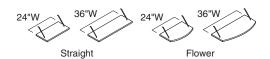
Understanding
Page 204
Specifying
Page 228

## **Wall Cabinet**

		42"-96"H	84"H	
Without Canopy	12"-60"W	•		
With Canopy	12"-60"W		•	

## **Bedside Tables**

	18"W	
Configuration A	•	
Configuration B	•	

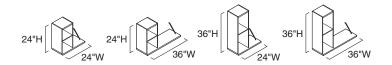


Understanding
► Page 206
Specifying
► Page 229

## **Overhead Shelves**

	24"W	36"W
Straight	•	•
Flower	•	•

Tip: 36"W flower shelf is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field.

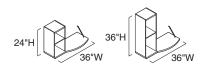


Understanding
► Page 208
Specifying
► Page 230

## **Overhead Straight Shelves with Box Unit**

	24"W	36"W
24"H	•	•
36"H	•	•

Tip: Box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.



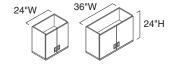
Understanding
► Page 208
Specifying
► Page 230

## **Overhead Flower Shelves with Box Unit**

	36"W
24"H	•
36"H	•

Tip: 36"W flower shelf with box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

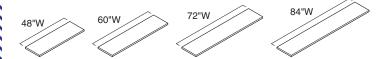
## Statement of Line Opus, continued



Understanding
► Page 210
Specifying
► Page 231

## **Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors**

	24"W	36"W
24"H	•	•



Understanding
► Page 152
Specifying
► Page 232

## **Common Tops**

	48"W	60"W	72"W	84"W
15"D	•	•	•	•

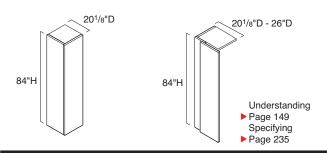


Understanding
▶Page 199
Specifying
▶Page 233

## **Wall Cabinet Top Cap**

12"-120"W 4"D



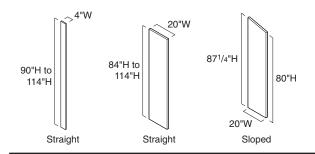


# **End Filler Panel**

	7"W	
84"H	•	

Inside Corner Fillers	
-----------------------	--

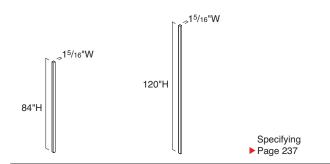
	20 <sup>1</sup> /8"D	20½"–26"D
84"H	•	•



Understanding
►Page 149
Specifying
►Page 236

# **End Panel**

	84"-114"H	90"–114"H
4"W		•
5"W		•
20"W	•	
21"W	•	



		Understanding Page 150
Straight	Sloped	Specifying ▶Page 238

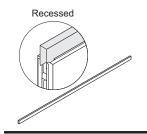
# **Wall Trim Package**

	15⁄16"W	
84"H	•	
120"H	•	

# **Fascia**

-	
	12"-120"W
6"-30"H Straight Fascia	•
84"H Sloped Fascia	•

# Statement of Line Opus, continued







Specifying ▶Page 239



Understanding
► Page 175
Specifying
► Page 240

# **Ceiling Tracks\***

Length		
120" to cut on site		

*Corner	ceiling	track is	s also	available.



	22"W	34"W
32"H	•	•





Understanding
► Page 173
Specifying
► Page 240

# **Cushions**

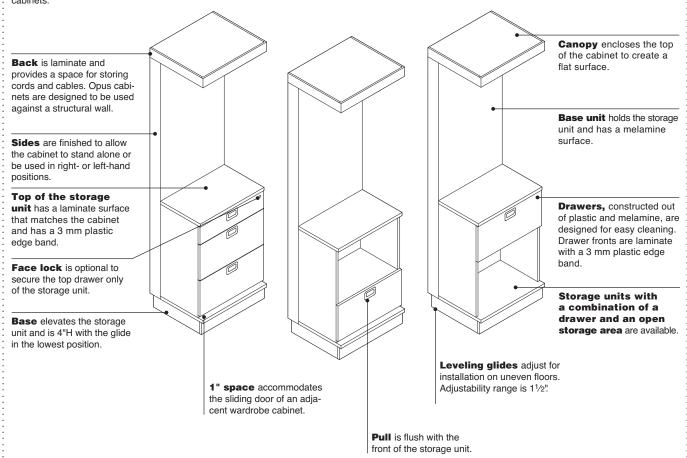
	24"W	36"W
15"D	•	•

# **Opus**

# **Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit**

## Cabinets with a 36"H

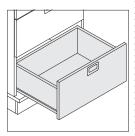
storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



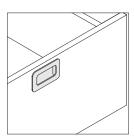
Actua	l Dimensions	
Cabinet		
Depth	20"	
Width	24" or 36"	
Height	84"	
Storage	Unit	
Depth	15"	
Width	24" or 36"	
Height	36"	



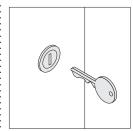
**Drawer slide** is a rollerslide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



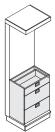
**Drawers** include full depth extension drawer slides.



**Pull** is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

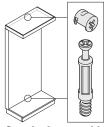


Lock is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100– TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

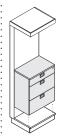


Top of storage unit can be omitted for special field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.

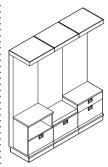
# **Connections**



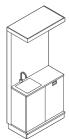
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



**Storage unit** is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



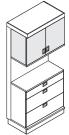
**Bolts,** included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



Counter height of 36"H storage unit is the same height as the storage unit that accommodates a sink. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.

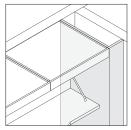
Tip: Sink is ordered separately and field installed.

Page 155

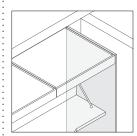


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

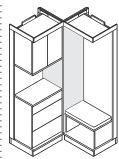
Pages 206-211



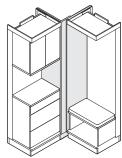
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



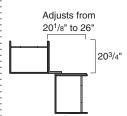
**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



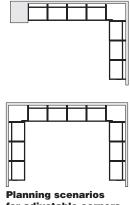
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



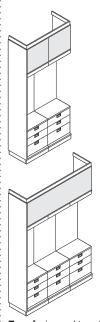
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



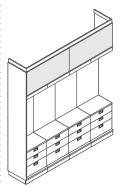
**Depth** is 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in one direction and adjusts from 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 26" in the other direction.



for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

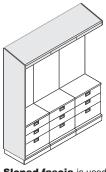


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

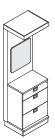


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.



12" to 60"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½6" increments.



**Mounting board** is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

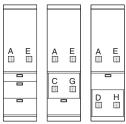
# Wiring & Cabling



**3"D cavity behind the cabinet** provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

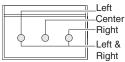


**Grommets** can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

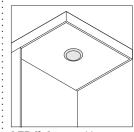


**Outlet cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions pages 216–217



**Light cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



**LED lights** provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

**Transformers** are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required .

# **Surface Materials**

# Base unit and storage unit case

Melamine

# Storage unit top and drawer front

Laminate

# Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

· 3 mm plastic

# **Drawer body**

 White plastic and melamine only

# **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

# **Drawer pull**

· Champagne only

# **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

# **End panel**

Melamine

# Fascia

Melamine

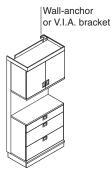
# **Mounting board**

Melamine

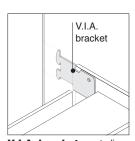
# **Application Topics**

# **Storage Capacities**

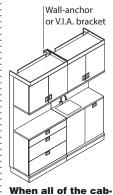
▶ Page 212



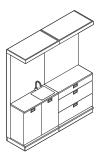
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



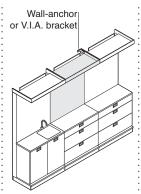
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



inets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

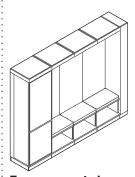


Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



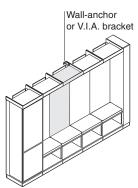
# When three or more unsupported canopies

are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



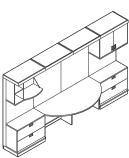
# Two unsupported canopies between units

supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



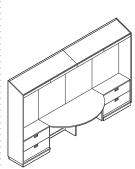
# Three or more unsupported canopies between

units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

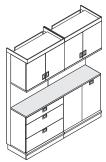


# Two unsupported canopies between units

supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



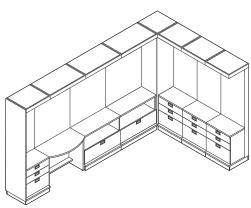
Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



# When omitting standard tops, common tops

are available and are laminate.

▶ Page 232



Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

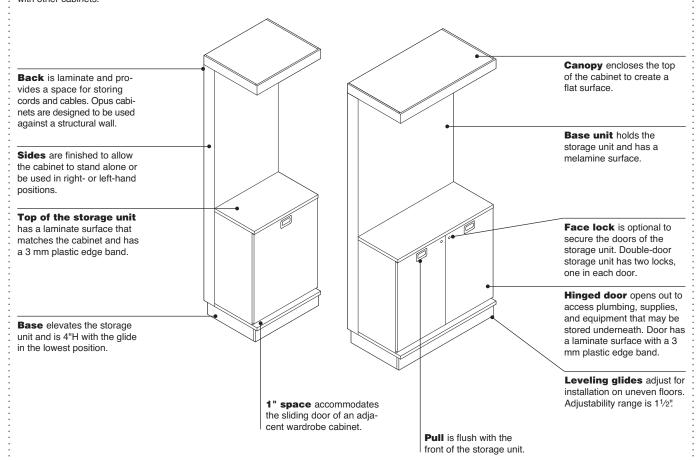
**Cabinet back panel** will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

# **Opus**

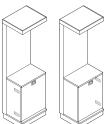
# Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

# Cabinets with a 36"H hinged-door storage

unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

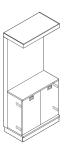


Actual Dimensions  Cabinet				
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	84"			
Storage Unit				
Depth	15"			
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	36"			

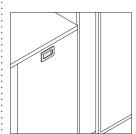


unit is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for righthanded units. For left-hand units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.

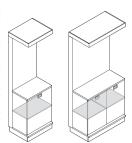




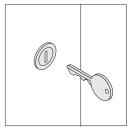
**Double-door storage** unit opens from the center out. One door has a right hinge and the other has a left hinge.



Pull is flush with the door front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

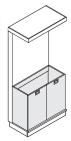


Adjustable shelf is standard in the single-door storage unit. Two shelves, one behind each door, are standard in the double-door storage unit. Shelf has a melamine surface that matches the cabinet.

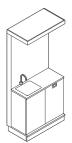


Lock is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the door of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139)... Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Tip: When the lock option is selected on the 36"W cabinet. a lock will be installed on each door.

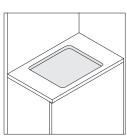


Top of storage unit can be omitted for special, field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.

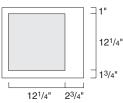


Counter height of this storage unit is the same height as the cabinet with a 36"H storage unit. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.

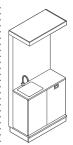
▶Page 149



Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be done in the field.

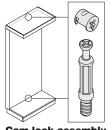


**Maximum sink cutout** size is 121/4" front to back.

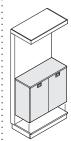


Sinks must be positioned either left or right on a 36"W cabinet. The center divider will not permit a sink to be centered.

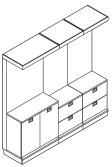
# **Connections**



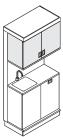
**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

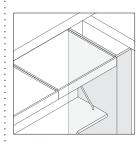


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

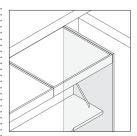


**Overhead storage** cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

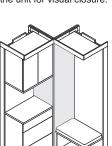
▶ Pages 206–211



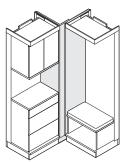
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



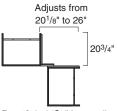
**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



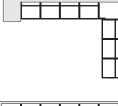
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

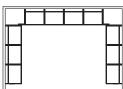


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

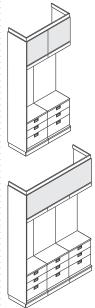


**Depth** is 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in one direction and adjusts from 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 26" in the other direction.



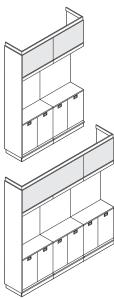


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

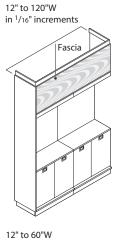


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



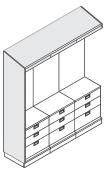
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



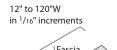
Fascia

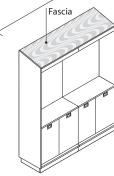
in 1/16" increments

**Grain direction on straight fascia** is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.



Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

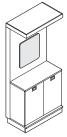




12" to 60"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments



Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in ½16" increments.



Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

# Wiring & Cabling



**3"D cavity behind the cabinet** provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

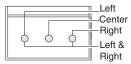


**Grommets** can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

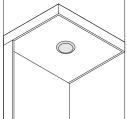


**Outlet cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

See Switch Cutout
Locations and Dimensions
page 216



**Light cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

# Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing

up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

# **Surface Materials**

Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf

Melamine

# Storage unit top and door front

I aminate

# **Edge band of storage** unit top and door

• 3 mm plastic

# **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

# Door pull

Champagne only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

# **End panel**

Melamine

### **Fascia**

Melamine

### **Mounting board**

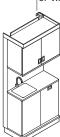
Melamine

# **Application Topics**

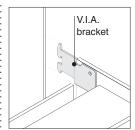
# **Storage Capacities**

▶ Page 212

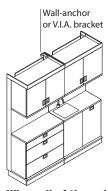
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket



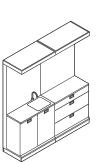
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



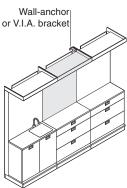
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

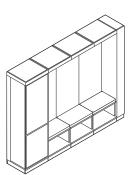


Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



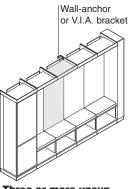
# When three or more unsupported canopies

are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



# Two unsupported canopies between units

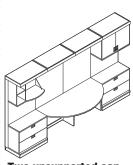
supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



# Three or more unsupported canopies

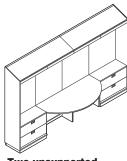
between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.



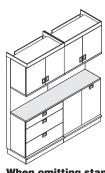
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other

end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



# Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units

supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



When omitting standard tops, common

tops are available and are laminate

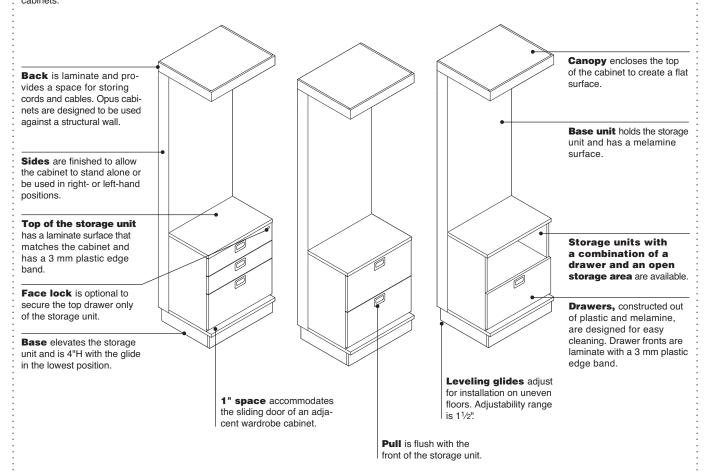
See accessories for specification information.

# **Opus**

# **Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit**

## Cabinets with a 30"H

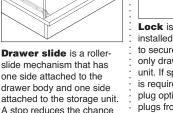
storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

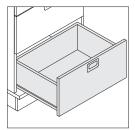


Actual Dimensions				
Cabinet				
Depth	20"			
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	84"			
Storage Unit				
Depth	15"			
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	30"			

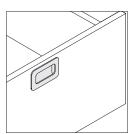


slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

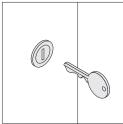




Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.



Lock is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

**Connections** 

**Cam-lock assembly** 

Storage unit is set in

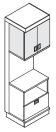
base unit.

place and fastened to the

hardware is used to con-

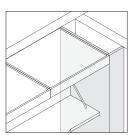
nect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

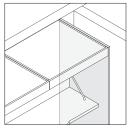


**Overhead storage** cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

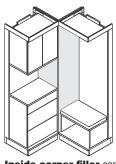
Pages 206-211



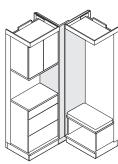
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



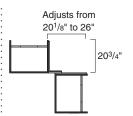
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



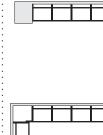
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



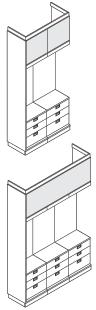
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 203/4" in one direction and adjusts from 201/8" to 26" in the other direction.



**Planning scenarios** for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

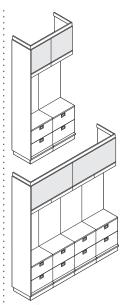


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

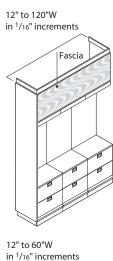
# are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are

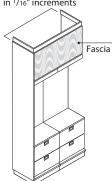
ordered separately.

**Full-height end panels** 

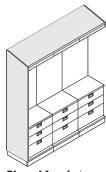


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.





Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

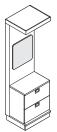


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16' increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.





Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½6" increments.

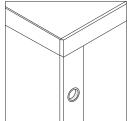


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

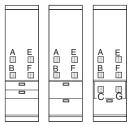
# Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and

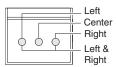


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

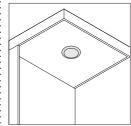


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions, page 216



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

# **Surface Materials**

### Base unit and storage unit case

Melamine

# Storage unit top and drawer front

Laminate

## Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

3 mm plastic

### **Drawer body**

· White plastic and melamine only

# **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

# **Drawer pull**

Champagne only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

End panel

# Melamine

**Fascia** Melamine

# **Mounting board**

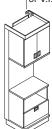
Melamine

# **Application Topics**

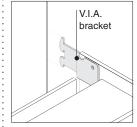
# **Storage Capacities**

▶ Page 212

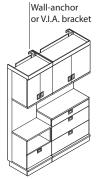
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket



When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

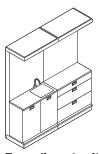


V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

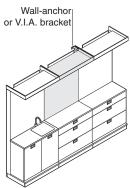


When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must

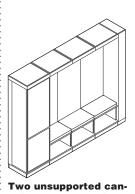
be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



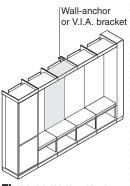
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



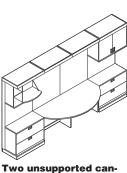
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



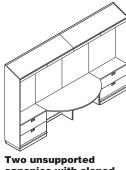
opies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



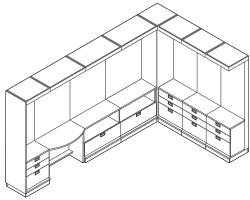
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

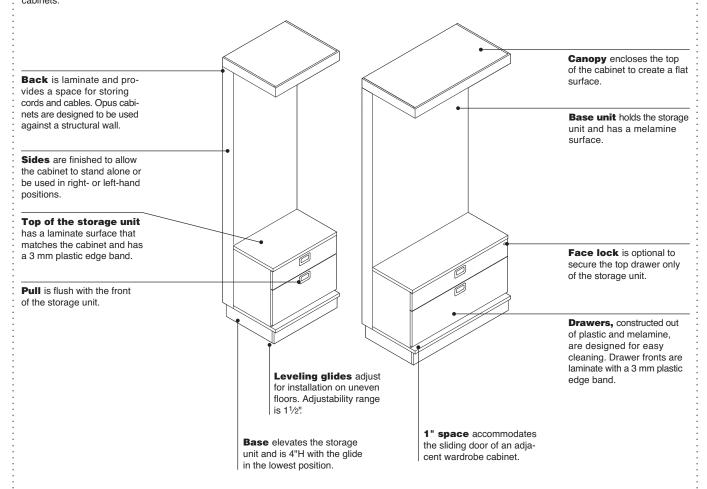
Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

# **Opus**

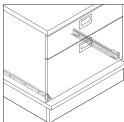
# **Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit**

# Cabinets with a 24"H

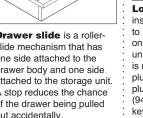
storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

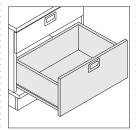


Actual Dimensions Cabinet				
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	84"			
Storage Unit				
Depth	15"			
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	24"			

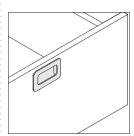


Drawer slide is a rollerslide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

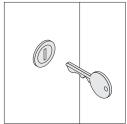




Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

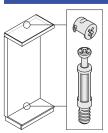


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

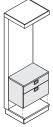


Lock is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (943101074SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

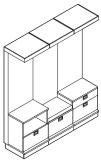
# **Connections**



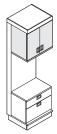
**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

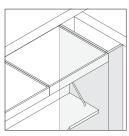


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



**Overhead storage** cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

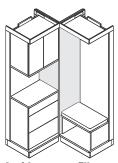
Pages 206-211



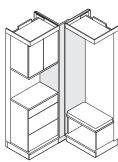
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



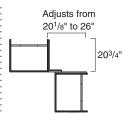
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



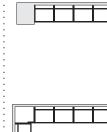
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

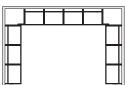


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

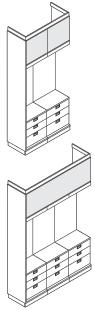


Depth is 203/4" in one direction and adjusts from 201/8" to 26" in the other direction.





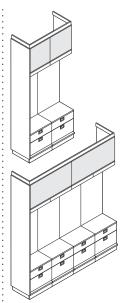
**Planning scenarios** for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



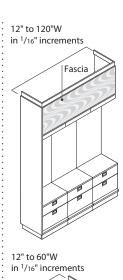
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

# Full-height end panels

are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

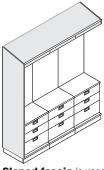


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

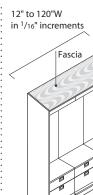


Fascia

**Grain direction on straight fascia** is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½6" increments.

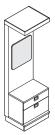


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16' increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.





Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½6" increments.



# Mounting board is

optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

# Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

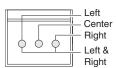


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

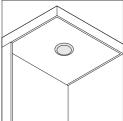


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above

▶See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions, page 216



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



**LED lights** provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

# **Surface Materials**

### Base unit and storage unit case

Melamine

# Storage unit top and drawer front

Laminate

# Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

3 mm plastic

# **Drawer body**

 White plastic and melamine only

# **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

# **Drawer pull**

Champagne only

### **Face lock**

Polished Chrome only

# End panel

Melamine

# **Fascia**

Melamine

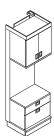
# **Mounting board**

Melamine

# **Application Topics**

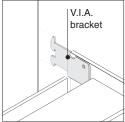
# **Storage Capacities**

▶ Page 212

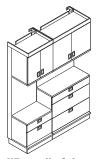


When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cab-

inet. a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

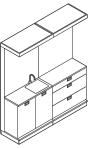


V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets

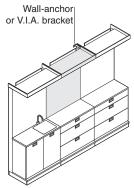


When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them.

a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

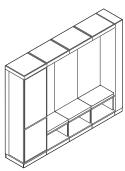


Two adiacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



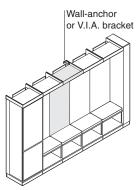
# When three or more unsupported canopies

are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



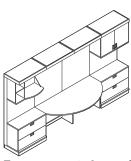
# Two unsupported canopies between units

supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

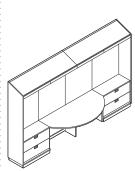


# Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other

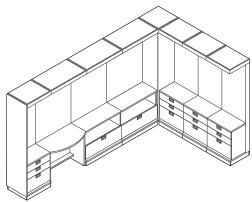
units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



**Two unsupported canopies between units** supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



**Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units** supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



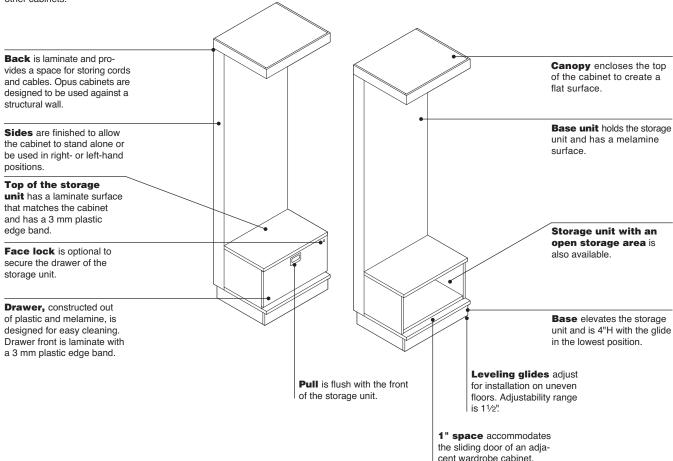
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

**Cabinet back panel** will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

# Opus Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

# Cabinets with an 18½"H storage unit

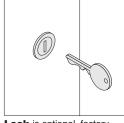
provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



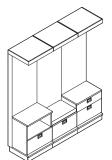
Actual Dimensions Cabinet							
					Depth	20"	
					Width	24" or 36"	
Height	84"						
Storage	Unit						
Depth	15"						
Width	24" or 36"						
Height	181/2"						



Drawer slide is a rollerslide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



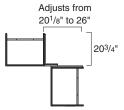
Lock is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.



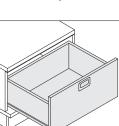
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



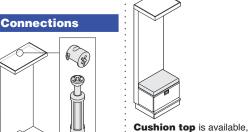
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



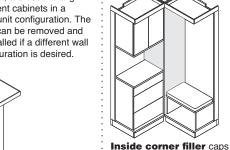
Depth is 203/4" in one direction and adjusts from 201/8" to 26" in the other direction.



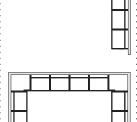
Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.



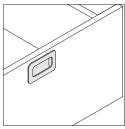
installation, on 181/2"H storage units to provide addi-**Cam-lock assembly** tional seating. hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



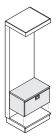
the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



**Planning scenarios** for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

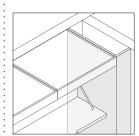


Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

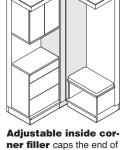


Coat hook is available, ordered separately for field installation, to provide a place to hang a coat or clothes

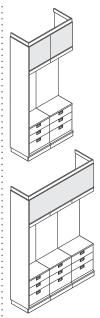
ordered separately for field



End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.

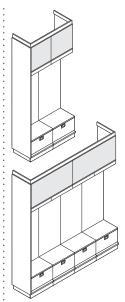


the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

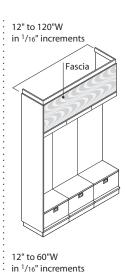


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets.Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

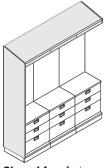


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



Fascia

**Grain direction on straight fascia** is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½6" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½6" increments.

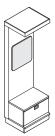


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.





Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.



Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

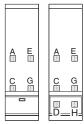
# Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets

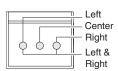


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

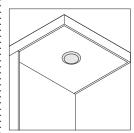


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above

▶See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions, page 216



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



**LED lights** provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

# **Surface Materials**

### Base unit and storage unit case

Melamine

### Storage unit top and drawer front

· Laminate

# Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

3 mm plastic

### **Drawer body**

 White plastic and melamine only

# **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

# **Drawer pull**

· Champagne only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

# **End panel**

# Melamine

**Fascia** 

### Melamine

# **Mounting board**

Melamine

# **Cushion top**

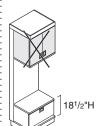
- Fabric
- · Seating vinyl

# Coat hook

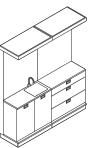
· Champagne paint only

# **Application Topics**

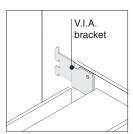
**Storage Capacities** ▶ Page 212



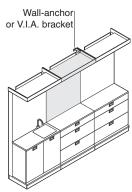
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 181/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.



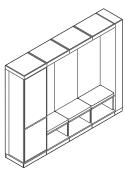
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



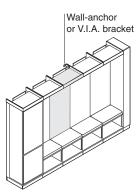
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



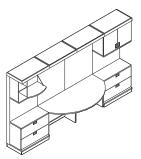
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



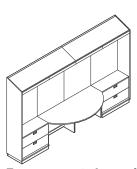
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



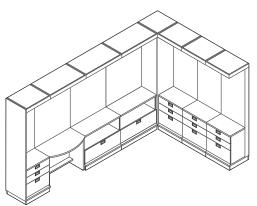
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



**Two unsupported canopies between units** supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



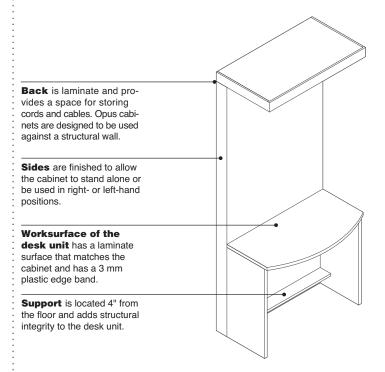
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

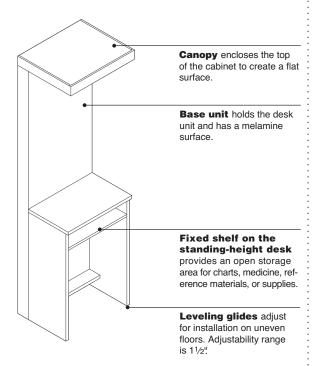
**Cabinet back panel** will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

# Opus Desk Cabinets

# Cabinets with a sittingor standing-height desk

provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.

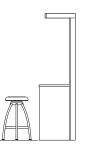




<b>Actual Dimensions</b>					
Cabinet					
Depth to end of panel	20"				
Width	24" or 36"				
Height	84"				
Sitting-Height Desk					
Depth to end of panel	15"				
Depth to front edge of desk	20"				
Width	36"				
Height	30"				
Standing-Height Desk					
Depth	15"				
Width	24" or 36"				
Height	36"				
Shelf height	24"				

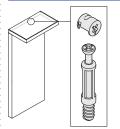


Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.

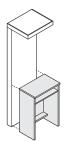


Worksurface of the standing-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a stool.

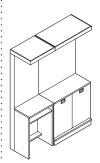
# **Connections**



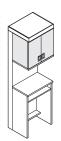
**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



**Desk unit** is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

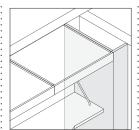


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired. Tip: Desk cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The desk cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

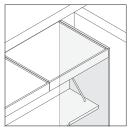


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

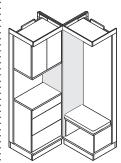
Pages 206–211



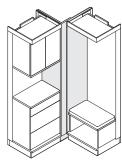
**End filler panel** provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



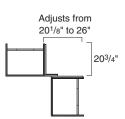
**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



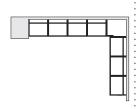
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

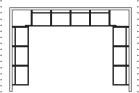


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

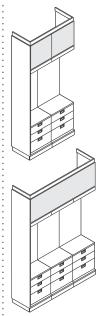


**Depth** is 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in one direction and adjusts from 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 26" in the other direction.



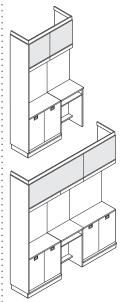


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

# Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



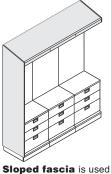
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



12" to 60"W in <sup>1</sup>/16" increments



**Grain direction on straight fascia** is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ¹/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"—60"W in ¹/16" increments.

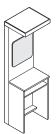


to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

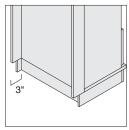


12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½16" increments.



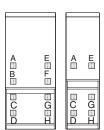
**Mounting board** is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.



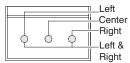
**3"D cavity behind the cabinet** provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



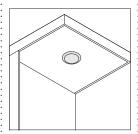
**Grommets** can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above. See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions pages 216–217



**Light cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



**LED lights** provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

**Transformers** are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

### Surface Materials

### Base unit and desk unit

Melamine

### **Desk worksurface**

I aminate

### Edge band on worksurface

3 mm plastic

### Shelf on standingheight desk

Melamine

### **End panel**

Melamine

### Fascia

Melamine

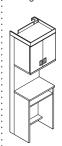
### **Mounting board**

 MelamineFascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W when specifying vertical grain direction.

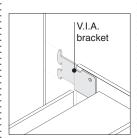
### **Application Topics**

#### **Storage Capacities**

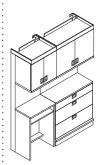
▶ Page 212



When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

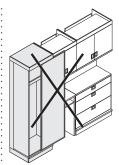


V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

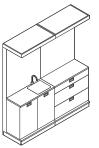


When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them,

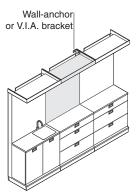
a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



**Sliding door wardrobe cabinet** cannot be placed adjacent to a desk or conference table unit. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.

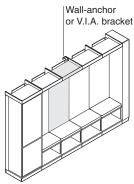


Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

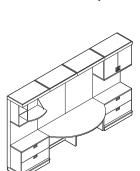


When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

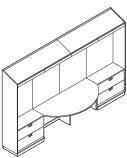
### Opus Desk Cabinets, continued



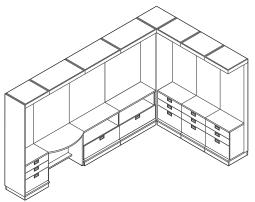
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



**Two unsupported canopies between units** supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



**Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units** supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



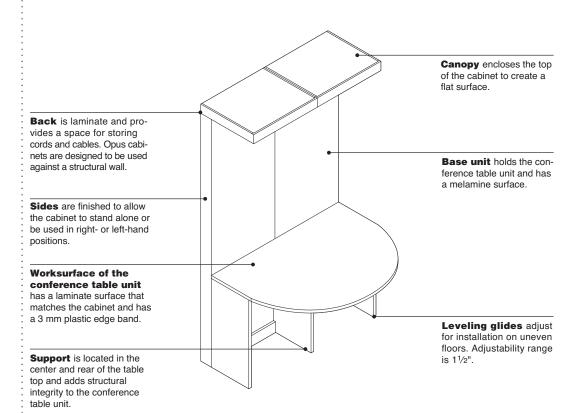
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

# Opus Conference Table Cabinets

#### Conference table cab-

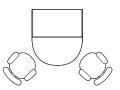
**inets** provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.



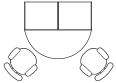
<b>Actual Dimensions</b>		
Cabinet		
Width	36", 48", or 72"	
Height	84"	
36"W Conference Table		
Depth to front edge of table	30"	
Height	30"	
48" and 72"W Conference	e Table	
Depth to front edge of table	36"	
Height	30"	



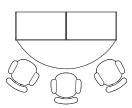
Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.



36"W Conference Table Unit

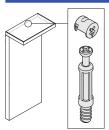


48"W Conference Table Unit

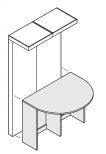


72"W Conference Table Unit 36"W conference table units, which consists of one 36"W base unit, accommodate two chairs. 48"W conference table units, which consists of two 24"W base units, accommodate two chairs. 72"W Conference table units, which consists of two 36"W base units, accommodate three chairs.

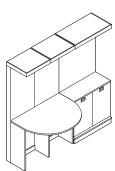
### **Connections**



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.

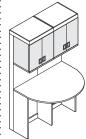


**Conference table unit** is set in place and fastened to the base units.



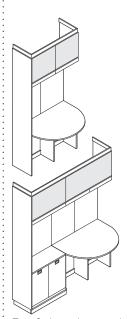
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Tip: Conference table cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with a sliding door. The conference table cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



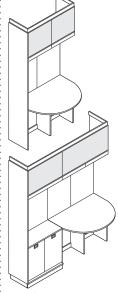
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

Pages 206-211



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

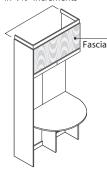
Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



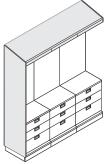
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



12" to 60"W in <sup>1</sup>/16" increments



**Grain direction on straight fascia** is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"—60"W in 1/16" increments.

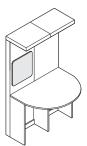


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

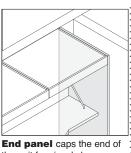




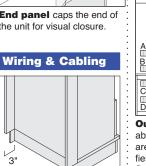
Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.



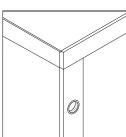
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement



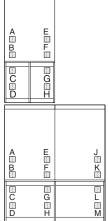
the unit for visual closure.



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

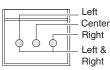


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above (shown facing the unit).

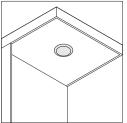
See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions pages 216-217



Light cutouts are available as an option on 36"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



Light cutouts are available as an option on 48"W and 72"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, and center, on both canopies. Specify cutout positions as numbered above. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

### Surface Materials

### Base unit and conference table unit

Melamine

### Conference table worksurface

Laminate

### Edge band on worksurface

· 3 mm plastic

### **End panel**

Melamine

#### Fascia

· Melamine

#### **Mounting board**

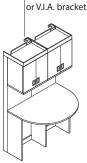
Melamine

### **Application Topics**

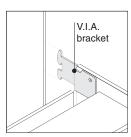
### Storage Capacities

Wall-anchor

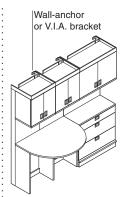
▶ Page 212



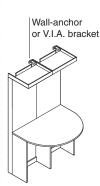
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



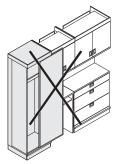
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



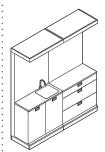
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



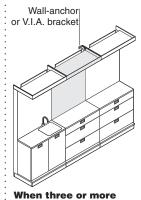
When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



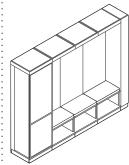
Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot open toward a desk or conference table. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.



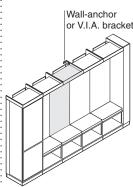
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



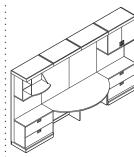
unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to dry-wall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



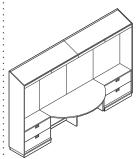
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

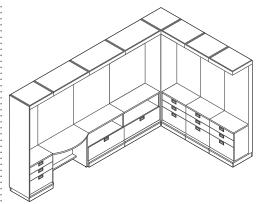


Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

### Opus Conference Table Cabinets, continued



Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

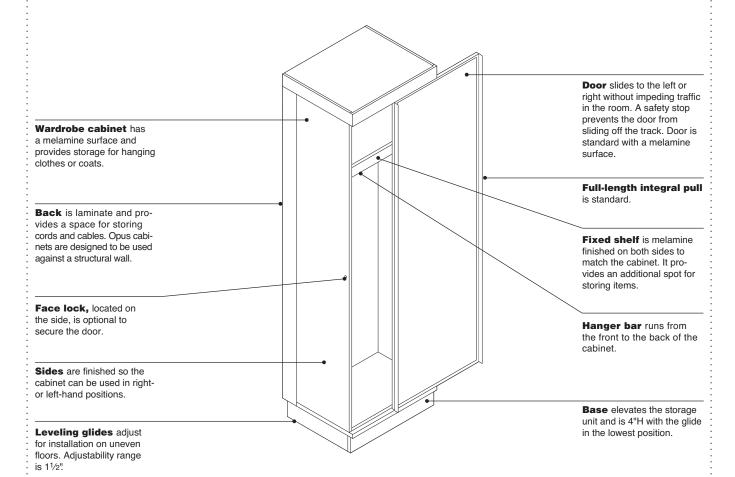
**Cabinet back panel** will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

### **Opus**

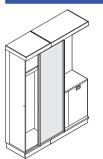
# **Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door**

#### Wardrobe cabinet pro-

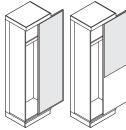
vides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual E	Dimensions	
Depth	20"	
Width	24"	
Height	84"	

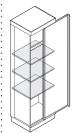


Sliding door travels on a roller guide track that is located on the top and a roller wheel track on the bottom of the wardrobe cabinet. It is necessary to position the wardrobe cabinet next to another cabinet so that the door can continue to slide onto the 1" space of the adjoining cabinet.

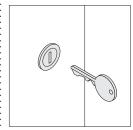


### Markerboard is

optional on the sliding door. It can be specified for the whole door or the top half can be markerboard and bottom can be finished in melamine. The markerboard is manufactured with a e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel surface that is resistant to bacteria, chemicals, scratches, fire, and stains. It has magnetic qualities. Silk screening is available through Specials on the markerboard.

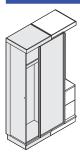


**Shelf package,** available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 11/4" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.



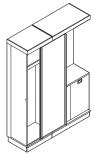
Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100—TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

### **Connections**

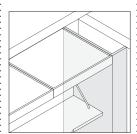


#### **Wardrobe cabinets**

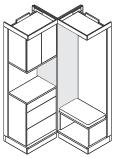
must always be used adjacent to another cabinet to support the sliding door. Tip: Wardrobe cabinets cannot be used next to desk cabinets or a conference table. They do not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



**Bolts,** included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

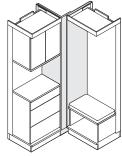


End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure

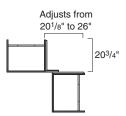


### Inside corner filler

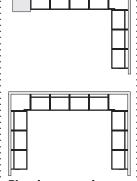
caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

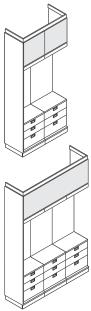


**Depth** is 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in one direction and adjusts from 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 26" in the other direction.



Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations

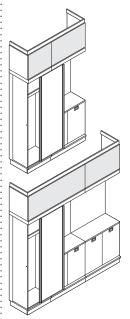
include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

#### **Full-height end panels**

are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

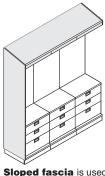


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments Fascia

**Grain direction on** straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.



Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

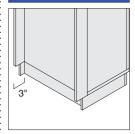


12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

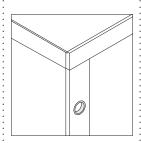


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.

### Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

### **Surface Materials**

# Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

### **Door front**

- Melamine
- · Markerboard (option)

# Edge band on melamine door

· 3 mm plastic

### **Base molding**

Black melamine only

### **Door pulls**

Champagne paint only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

### Hanger bar

· White paint only

### Shelf package (option)

• Melamine

### **End panel**

Melamine

### Fascia

Melamine

### **Application Topics**

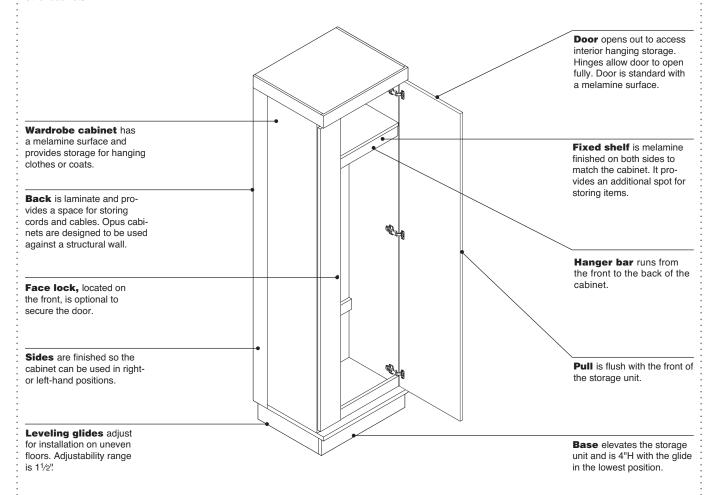
### **Storage Capacities**

▶ Page 212

### **Opus**

# **Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door**

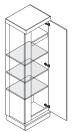
Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



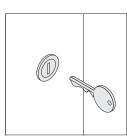
Actual E	Dimensions	
Depth	20"	
Width	24"	
Height	84"	



Swing door is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units, For left-handed units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.



**Shelf package,** available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 11/4" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.



Lock is optional, factory installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

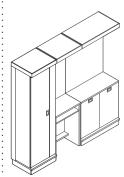
### **Opus swing door lock**

is located on the front of the door. No handing is required in the specification. The lock will be placed opposite the hinge and on the same side as the pull.

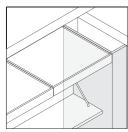
### **Connections**



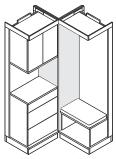
**Wardrobe cabinets** can be used adjacent to another cabinet or stand alone.



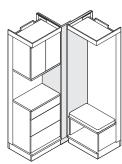
**Bolts,** included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



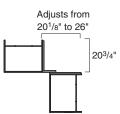
**End filler panel** provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



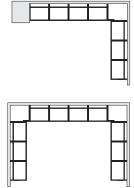
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



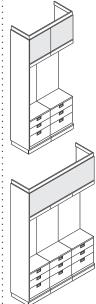
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



**Depth** is  $20^3/4$ " in one direction and adjusts from  $20^1/8$ " to 26" in the other direction.



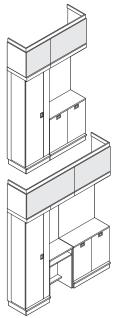
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



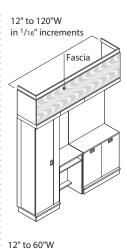
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels

are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.



in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.



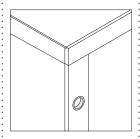
Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a  $20^{\circ}$  angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.



Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.



**3"D cavity behind the cabinet** provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



**Grommets** can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

### **Surface Materials**

# Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

### **Door front**

Melamine

# Edge band on melamine door

• 3 mm plastic

### **Base molding**

· Black melamine only

### Door pulls

Champagne paint only

### Face lock

Polished Chrome only

### Hanger bar

White paint only

### Shelf package (option)

Melamine

### End panel

Melamine

### Fascia

Melamine

### **Application Topics**

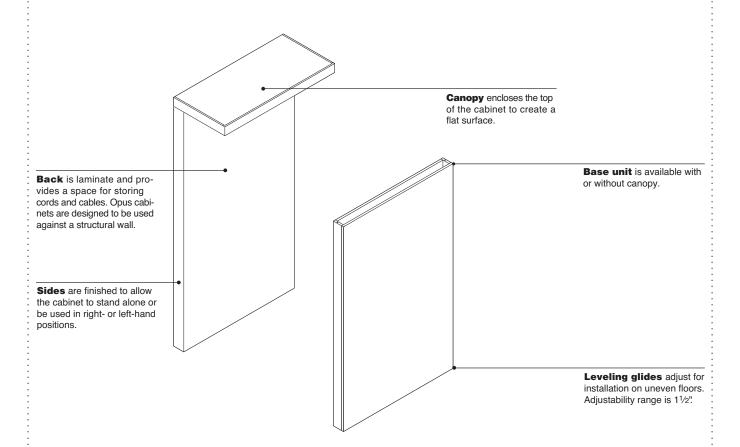
### **Storage Capacities**

▶ Page 212

# Opus Wall Cabinets

### **Wall cabinets**

provide a modular solution for placement wherever storage or desking is not required.

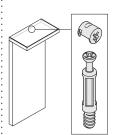


Tip: Opus wall cabinets should not be used when headwall gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the headwall gases.

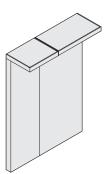
<b>Actual Dimensions</b>	
Wall Cabinet	
Depth without canopy	4"
Depth with canopy	20"
Width	12"-60" in <sup>1</sup> /16" increments
Height without canopy	42"-96" in <sup>1</sup> /16" increments
Height with canopy	84"-114" in <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " increments

### **Connections**

**Wall cabinets** are always attached to the wall.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.

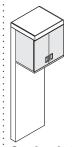


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired. Tip: Wall cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The Wall cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



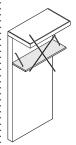
**Opus wall cabinets** 

should not be used when headwall gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the headwall gases.

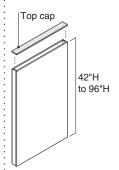


Overhead storage cabinet can be field installed to accommodate additional storage.

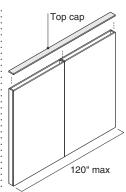
Page 187



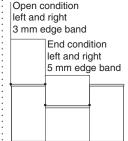
Overhead shelves and overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used with wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.



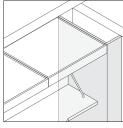
**Top caps** can be specified on Opus wall cabinets without canopy to finish the top when specified from 42"H to 96"H. Top caps should not be specified when using fascia.



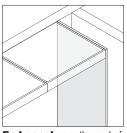
**Top caps** can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120" in length.



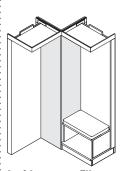
**Top caps** are standard with 3 mm edge band on both ends and front. When a top cap butts up against an adjacent unit that is considered an end condition and when this option is selected the edge band thickness will be changed to 0.5 mm to fit tightly to the adjacent unit. End conditions can be left, right, or left and right.



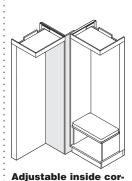
**End filler panel** provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



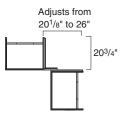
**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



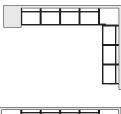
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

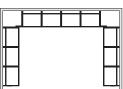


ner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

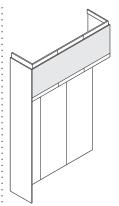


**Depth** is 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in one direction and adjusts from 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 26" in the other direction.



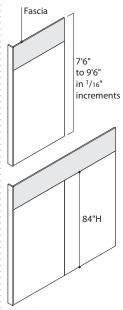


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

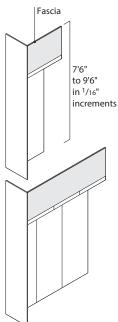


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"-9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments.

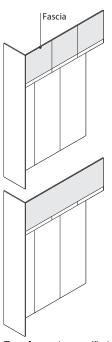
**Full-height end panels** are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units without canopy. Starting at 84"H, fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.



Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.

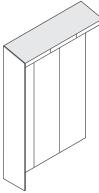


Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units up to 120"W.

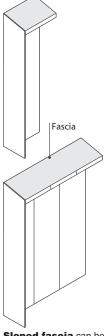




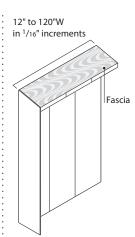
**Grain direction on** straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.



Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"-120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.



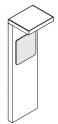
Sloped fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Sloped fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit and runs of wall cabinet units.





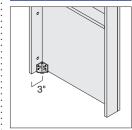
Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ½16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ½16" increments.

End panels used with wall cabinets must be specified with option "for use without storage". The end panel will be 1" thick and will have adjustable glides to accommodate uneven floors.



Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

### Wiring & Cabling

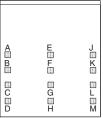


**3"D cavity behind the cabinet** provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



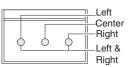
**Grommets** can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



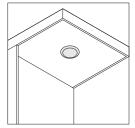


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

See Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions pages 216–217



**Light cutouts** are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, or center, or left and right. On units 48" and wider, left, right, and center options are available. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



**LED lights** provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

**Transformers** are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

### **Surface Materials**

#### **Base unit**

Melamine

### Тор сар

Melamine

### **End panel**

Melamine

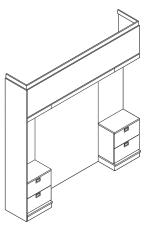
#### **Fascia**

Melamine

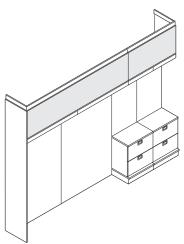
### Mounting board

Melamine

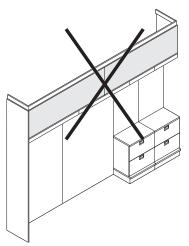
### **Application Topics**



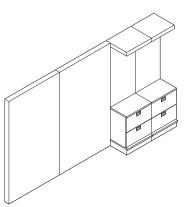
**Wall cabinet units** can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units. All units must have a canopy when fascia is used.



Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.



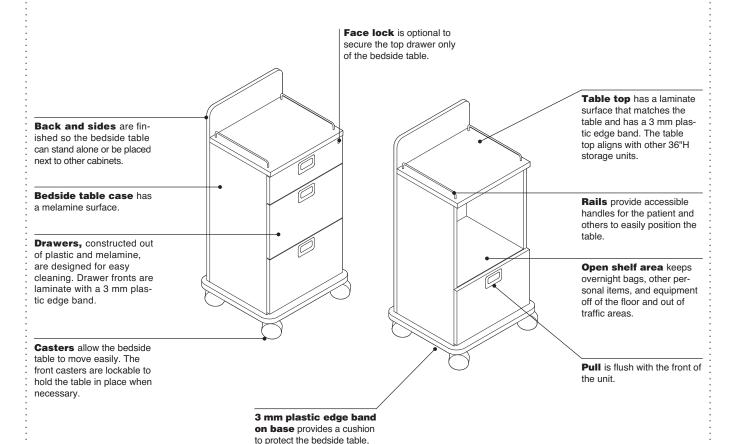
Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.



**Wall cabinet units without canopy** can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units with canopy when fascia is not required. Top cap may be required on the wall cabinet units to enclose top.

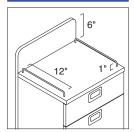
### Opus Bedside Tables

**Bedside tables** provide a freestanding, movable solution to meet storage needs of the patient and care partners in clinical settings.

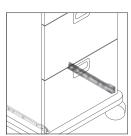


other furniture, and walls from accidental bumps. The base aligns with the base on other Opus cabinets.

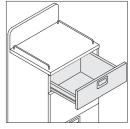
<b>Actual Dime</b>	ensions
Depth	18"
Depth at base	203⁄4"
Width at top	18"
Width at base	201/4"
Table top height	36"
Overall height	42"



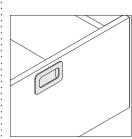
Rail is 12" long and has a 1" clearance from the table top. The back lip is 6"H.



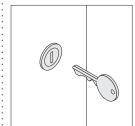
Drawer slide is a rollerslide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the bedside table. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the bedside table.



Lock, is optional, factoryinstalled and keyed random, to secure the top drawer of the bedside table. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from the Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

### **Surface Materials**

#### Bedside table case

Melamine

#### Table top and drawer front

Laminate

### Edge band on table top, drawer, and base • 3 mm plastic

### **Drawer body**

· White plastic and melamine only

### **Drawer pull**

· Champagne only

#### **Rails**

· Champagne paint only

### **Casters**

· Black only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

### **Application Topics**

### **Storage Capacities**

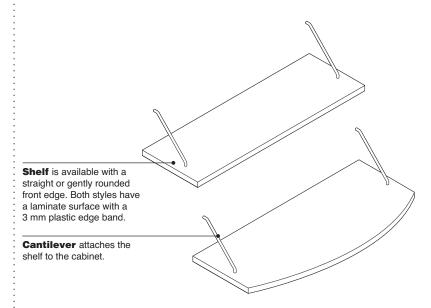
▶ Page 212

Wardrobe cabinet with sliding door cannot be used adjacent to a bedside table. The bedside table does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

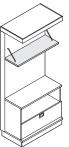
# Opus Overhead Shelves

### **Overhead shelves**

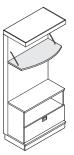
are available in two stylesstraight or flower.



<b>Actual Dime</b>	nsions
Straight Shelf	
Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	91/2"
Flower Shelf	
Depth	12"/15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	91/2"



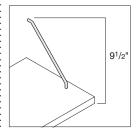
**Straight shelf** accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.



Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to

accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

### **Connections**



**Cantilevers and attachment hardware** are included to connect the overhead shelf to the cabinet

overhead shelf to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the self to top of canilever is 9½"H.

### **Overhead Shelf**

Laminate

#### **Edge Band on Shelf**

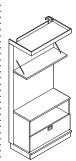
• 3 mm plastic

### **Cantilevers**

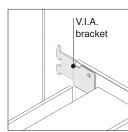
· Champagne paint only

### **Application Topics**

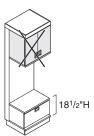
### Storage Capacities Page 212



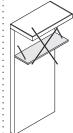
When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.



### **Overhead shelves**

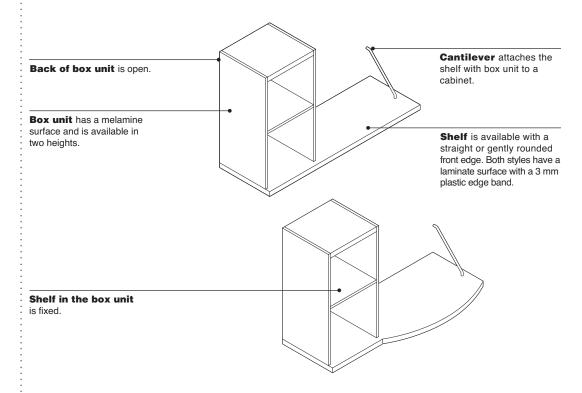
cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

# **Opus**

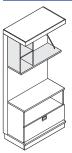
# **Overhead Shelves with Box Unit**

#### **Overhead shelves with**

**box unit** are available with two shelf styles—straight or flower

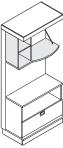


Actual Dime	nsions
Straight Shelf	
Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	91/2"
Flower Shelf	
Depth	12"/15"
Width	36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	91/2"



**Straight shelf** accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

**Box unit** can be field installed on the left or right side of the shelf.

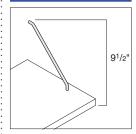


### Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf

provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

**36"W flower shelf** is non-handed. The rounded edge can be located on the left or right side by flipping the shelf to the desired position before attaching the box unit and field installing it in the cabinet.

### **Connections**



Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf with box unit to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the shelf to top of cantilever is 9½"H.

### **Surface Materials**

### **Overhead shelf**

Laminate

### Edge band on shelf

· 3 mm plastic

### Box unit

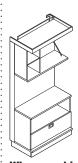
Melamine

### Cantilevers

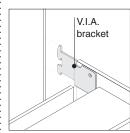
Champagne paint only

### **Application Topics**

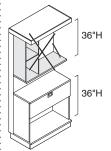
### Storage Capacities Page 212



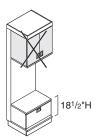
When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with base unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



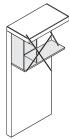
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follwo the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



Overhead shelf with a 36"H box unit is intended to be used on cabinets with a 24"H or 30"H storage unit or sitting-height desk. Space between the shelf and storage unit top is limited when a cabinet with a 36"H storage unit or standing-height desk is used.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.



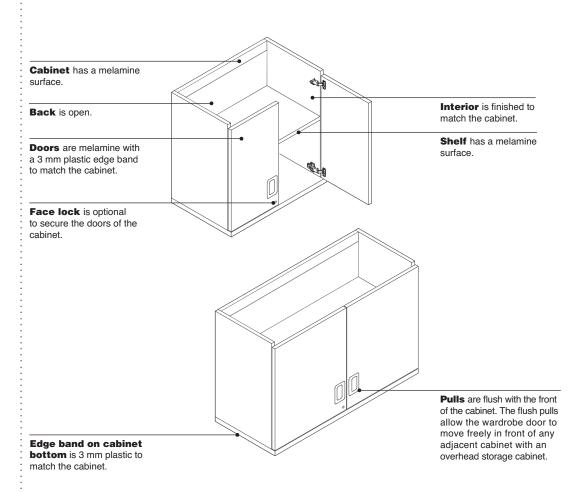
Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

# **Opus**

# **Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors**

### Overhead storage cab-

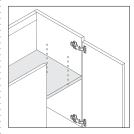
**inets** are available in two widths to coordinate with cabinet widths.



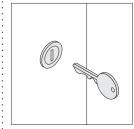
Actual Di	mensions	
Depth	15"	
Width	24" or 36"	
Height	24"	



Hinged doors open from the center out to access the supplies and equipment that may be stored inside. One door has a right hinge and the other door has a left hinge.



**Shelf,** inside the cabinet, is 3/4" thick. It is adjustable on 11/4" increments. There are six adjustable positions. In the lowest position, there is a 71/2"H space between the bottom of the cabinet and the shelf. In the highest position, there is a 71/4"H space between the top of the cabinet and the shelf.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

### **Connections**

# **Attachment hardware** is included to connect the overhead storage cabinet to a cabinet in the field.

### **Surface Materials**

# Overhead storage cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf

Melamine

### Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors

3 mm plastic

### **Cabinet bottom**

Laminate

### Door pulls

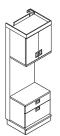
Champagne only

### **Face lock**

· Polished Chrome only

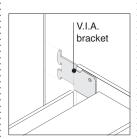
### **Application Topics**

### Storage Capacities Page 212

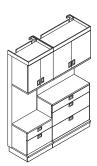


When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket

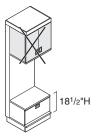
inet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



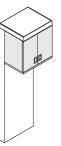
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follwo the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 181/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.



Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

# Opus Storage Capacities

### **Cabinet Storage Units**

### 51/2"H Drawer



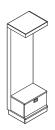
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	н
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	31/4"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	31/4"

### 111/2"H Drawer



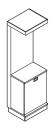
Inside Dimensions		
D	W	н
11"	20"	71/4"
11"	32"	71/4"
	<b>D</b> 11"	<b>D W</b> 11" 20"

### **Open Storage Area**



Size 24"W Cabinet	Insid D	e Dimen W	sions H
181/2"H Storage Unit	14"	221/2"	12½
30"H Storage Unit	14"	221/2"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	221/2"	30"
36"W Cabinet	D	w	н
181/2"H Storage Unit	14"	341/2"	121/2
30"H Storage Unit			
30 H Storage Offic	14"	341/2"	24"

### **Hinged-Door Storage Area**

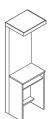


Size	Inside Dimension			
	D	W	Н	
24"W Cabinet	14"	221/2"	30"	
36"W Cabinet	14"	341/2"	30"	

Tip: An adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

### **Standing-Height Desk Cabinets**

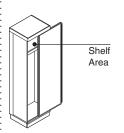
### **Open Shelf Area**



Size	Inside Dimension			
	D	W	н	
24"W Cabinet	14"	221/2"	30"	
36"W Cabinet	14"	341/2"	30"	

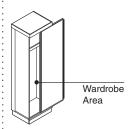
### **Wardrobe Cabinet**

### Shelf Area



Size	Inside Dimension		
	D	W	Н
24"W Cabinet	15"	221/2"	101/2"

### **Wardrobe Area**



Size	Inside	Dimen	sions
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	221/2"	64"

### **Bedside Tables**

### 6"H Drawer



Size	Inside Dimens		
	D	W	н

18"W Table 12½" 14½"

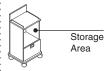
#### 111/2"H Drawer



#### ize Inside Dimensions D W H

18"W Table 12½" 14½" 7½"

### **Open Storage Area**



ize	Inside	<b>Dimens</b>	ions
	-	307	

18"W Table

**D W H**14" 16½" 15¾"

### **Mobile Overbed Table**

### **Primary top**



### **Inside Dimensions**

18" 34"

### Secondary top



### **Inside Dimensions**

**D W** 13" 18"

### **Supplemental Sliding Surfaces**



### **Inside Dimensions**

) W

7" 83/4"

### **Cubby/Storage Space**



### Inside Dimensions

101/4" 121/4" 4"

### Vanity drawer



#### Inside Dimensions D W H

51/4" 11" 21/4"

### **Overhead Shelves**

### Straight Shelf

\	Size	Inside Dimension	ns	
$\times$		D W		
	24"W Shelf	12" 24"		
	36"W Shelf	12" 36"		

### Flower Shelf

	Size	Inside	Dimensions
: 💉		D	W
	24"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"
•	36"W Shelf	12"/15"	36"

### **Overhead Shelves with Box Unit**

### Straight Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions D W
24"W Shelf	12" 12"
36"W Shelf	12" 24"

### Flower Shelf



### **Box Unit**

$\wedge$	Size	Insid	e Dimen	sions
M		D	W	н
	24"H Unit			
7	Top Opening	11"	103/4"	10"
$\Diamond$	Bottom Opening	11"	103⁄4"	11"
	36"H Unit			
1 //	Top Opening	11"	103/4"	16"
	Bottom Opening	11"	103/4"	171/4"

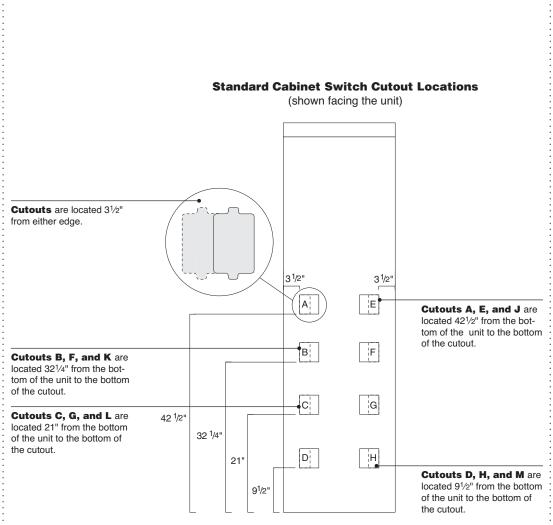
### **Overhead Storage Cabinet**

$\wedge$	Size Inside Dimension		sions	
		D	W	Н
DE .	24"W Cabinet	131/4"	221/2"	22"
*	36"W Cabinet	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	341/2"	22"

Tip: Adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

# **Opus**

# **Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions**





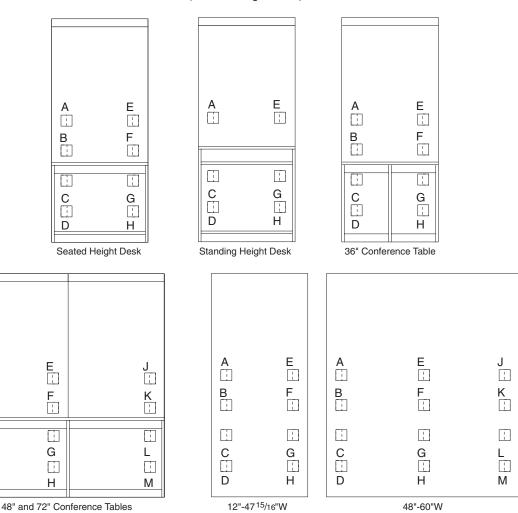
**Single cutouts** are 2½"W and 3½"H. Double cutouts are 4½16"W and 3½"H.

**Cutouts** are sized to accommodate standard size switch boxes.

**Cutouts** will accept all standard plates and covers.

#### **Standard Desk and Conference Table Cutout Locations**

(shown facing the unit)



Wall Cabinets

A

В

С

D

## Opus Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 148

- Base unit and storage unit case: melamine
- · Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate
- · Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Full depth drawer slidesBase: black melamine only
- · Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
- 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	Omit top	-\$64	Specify with no top.
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	Standard keying	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	Specific keying	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying</li> </ul>	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	nets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.



·U.S. Base Price



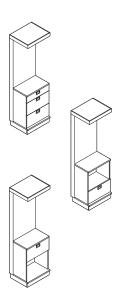
24"	84"	HC2484AL	\$2060
36"	84"	HC3684AL	\$2406

#### **Configuration B Cabinets**

20"	24"	84"	HC2484BL	\$1763
20"	36"	84"	HC3684BL	\$2050

#### **Configuration C Cabinets**

	_				
20"	24"	84"	HC2484CL	\$1763	
20"	36"	84"	HC3684CL	\$2050	
:			:		



# Opus Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H HingedDoor Storage Unit for Use
with Sink

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in the field.

- See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.
- \*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.

#### **Standard Includes**

Need help?
 Product details,
 page 154
 Base unit, storage ushelf: melamine
 Storage unit top and

**Specification Information** 

- Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf: melamine
- Storage unit top and door front: laminate
- Edge band of storage unit top and door: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
  Base: black melamine only
- · Adjustable glides

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
- 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and door
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	Omit top	<del>-</del> \$64	Specify with no top.
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	Left and right cutout	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Door Direction	Left-hand door	No cost	Specify with left-hand door.
for 24"W Cabinet	t • Right-hand door	No cost	Specify with right-hand door.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	Polished Chrome	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	Specific keying	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	nets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

Dimensions		· Style	· U.S.	
· D	W	н	Number	Base
:			•	Price
:			:	:
Con	figura	ntion L	Cabinets	
20"	24"	84"	HC2484LL	\$1739
20"	36"	8/1"	HC368411	\$2076



## **Opus** Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 160

- · Base unit and storage unit case: melamine
- · Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate
- · Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- · Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Full depth drawer slides
- · Base: black melamine only
- · Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
- 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

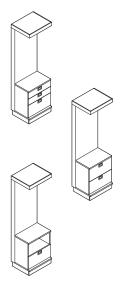
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying</li> </ul>	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	nets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	Mohile Overhed Table		Page 520

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	iets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

Spo	Specification Information							
Dim D	ension W	is H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price				
Con	figura	ation D	Cabinets					
20"	24"	84"	HC2484DL	\$2016				
20"	36"	84"	HC3684DL	\$2228				
Con	figura	ation E	Cabinets					
20"	24"	84"	HC2484EL	\$1834				
20"	36"	84"	HC3684EL	\$2112				
Con	figura	ation F	Cabinets					
20"	24"	84"	HC2484FL	\$1743				
20"	36"	84"	HC3684FL	\$2034				



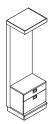
►See page 216 to deter-





## **Opus** Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

- ►See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.
- \*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 166
- · Base unit and storage unit case: melamine
- · Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate
- · Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- · Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Full depth drawer slides Base: black melamine only
- · Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
- 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers
  4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	nets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

Spe	Specification Information						
Dim D	ension W	is H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price			
Con	figura	ntion G	Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	HC2484GL	\$1789			
20"	36"	84"	HC3684GL	\$2081			



## Opus Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

► Need help?

page 172

Product details,

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 181/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

- See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.
- \*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

#### **Standard Includes**

- Base unit and storage unit case: melamine
- · Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate
- · Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- · Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only
- Flush pull: champagne only
- · Full depth drawer slides
- · Base: black melamine only
- · Adjustable glides

**Required to Specify** 

1 Style number

- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
- 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawer
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying</li> </ul>	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Cushions</li> </ul>		▶Page 240
	<ul> <li>Coat hooks</li> </ul>		▶Page 241
	<ul> <li>Wall-anchor brackets</li> </ul>		▶Page 241
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

## Specification Information

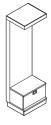
·Dim	Dimensions		Dimensions		·Style	∙U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base		
:			:	Price		
:			:	:		

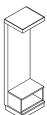
#### **Configuration J Cabinets**

20"	24"	84"	HC2484JL	\$1562	
20"	36"	84"	HC3684JL	\$1852	
				•	

#### **Configuration K Cabinets**

	3				
20"	24"	84"	HC2484KL	\$1420	
20"	36"	84"	HC3684KL	\$1673	
				,	







## Opus Desk Cabinets

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Desk cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

#### Standard Includes

#### Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 178
- Base unit and desk unit: melamine
- · Desk worksurface: laminate
- · Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic
- · Shelf on standing-height desk only: melamine
- Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for desk cabinet
- 3 Edge band color number for worksurface
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

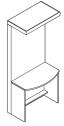
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	Left, right, or center cutout	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related	Bedside Tables		▶Page 228
Products	<ul> <li>Overhead Shelves and Cabir</li> </ul>	nets	▶Page 229
	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

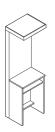
## Specification Information

·Dim	ensio	ns	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
			:	
			•	



0" 36"	84"	HC3684ML	\$1641
		•	





### **Configuration N-Standing-Height Desk Cabinets**

20"	24"	84"	HC2484NL	\$1552
20"	36"	84"	HC3684NL	\$1724
:			:	



## Opus Conference Table Cabinets

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: Conference table cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Tip: When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: More than four light cutouts are not recommended on 48"W cabinets.

#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help?
Product details,
page 184

- Base unit and conference table unit: melamine
   Conference table workers table unit: melamine
- · Conference table worksurface: laminate
- Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plasticAdjustable glides
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for conference table worksurface
- 3 Edge band color number for worksurface
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	<ul> <li>Left, right, or center cutout on 36"W cabinet</li> </ul>	+\$25 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Left and right cutout on 36"W cabinet</li> </ul>	+\$30	Specify with left and right light cutout.
	<ul> <li>Cutouts on 48"W and 72"W cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$25 each	Specify with light cutout positions.  See page 186
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related	Overhead Shelves and Cabir	nets	▶Page 229
Products	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶Page 232
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520

			nformation	
Dim	ension	IS	<b>∙Style</b>	∙U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price
				·
			•	

#### **Configuration P Conference Table Cabinets**

30"	36"	84"	HC3684PL	\$2792
30"	48"	84"	HC4884PL	\$2954
30"	72"	84"	HC7284PL	\$3282



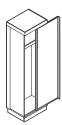
## Opus Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

► Need help?

page 190

Product details,

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets must be used adjacent to another cabinet. They cannot be used adjacent to desk cabinets or bedside table. They do not have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

#### **Standard Includes**

#### · Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine

- Door front: melamine
- · Fixed shelf: melamine
- · Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic
- Base: black melamine only
- Full-length, integral pulls: champagne paint only
- · Hanger bar: white paint only
- · Adjustable glides

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe
- 3 Edge band color number for melamine
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	Split-door package	+\$232	Specify with split door markerboard top/melamine bottom.
	<ul> <li>Markerboard</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with markerboard.
Shelf Package	Shelves: melamine	+\$232	Specify with shelf package.
Lock and	Lock and location		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome lock located on left side of cabinet</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify with lock located left.
	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome lock located on right side of cabinet</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify with lock located right.
	Keying		
	Standard keying	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	Specific keying	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying	+\$ 33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Cabinets		▶Page 218
Products	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520



## **Opus Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door**

► Need help? Product details,

page 194

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### · Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine

- · Door front: melamine
- · Fixed shelf: melamine
- · Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic
- Base: black melamine only
- · Rail pulls on melamine door: champagne paint only
- · Hanger bar: white paint only
- Adjustable glides

#### **Required to Specify**

1 Style number

- 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 3 Edge band color number for melamine
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

*Must order lock plugs
from Service Parts
(4679420SD)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shelf Package	Shelves: melamine	+\$232	Specify with shelf package.
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished Chrome	+\$ 25	Specify with lock.
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +\$ 33	Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products	<ul><li>Cabinets</li><li>Mobile Overbed Table</li></ul>		▶Page 218 ▶Page 520

#### **Specification Information** · Dimensions ·Style

Dim	nensio	15	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price

#### **Left-Hand Door**

20"	24"	84"	HC2484WHLL	\$2200
:			•	:

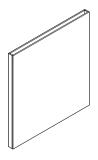
#### **Right-Hand Door**

20"	24"	84"	HC2484WHRL	\$2200
:			:	:





## **Opus Wall Cabinet**



Tip: Light cutout and switch cutout options vary depending on width.

See page 216 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: When specifying with canopy, height of wall cabinet is 84".

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.

#### **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 198

- · Base unit: melamine
- Edge band: plastic
  Width: 12"–60"W in increments of <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Height: 42"-96"H in increments of <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for base unit
- 3 Edge band color number for base unit
- 4 Width
- 5 Height
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	Left, right, and/or center cutout	+\$ 25 each	Specify with left, right, and/or center light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$ 13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Canopy	Canopy	+\$ 305	Specify with canopy.
Canopy	• 12"-23 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	No cost	Specify canopy width.
Width	• 24"–35 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	+\$ 260	Specify canopy width.
	• 36"-47 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	+\$ 521	Specify canopy width.
	• 48"–53 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	+\$ 782	Specify canopy width.
	• 54"–60"	+\$1043	Specify canopy width.
Related	Top caps		▶Page 233
Products	End panels		▶Page 236
	Fascia		▶Page 238

			·U.S. Base Pr Height	ices			
Style Number	• Dimensions D W		42"-53 <sup>15</sup> /16"	54"-65 <sup>15</sup> /16"	66"-77 <sup>15</sup> /16"	78"-87 <sup>15</sup> /16"	88"-96"
HCPHDWALL	4"	12"-23 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$ 999	\$1094	\$1187	\$1281	\$1376
	4"	24"-35 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$1094	\$1189	\$1282	\$1376	\$1471
	4"	36"-47 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$1187	\$1282	\$1375	\$1469	\$1564
	4"	48"-53 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$1281	\$1376	\$1469	\$1563	\$1658
	4"	54"-60"	\$1376	\$1471	\$1564	\$1658	\$1753



## Opus Bedside Tables

Laminate

Tip: The melamine and plastic color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 204	Bedside table case: melamine     Table top and drawer front: laminate     Edge band on table top, drawer, and base: 3 mm plastic     Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only     Flush pull(s): champagne only     Rails: champagne paint only     Casters: black only	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bedside table</li> <li>3 Edge band color number for table top, drawer, and base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock Polished Chrome +\$25		Specify with lock.
	Keying  • Standard keying  • Specific keying  • Master keying	No cost No cost +\$33	Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products	<ul><li>Cabinets</li><li>Mobile Overbed Table</li></ul>		▶Page 218 ▶Page 520

			nformation		
Dime D	ensions W	H	• Style • Number	U.S. Base Price	
Conf	figura	tion A			
JUIII	_				

Conf	igurat	ion B				
20¾"	201/2"	42"	HT18MBL	\$ 980		
:			:	•		





## **Opus Overhead Shelves**

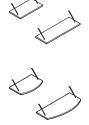
Laminate

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wallanchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	Shelf: laminate     Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf
page 206	Cantilevers: champagne paint only	3 Edge band color number for shelf ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 579.

		·U.S. ·Price	
<b>Specification Info</b>	rmation		
• Wa	binets ill-anchor brackets bile Overbed Table		▶Page 218 ▶Page 241 ▶Page 520

Straight Shelves				

12"/15"	24"	1"	HS24FL	\$279
12"/15"	36"	1"	HS36FL	\$311
			•	

**Related Products** 



## Opus Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

► Need help?

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with box unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf with box unit is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets.





Tip: 36"W flower shelf with a box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

#### **Standard Includes**

· Shelf: laminate

Product details, page 208 • Box unit: melamine • Edge band on shelf

- Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic
- · Cantilevers: champagne paint only

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for shelf with box unit
- 3 Edge band color number for shelf
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

#### **Related Products**

- Cabinets
- · Wall-anchor brackets
- Mobile Overbed Table

- ►Page 218 ►Page 241
- ►Page 520

S	pecific	ation	Info	rmation

·Dime	· Dimensions · Sty		·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Price
:			:	:

#### **Straight Shelves with Box Unit**

12"	24"	24"	HS2423SBL	\$557
12"	36"	24"	HS3623SBL	\$584
12"	24"	36"	HS2435SBL	\$622
12"	36"	36"	HS3635SBL	\$647
			:	•

#### Flower Shelves with Box Unit

12"/15"	36"	24"	HS3623FBL	\$600
12"/15"	36"	36"	HS3635FBL	\$660



## Opus Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

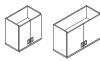
► Need help?

page 210

Product details,

Opus Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf: melamine
- · Cabinet bottom: laminate
- · Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors: 3 mm plastic
- · Flush pulls: champagne only
- Attachment hardware

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage
- 3 Edge band color number for cabinet bottom and doors
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and	Lock	•	
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	Specific keying	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying	+\$33	Specify with master keying.
Related	Cabinets		Page 218
Products	<ul> <li>Wall-anchor brackets</li> </ul>		▶Page 241
	<ul> <li>Mobile Overbed Table</li> </ul>		▶Page 520
			-

Spe	Specification Information							
Dim D	ension W	ns H	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price				
15"	24"	24"	HS2424BL	\$795				
15"	36"	24"	HS3624BL	\$927				



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Opus Accessories

### **Common Tops**



# Standard Includes Required to Specify ▶ Need help? • Top: laminate 1 Style number Product details, page 152 • Edge band: plastic 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Edge band color number > See Surface Materials, page 579.

· Dime	ensions	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
15"	48"	HW1548L	\$174
15"	60"	HW1560L	\$215
15"	72"	HW1572L	\$280
15"	84"	HW1584L	\$406



### **Wall Cabinet Top Caps**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 199

- · Top cap: melamine
- Edge band on front: plastic
- Width:12"-120"W in increments of 1/16"
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top cap
- 3 Edge band color for top cap
- 4 Width
- 5 End condition (see below under Required Selections)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: An end condition refers to either a wall or another adjacent unit where a tight fit is key.

Tip: Top caps can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120"W.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
End Condition	<ul><li>Open Left and Right</li><li>Open Left/End Right</li><li>End Left/Open Right</li><li>End Left and Right</li></ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with open left and right. Specify with open left/end right. Specify with end left/open right. Specify with end left and right.

#### **Related Products**

Wall Cabinet

▶Page 227

Specification	Specification Information						
Style Number	Dim D	ensions W	·U.S. Price				
НСРТОРСАР	4"	12"-23 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$128				
	4"	24"-35 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$153				
	4"	36"-47 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$176				
	4"	48"-59 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$202				
	4"	60"-71 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$226				
	4"	72"-83 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$250				
	4"	84"-95 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$274				
	4"	96"-107 <sup>15</sup> /16"	\$299				
	4"	108"-120"	\$322				
	:		:				



### **End Filler Panel**

Tip: End filler panel cannot
be used next to a confer-

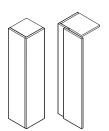
ence table or desk.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 149	End filler panel: melamine     Edge band: plastic	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Melamine color number for end filler panel</li> <li>3 Edge band color number</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Specificati	on Informatio	on	
Dimensions W H	• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
7" 84"	HB784FL	\$396	



### **Inside Corner Filler Panels**



Tip: Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

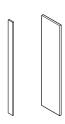
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 149	Inside corner filler panel: melamine     Edge band: plastic	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Melamine color number for inside corner filler panel</li> <li>3 Edge band color number</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Dimen D	sions W	н	· Style Number	· U.S. Price
: Inside	Corne	er Filler I	: Panel	:
201/8"	7"	84"	HB84XL	\$696
Adjust	able I	nside Co	orner Filler Pa	nel
201/8"-26	5" 7"	84"	HB84XAL	\$800



### **Straight End Panels**

For Use with No Fascia or Straight Fascia



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 149	4"W or 20"W straight end panel: melamine     Edge band: plastic     Height in ¹/1s" increments     Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for end panel 3 Edge band color number for end panel 4 Width 5 Height 6 Application (see below under Required Selections) 7 Canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: No storage option adds glides and increases depth 1".

Tip: No storage is available only on end panel with canopy.

Tip: 4"W and 5"W end panels are for use without canopy. 20"W and 21"W end panels are for use with canopy.

Tip: 5"W and 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	<ul><li>For use with storage</li><li>For use without storage</li></ul>	No cost +\$333	Specify with storage. Specify with no storage.
Canopy	Without canopy     With canopy	No cost No cost	Specify without canopy. Specify with canopy.
Fascia Type	No fascia     Straight fascia	No cost No cost	Specify with no fascia. Specify with straight fascia.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 5" width • 21" width	+\$ 39 +\$197	Specify with 5"W end panel. Specify with 21"W end panel.
Related Products	Wall cabinet     Top cap		▶Page 227 ▶Page 233

· Number	Height	t			
·	84"	90"-95 <sup>15</sup> /16"	96"-101 <sup>15</sup> /16"	102"-107 <sup>15</sup> /16"	108"-114"
4"W End Pa	nel	·	·	·	
HCPENDPNL	N.A.	\$227	\$278	\$331	\$385
20"W End P	anel	:	:	:	:
HCPENDPNL	\$348	\$453	\$559	\$663	\$768



#### **Sloped End Panel**

For Use with Sloped Fascia

Need help? Product details, page 149

#### **Standard Includes**

- 20"W sloped end panel with canopy: melamine
- · Edge band: plastic
- Attachment hardware

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for end panel
- 3 Edge band color number for end panel
- 4 Application (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: No storage option ad	lds
glides and increases depth	1".

Tip: Height of sloped end panel is 84" on one end and 871/4" on the other end.

Tip: 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

Tip: Sloped end panels are used with cabinets that have a canopy and are being specified with sloped fascia.

	<b>Required Selections</b>	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	<ul><li>For use with storage</li><li>For use without storage</li></ul>	No cost +\$333	Specify with storage. Specify with no storage.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 21" width	+\$197	Specify with 21"W end panel.
Related	Wall cabinet		▶Page 227
Products	<ul> <li>Top cap</li> </ul>		▶Page 233

#### **Specification Information**

·Style	·U.S. Base
Number	Price

#### 20"W End Panel

HCPENDPNL	\$22

#### **Wall Trim Packages**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Wall trim package of two: plastic	<ul><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number for wall trim</li><li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li></ul>

Spec	Specification Information		
· Dime W	nsions H	• Style Number	·U.S. Price
15/16"	84"	HBT284	\$107
<b>1</b> 5/16"	120"	HBT2120	\$156



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

#### **Fascia**

Tip: When specifying sloped fascia, height of wall cabinet is 871/4"H.

## **Standard Includes**

► Need help?

page 150

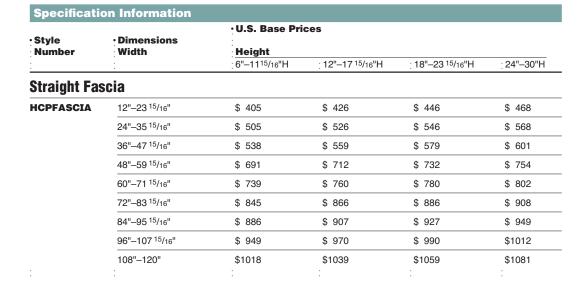
Product details,

- · Fascia: melamine
- · Edge band: plastic · Width:12"-120"W in increments of 1/16"
- · Height of straight fascia, if selected: 6"-30"H in increments of 1/16"

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Laminate color number for fascia
- 4 Edge band color number for fascia
- 5 Width
- 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Height, if straight fascia is selected
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Fascia Type	<ul><li>Straight fascia</li><li>Sloped fascia</li></ul>	No cost +\$33	Specify with straight fascia. Specify with sloped fascia.
Grain Direction	Horizontal     Vertical	No cost No cost	Specify with horizontal grain direction. Specify with vertical grain direction.

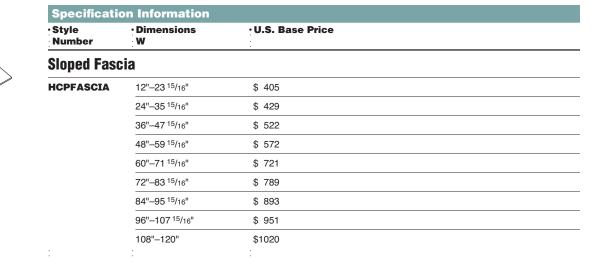


<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page





#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page



#### **Ceiling Tracks**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul> <li>Recessed ceiling track: 7241 Arctic White paint only</li> </ul>	<ul><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li><li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li></ul>

Tip: No ceiling clip is included unless selected as an option.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ceiling Clip	Clips for use on ceiling	tracks	
	<ul> <li>No fastener</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no fastener.
	<ul> <li>1" x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D tegular</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" x 1/4"D tegular clip.
	<ul> <li>1" x <sup>3</sup>/8"D tegular</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" x 3/8"D tegular clip.
	<ul> <li>1" x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D tegular</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" x 1/2"D tegular clip.
	<ul> <li>1" x <sup>5</sup>/8"D tegular</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" x 5/8"D tegular clip.
	<ul> <li>Donn Fineline <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" slot</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Donn Fineline with 1/4" slot clip.
	<ul> <li>Donn Fineline <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" slot</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Donn Fineline with 1/8" slot clip.
	<ul> <li>1"W exposed T</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1"W exposed T clip.
	<ul> <li>1" fluted runner <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" – 20"</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" fluted runner 1/4" - 20" clip.
	<ul> <li>1" tee quick clip</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 1" tee quick clip.
	<ul> <li>9/16"W exposed tee</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 9/16"W exposed tee clip.
	<ul> <li>9/16" x <sup>1</sup>/4"D tegular</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 9/16" x 1/4"D tegular clip.
	• 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular clip.



:	Number	Price	
Strai	ght Ceiling Track		
120"	HPCTS	\$187	
	:		

·U.S.

Corn	Corner L Ceiling Track		
20"	HPCTLS20	\$187	
	· ·		

**Specification Information** 

·Width ·Style

#### **Mounting Boards**



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 175
- Mounting board: melamine
- Edge band on mounting board: 3 mm plastic
- · Attachment hardware

- 1 Style number
- 2 Melamine color number for mounting board
- 3 Edge band color number for mounting board
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

#### **Cushions**



Tip: Cushions are for use with 181/2"H storage unit.

	da			
-10		113	^1	

- Cushion, upholstery: price group 1
- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for cushion upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Materials	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$367	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group COM	+\$ 38	See Surface Materials Reference
			Manual to specify.
Related	• Cabinets with 18½"H Storag	ge Unit	▶Page 222

**Products** 

► Need help?

Product details, page 173

Dime D	ensions W	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
	24"	HAC24	\$259
5" 5"	36"	HAC36	\$285



#### **Coat Hooks**

Tip: Coat hooks are intended for cabinets with 18½"H storage units.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 173 Coat hooks: champagne paint onlyPackage of two

Style number

#### **Related Products**

• Cabinets with 181/2"H storage unit

▶Page 222

#### **Specification Information**

Style	∙U.S.
Number	Price
:	•
нан	\$74

#### **Wall-Anchor Brackets**



Tip: Wall-anchor brackets should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed in it. Wall-anchor brackets are also necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics.

#### Standard Includes

#### **Required to Specify**

Need help? Product details, page 151 Wall-anchor bracketsPackage of four

Style number

#### Specification Information

• Style Number	·U.S. Price	
HAW4	\$65	_



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

#### **Fascia Stabilizer Bracket**



Tip: Stabilizer bracket may be required in some jurisdictions, check local codes. If required, order one per fascia panel. Not required for sloped fascia.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul><li>Stabilizer bracket</li><li>Retainer clip</li><li>Package of one</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Style Number	· U.S. Price			
HAFB1	\$65			

#### **Floor-Anchor Brackets**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Floor-anchor brackets     Package of four	Style number

Specification Information	
•Style Number	· U.S. Price
HAF4	\$93



#### **OSHPD Brackets**

Tip: One HAFW should be ordered for each Opus unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
One floor bracket     Two wall brackets	Style number

Two wall bracketsAttachment hardware

Specificati	ion Information	
Style Number	· U.S. Price	
HAFW	\$65	

#### **Wall Cabinet Brackets**



Tip: Wall cabinet brackets are only required when standard cleat cannot be used. See assembly directions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Brackets	Style number

Package of two

Related Products	
Wall Cabinet	▶ Page 227

Specification Information		
• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
HCPHWBRKT	\$71	

#### V.I.A. Bracket



Tip: V.I.A. bracket should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed. V.I.A. brackets are necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed. Check local codes.

See Application Topics.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 151	Bracket	Style number

# Specification Information Style U.S. Number Price HBV \$16



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

## **LED** Light



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 151	• LED light	Style number

Specification Information		
•Style Number	· U.S. Price	
HLED	\$237 :	

### **UL Transformer**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transformer	Style number

Specification Information	
•Style Number	· U.S. Price
HTRANSU	\$260



## **Sonata**

Statement of Line	246
Jnderstanding	
Module Combinations	248
Nurse Servers	250
Islands	252
Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes	254
Storage Capacities	256
Specifying	
Modules	
Nurse Servers	259
Islands	265
Bench	271
Media Units	272
Wardrobes	273
Bases	274
Accessories	
Coat Hooks	275
Flat Screen Monitor Arm	275

## **Statement of Line**

Sonata



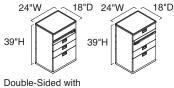
Single-Sided Left-Hand with Drawer Storage



Single-Sided Left-Hand with Waste Bin Storage



Single-Sided Right-Hand with Drawer Storage



Double-Sided wit Drawer Storage



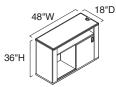
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Waste Bin Storage



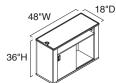
Double-Sided with Waste Bin Storage

- Understanding ▶ Page 250
- Specifying ▶ Page 259

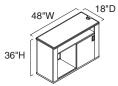
#### **Nurse Servers**



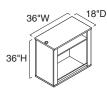
Single-Sided Left-Hand with Sliding Door



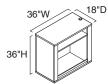
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Sliding Door



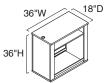
Double-Sided with Sliding Door



Single-Sided Left-Hand with Open Storage



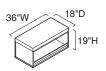
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Open Storage



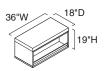
Double-Sided with Open Storage

## Understanding ► Page 252 Specifying ► Page 265

#### **Islands**



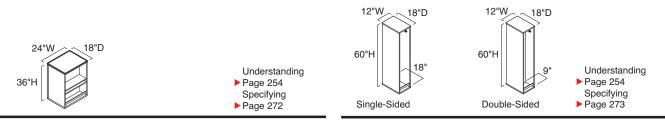
Single-Sided with Open Storage



Double-Sided Open Storage

Understanding
► Page 254
Specifying
► Page 271

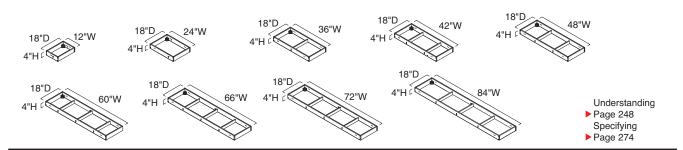
#### **Benches**



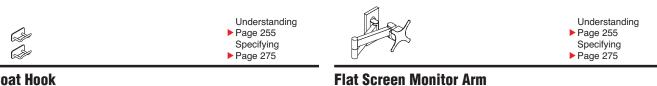
**Wardrobe** 

**Media Unit** 

\*Media units are available in double-sided models.



#### **Bases**

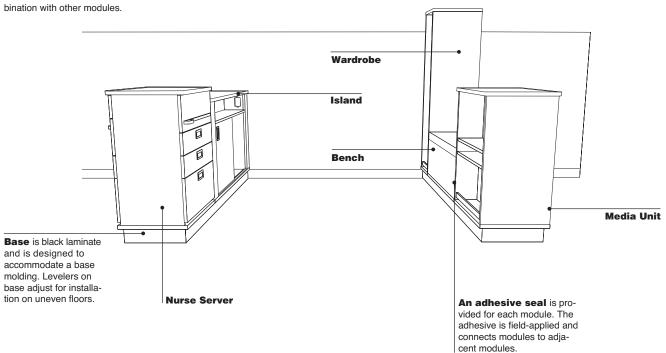


**Coat Hook** 

## **Sonata Module Combinations**

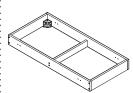
Sonata provides a freestanding, modular solution to meet the personal and clinical needs of infusion environments. Any module combination can be selected to accommodate a specific center's personal needs. The modules are placed on a common base which is then sealed to the floor.

**Modules** can be used as an individual unit or in com-

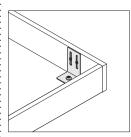


#### **Product Details**

Nurse server, island, media unit, bench, and wardrobe modules are available double-sided or single sided. Single-sided modules have a finished back to support end-of-run applications.



Base provides a common support for modules. It seals to the floor and acts like a utility chase. All modules and the common base have a shared 18" depth. Base width specified should match the sum of the module widths creating the run.



**Floor anchors** are provided with base to attach the base to the floor.

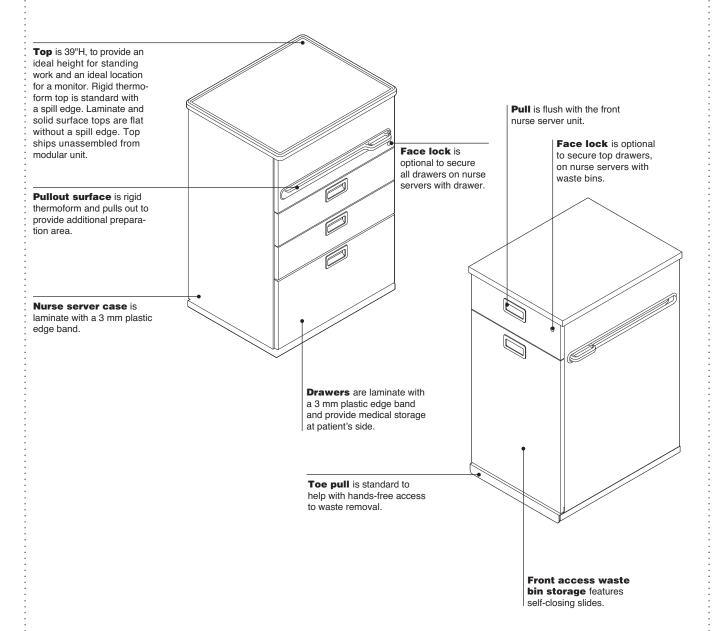


Sonata does not accommodate an application placed directly against a wall due to the gap created between the wall and the product. Contact Specials Engineering when this application is necessary.

# Actual Dimensions Base Depth 18" Width 12", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84" Height 4"

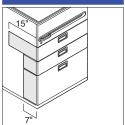
## **Sonata Nurse Servers**

Nurse server provides standing height worksurfaces, pullout material prep worksurface, and medical supply storage or waste bin storage. Nurse server acts as a decentralized workstation.



Actua	I Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	24"	
Height	39"	

#### **Product Details**



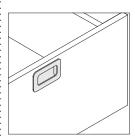
Top drawer of the double-sided nurse server has a 15" depth. Bottom two drawers have an 7" depth. Single-sided nurse server has three drawers with 15" depth.



Top drawer of the nurse server with waste bin storage is 15" deep.

#### Single-sided nurse

**servers** are right- or lefthanded. The nurse server is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.

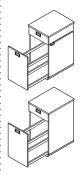


**Pull** is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the nurse server.

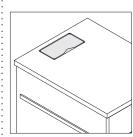




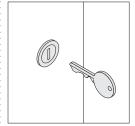
Nurse server with waste bin storage is available with or without the pullout surfaces.



Front access waste bin storage can accommodate a 14 gallon waste container when the cabinet has the pullout surfaces and a 17 gallon container when the cabinet has no pullout surfaces.



Junction box cutout option is available on rigid thermoform top and solid surface top nurse servers with waste bin storage. This option provides a bracket to accommodate two junction boxes below the top surface. A cover for the cutout is provided in the same material as the top, it allows wires to pass through while also covering the recessed power in case of spills.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the drawers of the unit. The lock is located by the handle for the pullout worksurface. It locks all three drawers. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specific (TA100–TA139). Master keyed lock is also available.

## **Nurse server top** is ideal location for a monitor, commercially available freestanding monitors recommended.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Nurse server**

Laminate

#### Тор

- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

#### Edge band

3 mm plastic

#### Drawer pull

· Champagne only

#### **Pullout worksurface**

 Rigid thermoform: sand only

#### Face lock

· Polished chrome only

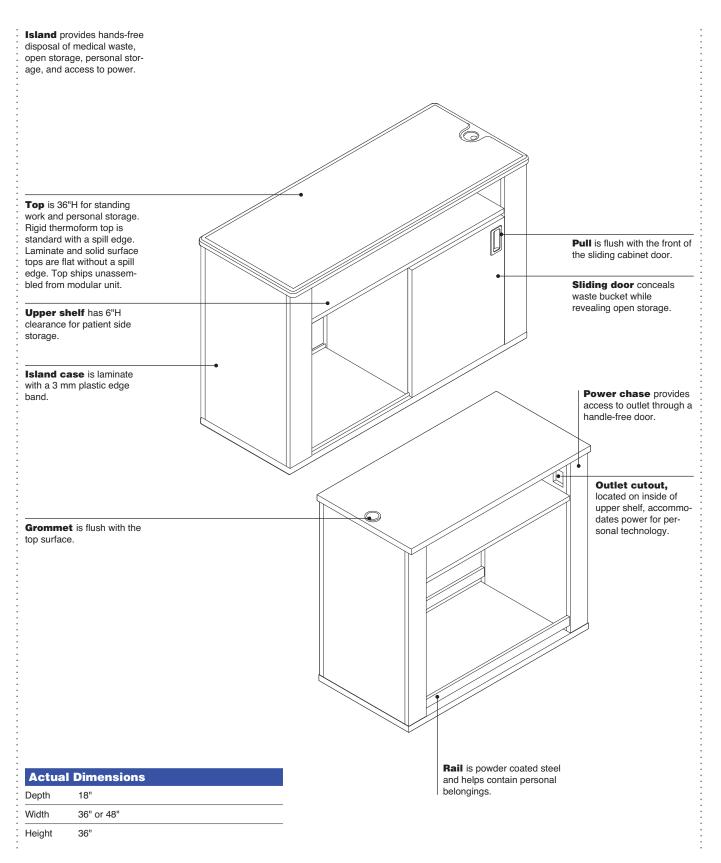
#### Toe pull

Champagne only

#### **Application Topics**

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications,
Sonata Module
Combinations, page 248.

## **Sonata Islands**



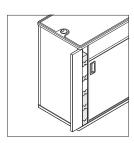
## **Product Details**



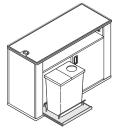
**Island divider** separates upper shelf for double-sided modules. It is standard in laminate and available in fusion as an option.

### Single-sided islands

are right- or left-handed. The island is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.

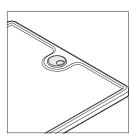


Island module provides power to adjacent modules. The power chase is accessible through a handle free door. The door is designed for a stiff open to accommodate occasional access. If access to these outlets are needed on a regular basis, contact specials engineering for a modified application.



#### Waste bin slide-out

accommodates hands-free disposal of medical waste with the foot rail. Waste bin storage can accommodate up to a 12 gallon chemical waste bucket that is within the dimensions 15"W, 11"D, and 201/2"H.



**Grommet** comes standard with a sleeve and cap. The cap comes closed and can be punched out for access.

## **Surface Materials**

### Island module

Laminate

#### Top

- Laminate
- · Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

### **Edge band**

· 3 mm plastic

### **Sliding door pull**

· Champagne only

### **Island divider**

- Laminate
- Fusion (option)

Tip: Graded-In acrylic panels are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

## Rail on island with open storage

· Champagne only

### Grommet

· Black plastic only

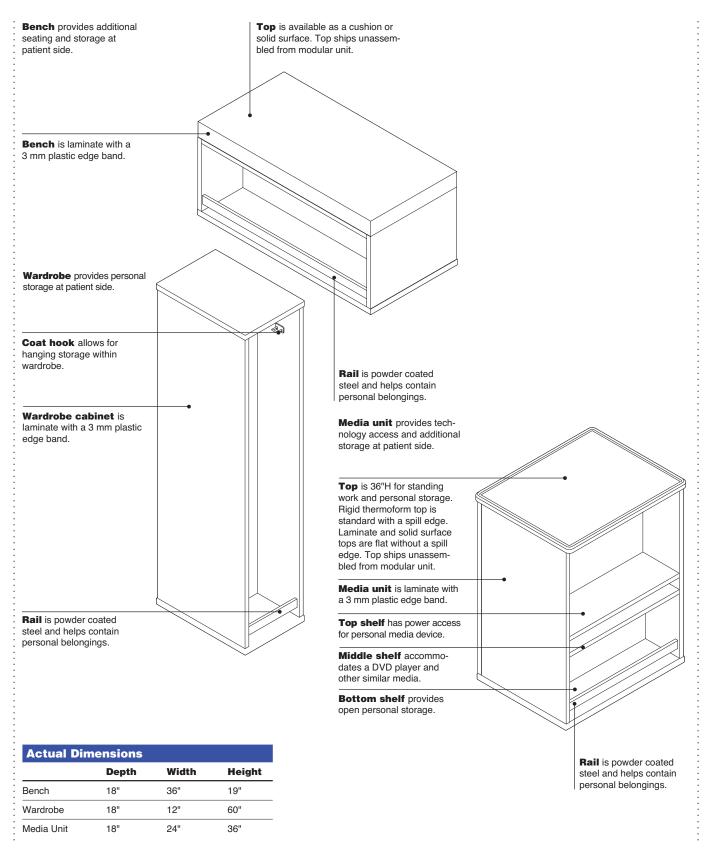
## **Application Topics**

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications,

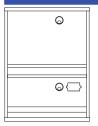
Sonata Module

Combinations, page 248.

## Sonata Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes



## **Product Details**



**Power** is accessed through a cutout in media unit inner wall. Wiring is passed down through the inner wall to the base.



**Coat hook** is installed on right side of wardrobe. Additional coat hooks can be ordered separately.



## Flat screen monitor

arm supports flat panel displays up to 39 pounds within the dimensions 21"W and 15"H to fit in the media unit upper shelf. The monitor arm includes cable management and hardware and is able to be assembled into three different configurations to suit a wide range of applications. The types of configurations are articulated arm, swing arm, and a wall mount.

## **Surface Materials**

#### **Bench**

Laminate

### Top surface on bench

- Fabric
- · Solid surface

Tip: Graded-in solid surfaces are available,

See Surface Materials, page 579.

### **Media unit**

Laminate

### Top surface on Media Unit

- Laminate
- · Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

### Edge band on bench, media unit, wardrobe, and laminate top

• 3 mm plastic

## Wardrobe

Laminate

## Rail on media unit wardrobe and bench with open storage

Champagne only

### **Coat hook**

· Champagne only

## Flat screen monitor arm

· Silver only

## **Application Topics**

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications,
Sonata Module
Combinations, page 248.

## **Sonata Storage Capacities**

## **Nurse Server with drawer storage**

### 51/2"H Drawer



Size	<b>Inside Dimension</b>			
	D	W	н	
Double-sided nurse server	7"	20"	41/2"	
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	20"	41/2"	

### 12"H Drawer



Double-sided nurse server 7" 20" 8%10" Single-sided nurse server 15" 20" 8%10"



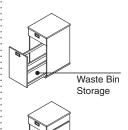
## **Nurse Server with waste bin storage**

## 51/2"H Drawer



Size	Insid	de Dimension		
	D	W	н	
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	14"	41/2"	

## Front access waste bin storage



Nurse server without pull surfaces	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"	13"	251/5"
Nurse server with one pullout surface	15½"	13"	24"
Nurse server with two pullout surfaces	15½"	13"	221/2"

## Junction box cutout option



Jbox Cutout

Waste Bin

Single- and doublesided nurse servers

' 5"

## Island with sliding door

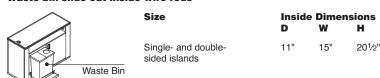
### Upper shelf open storage area



### Lower compartment open storage area

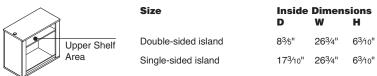


### Waste bin slide-out inside wire rods

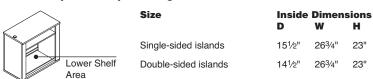


## Island with open storage

## Upper shelf open storage area



### Lower compartment open storage area



## Bench with open storage

## Open storage area



D
153/4
71/4"

Inside D	Dimen:	sions H
153/4"	341/4"	101/2"
71/4"	341/4"	101/2"

## **Media Unit**

## Upper shelf open storage area



### Middle shelf open storage area

^		Size	Inside Dimensio		
$\langle \rangle$			D	W	Н
	Middle Shelf	Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	23/5"
	Area	Double-sided media unit	72/5"	22"	23/5"

## Lower shelf open storage area

	Size	Inside D	e Dime	nsions H
Lower Shelf	Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	10"
Area	Double-sided media unit	6"	22"	10"

## Wardrobe

## Upper Shelf Open Storage Area



Sonata

## Sonata Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 250	Nurse server: laminate Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only Top: laminate Edge band: 3 mm plastic Flush pull: champagne only	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet</li> <li>3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>5 Edge band color number for top</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>
		See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$120	Specify with lock.
	Keying	News	O construction of the standard transfer
	Standard key random     Specific keying	No cost No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	Specific keying		Specify with field installed locks.*
	Master keying for single-sided	+\$ 33	Specify with master keying.
	<ul> <li>Master keying for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 66	Specify with master keying.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	<ul> <li>Master keying for double-sided +\$ 66</li> </ul>				Specify with master keying.
Spo	ecific	ation I	Information		
·Dim	nensio	ns	·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	

## **Single-Sided Nurse Server**

18" 24" 39" <b>HM1NA2439LL</b> \$2251	Left-	Hand				
	18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LL	\$2251	

Right-Hand						
18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RL	\$2251		
:			:	:		

## **Double-Sided Nurse Server**

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439L	\$2877
			•	
			•	



## **Sonata**

## **Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage**

Laminate

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** ► Need help? · Nurse server: laminate 1 Style number Product details, · Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only 2 Laminate color number for nurse server page 250 • Top: laminate cabinet • Edge band: 3 mm plastic 3 Edge band color number for nurse server Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

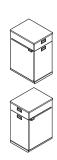
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished chrome for single-sided	+\$60	Specify with lock.
	Keying  • Standard key random  • Specific keying  • Master keying for single-sided	No cost No cost +\$33	Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.

#### **Specification Information** · Dimensions Style · U.S. W D Number Base **Price**

Sing	Single-Sided Nurse Server								
Left-	Hand								
18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LL	\$2734					
	Right-Hand								
18" :	24"	39"	HM1NC2439RL	\$2734 :					

Dou	Double-Sided Nurse Server							
18"	24"	39"	HM2NC2439L	\$2877				
:			:					

Nurse Server without Pullouts								
18"	24"	39"	HMND2439L	\$2588				
:			:					







## **Sonata Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage**

Sonata Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Rigid Thermoform

*Tip: Rigid thermoform top is* ▶ Need help? standard with a spill edge.

## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

Product details, page 250

- · Nurse server: laminate
- · Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only
- · Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: champagne only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for nurse server
- 3 Edge band color number
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

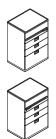
*Must order lo	ck plugs from
Service Parts	(4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$120	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard key random</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with master keying.
	<ul> <li>Master keying for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 66	Specify with master keying

## Specification Information

·Dim	ensio	าร	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price
:			i i	:

## **Single-Sided Nurse Server**





## **Right-Hand**

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RR	\$2343



## **Double-Sided Nurse Server**

4.011	0.411	0.011		40001
18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439R	\$2991
:			:	:



## **Sonata**

## **Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage**

Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

### **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 250
- Nurse server: laminate
- · Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only

Master keying for single-sided

- · Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- · Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for nurse server
- 3 Edge band color number
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Specify with master keying.

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Junction Box Cutout	Junction box cutout	+\$104	Specify with junction box cutout.
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished chrome for single-sided	+\$ 60	Specify with lock.
	Keying  • Standard key random • Specific keying	No cost	Specify with standard keying.

+\$ 33

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

## Specification Information

·Dimensions		15	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
			•	:

## **Single-Sided Nurse Server**

Left-	Hand				
18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LR	\$2843	

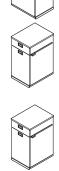


8"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439RR	\$2843

## **Double-Sided Nurse Server**

## **Nurse Server without Pullouts**

18"	24"	39"	HMND2439R	\$2694
			•	•





Nurse Servers with

Sonata

## Sonata Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 250	<ul> <li>Nurse server: laminate</li> <li>Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only</li> <li>Top: solid surface</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Flush pull: champagne only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

\*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Solid Surface		
Materials	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> </ul>	+\$111	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$118	Specify solid surface color number.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$120	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard key random</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with master keying.
	<ul> <li>Master keying for double-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 66	Specify with master keying.

Specification Information						
· Dimensions · Style		·U.S.				
D	W	н	Number	Base		
			:	Price		
:			:			

## **Single-Sided Nurse Server**

## **Left-Hand**

18" 24" 39" **HM1NA2439LS** \$2802

## Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RS	\$2802

## **Double-Sided Nurse Server**

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439S	\$3501
			•	



► See page 1 for details.

## Sonata

## **Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage**

Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 250	<ul> <li>Nurse server: laminate</li> <li>Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only</li> <li>Top: solid surface</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program,

Surface Graded III program
see Surface Materials.
▶ Page 592

*Must order lock plugs from
Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Solid Surface		
Materials	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> </ul>	+\$111	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group D	+\$118	Specify solid surface color number.
Junction Box Cutout	Junction box cutout	+\$208	Specify with junction box cutout.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>Polished chrome for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Standard key random</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	<ul> <li>Specific keying</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
	<ul> <li>Master keying for single-sided</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with master keying.

Specification Information								
·Dimensions		ns	·Style	·U.S.				
D	W	н	Number	Base				
			:	Price				
			•					

Lett	Single-Sided Nurse Server  Left-Hand					
18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LS	\$3325		
	t-Hand					
Righ						

Double-Sided Nurse Server					
18"	24"	39"	HM2NC2439S	\$3501	
:			:		

100	

Nurse Server without Pullouts							
18"	24"	39"	HMND2439S	\$3151			
:			:				

## Sonata Islands with Sliding Door

**Specification Information** 

Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 252	<ul> <li>Island: laminate</li> <li>Island divider: laminate</li> <li>Top: laminate</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Flush pull: champagne only</li> <li>Grommet: black only</li> <li>Waste bin slide-out</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider</li> <li>3 Edge band color number for island cabinet</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>5 Edge band color number for top</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

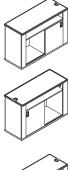
Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

► Page 592

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island	Laminate	No cost	Specify with island divider.
Divider	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 1</li> </ul>	+\$451	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$493	Specify with island divider and select fusion finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$536	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	Fusion price group 4	+\$580	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.

· Dimensions			· Style	· U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base Price	
Sing	jle-Si	ded	·		
Left-	Hand				
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836LL	\$2813	
 Righ	t-Hand	l			
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836RL	\$2813	







## Sonata Islands with Open Storage

Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 252	<ul> <li>Island: laminate</li> <li>Island divider: laminate</li> <li>Top: laminate</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Rails: champagne only</li> <li>Grommet: black only</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider</li> <li>Edge band color number for island cabinet</li> <li>Laminate color number for top</li> <li>Edge band color number for top</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ol>

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island	Laminate	No cost	Specify with island divider.
Divider	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 1</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$411	Specify with island divider and select fusion finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$457	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	Fusion price group 4	+\$500	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.  See Surface Materials, page 579.

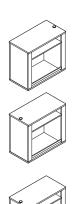
Spe	ecific	ation I	nformation			
·Dim	ensio	ns	·Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base		
			:	Price		
			:	•		

## **Single-Sided Island**

9IIIí	lig-91	ueu isi	allu	
Left-	Hand			
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636LL	\$2106
 Righ	t-Hand			
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RL	\$2106
:			:	

## **Double-Sided Island**

10"	26"	36"	HM2LB3636L	¢2218
10	30	30	HWZLD3030L	φ <b>2210</b>
			•	





## **Sonata Islands with Sliding Door**

Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 252

- · Island: laminate · Island divider: laminate
- · Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only · Waste bin slide-out

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
- 3 Edge band color number
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island Divider	<ul><li>Laminate</li><li>Fusion price group 1</li></ul>	No cost +\$451	Specify with island divider.  Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	• Fusion price group 2	+\$493	Specify with island divider and select fusion finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$536	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number finish code.
	Fusion price group 4	+\$580	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.  See Surface Materials, page 579.

#### **Specification Information** Dimensions Style · U.S. D W Number Base Price



## Left-Hand

18" 48" HM1LA4836LR

## **Right-Hand**

18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836RR	\$2927



18"	48"	36"	HM2LA4836R	\$3072
			•	





For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## **Sonata Islands with Open Storage**

Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is
standard with a spill edge.

## **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

► Need help?

Product details, page 252

- · Island: laminate · Island divider: laminate
- · Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Rails: Champagne onlyGrommet: black only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
- 3 Edge band color number
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Fusion island divider
available on double-sided
island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island	Laminate	No cost	Specify with island divider.
Divider	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 1</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$411	Specify with island divider and select fusion finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$457	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number finish code.
	• Fusion price group 4	+\$500	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.  See Surface Materials, page 579.

## Specification Information

·Din	nensio	ns	·Style	· U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
÷			:	Price	
÷				•	

## **Single-Sided Island**

### **Left-Hand**

36" HM1LB3636LR 36" \$2187

## **Right-Hand**

18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RR	\$2187
			•	
			•	•

## **Double-Sided Island**

18"	36"	36"	HM2LB3636R	\$2305







## Sonata Islands with Sliding Door

Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 252	Island: laminate     Island divider: laminate     Top: solid surface     Edge band: 3 mm plastic     Flush pull: Champagne only     Grommet: black only     Waste bin slide-out	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for island, and divider</li> <li>3 Solid surface color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge band color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Solid Surface		
Materials	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> </ul>	+\$195	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> </ul>	+\$216	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$235	Specify solid surface color number.
Island	Laminate	No cost	Specify with island divider.
Divider	Fusion price group 1	+\$451	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	Fusion price group 2	+\$493	Specify with island divider and select fusion finish code.
	Fusion price group 3	+\$536	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.
	Fusion price group 4	+\$580	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.  See Surface Materials, page 579.

Spe	cific	ation l	Information	
Dim	ensio	ns	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:				Price
:			:	:

## **Single-Sided**

### Left-Hand

18" 48" 36" **HM1LA4836LS** \$3969

Right-Hand

18" 48" 36" **HM1LA4836RS** \$3969

## **Double-Sided**

18"	48"	36"	HM2LA4836S	\$4172





**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Sonata Islands with Open Storage

Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 252	<ul> <li>Island: laminate</li> <li>Island divider: laminate</li> <li>Top: solid surface</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Rails: Champagne only</li> <li>Grommet: black only</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for island, and divider</li> <li>3 Solid surface color number for top</li> <li>4 Edge band color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

Page 592

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Solid Surface		
Materials	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group B	+\$148	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group C	+\$164	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group D	+\$179	Specify solid surface color number.
Island	Laminate	No cost	Specify with island divider.
Divider	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 1</li> </ul>	+\$368	Specify with island divider and select
			fusion color number or finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$411	Specify with island divider and select
			fusion finish code.
	<ul> <li>Fusion price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$457	Specify with island divider and select
			fusion color number or finish code.
	Fusion price group 4	+\$500	Specify with island divider and select fusion color number or finish code.  See Surface Materials, page 579.

## Specification Information

Dim	nensior	าร	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price
			•	

## **Single-Sided Island**

Left-	Hand			
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636LS	\$2972

Right	-Hand			
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RS	\$2972

## **Double-Sided Island**

18"	36"	36"	HM2LB3636S	\$3128
			•	





## Sonata Bench

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 254	<ul> <li>Bench: laminate</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Top: upholstered cushion, if selected</li> <li>Top: solid surface, if selected</li> <li>Rails, if open storage selected: Champagne only</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bench</li> <li>3 Edge band color number</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for cushion, if selected</li> <li>5 Solid surface color number, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.

▶ Page 592

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Solid Surface		
Materials	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> </ul>	+\$173	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> </ul>	+\$194	Specify solid surface color number.
	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$216	Specify solid surface color number.
	Upholstery		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$190	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$236	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$314	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$394	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$472	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group COM	+\$ 38	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.

Sp	ecific	ation I	nformation			
·Din	nensio	ns	· Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base		
				Price		
			:	:		

## **Cushion Top Bench with Open Storage**

Single-Sided

18"	36"	19"	HM1BB3619	\$1082
Doub	ole-Side	∍d		
18"	36"	19"	HM2BB3619	\$1108

## **Solid Surface Top Bench with Open Storage**

Sing	le-Side	d			
18"	36"	19"	HM1BC3619	\$1854	
	ole-Sid	ed			
18"	36"	19"	HM2BC3619	\$1953	









## **Sonata Media Units**



Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials. ► Page 592

## **Standard Includes**

- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- ► Need help? · Media unit: laminate · Top: laminate, rigid thermoform top, or solid surface Product details,
  - · Top: rigid thermoform, if selected: sand only
  - Edge band: 3 mm plastic
  - Rail: Champagne only

- 2 Laminate color number for media unit cabinet
- 3 Edge band color number for media unit
- 4 Laminate color number for top, if selected
- 5 Edge band color number for laminate top, if selected
- 6 Solid surface color number for top, if selected
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

У
iumber.
ıumber.
iumber.
iumber.
ו

Sp	ecific	ation l	Information	
·Dim	nensio	ns	· Style	·U.S.
; D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
:			:	:

## **With Laminate Top**

page 254

Sing	le-Side	d		
18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436L	\$1336
Doul	ole-Sid	ed		
18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436L	\$1403
:				

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

## **With Rigid Thermoform Top**

Single-Sided					
18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436R	\$1390	
Doub	ole-Side	ed			
18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436R	\$1457	
•			•	•	

## **With Solid Surface Top**

Single-Sided						
18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436\$	\$1904		
Doub	ole-Sid	ed				
18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436S	\$1996		
:			:	:		



## Sonata **Wardrobes**



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

Need help? Product details, page 254

- · Wardrobe: laminate Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- · Coat hook: champagne only · Rail: champagne only

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe
- 3 Edge band color number
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

· Dim	ension W	s H	• Style • Number	· U.S. Price	
Sin	gle-Si	ded Wa	ardrobe	•	
18"	12"	60"	HM1WA1260	\$1037	
Dou	ble-S	ided W	ardrobe	•	
18"	12"	60"	HM2WA1260	\$1092	



## Sonata Bases



Tip: Base width should equal the total width of the modules to be placed on it.

## Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help?
Product details,
page 248

- Base frame: black laminate only
- Leveler

Style number

Specification Information							
Dimensions			•Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Price			
18"	12"	4"	HB12	\$271			
18"	24"	4"	HB24	\$271			
18"	36"	4"	НВ36	\$287			
18"	42"	4"	HB42	\$287			
18"	48"	4"	HB48	\$287			
18"	60"	4"	HB60	\$303			
18"	66"	4"	НВ66	\$303			
18"	72"	4"	HB72	\$303			
18"	84"	4"	HB84	\$319			
				:			



## Sonata Accessories

## **Coat Hooks**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help?	Coat hooks: champagne paint only	Style number

Need help?
Product details,
page 255

Coat hooks: champagne paint onlyPackage of two

Style number

Related Products	
Wardrobes	▶Page 273

Specification Information					
Style Number	· U.S. Price				
нан	\$74 :				

## **Flat Screen Monitor Arm**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	Monitor Arm: silver only	Style number

Related Products	
Media unit module	▶Page 272

Specification Information					
Style Number	· U.S. Price				
HAMA1	\$288				



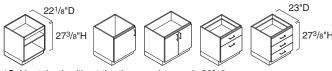
## **Folio**

**Statement of Line** 

Understanding	
28"H Base Cabinets	286
33"H ADA Base Cabinets	290
36"H Base Cabinets	294
Sink Cabinets	298
Corner Cabinets	302
Storage Cabinets	304
Wardrobe Cabinets	308
Bookcases	312
Upper Storage Cabinets	316
Worksurfaces	320
Desk Frames	322
Accessories	326
Storage Capacities	328
Specifying	
28"H Base Cabinets	332
33"H ADA Base Cabinets	336
36"H Base Cabinets	340
Sink Cabinets	344
Corner Cabinets	345
84"H Storage Cabinets	346
92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	348
84"H Wardrobe Cabinets	350
92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top	351
84"H Bookcases	352
89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top	354
Upper Storage Cabinets	356
Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	358
Laminate Worksurfaces	360
4"H Laminate Sidesplash	361
Solid Surface Worksurfaces	362
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	363
Desk Frames	364
Accessories	366
	277
	211

## **Statement of Line**

Folio

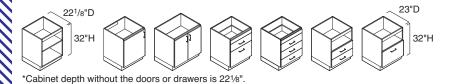


\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/8"

Understanding
Page 286
Specifying
Page 332

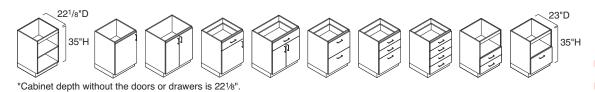
28"H Base Cabinets							
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	
Open with one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•			
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					•	•	
With one small drawer and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With three small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Understanding
► Page 290
Specifying
► Page 336

33"H ADA Base Cabinets							
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	
Open with one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•			
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					•	•	
With one small drawer and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With three small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With open shelf and two small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With open shelf and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•	

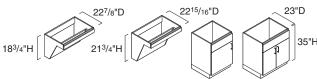


Understanding ▶ Page 294 Specifying
Page 340

## **36"H Base Cabinets**

JU II Dage Canillets						
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With one small drawer, single door, and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With one small drawer, double doors, and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With two large drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With two small drawers and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•
With four small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and two small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



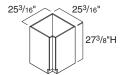
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/8".

Understanding ▶ Page 298 Specifying Page 344

## **Sink Cabinets**

	24"W	30"W	36"W
32"H with angled front		•	•
35"H with angled front		•	•
35"H with single door	•		
35"H with double doors		•	•

## Statement of Line, Folio, continued

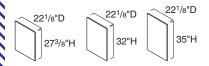


Understanding
► Page 302
Specifying
► Page 345

## **Corner Cabinets**

	24"W
For use with 28"H base cabinets	•
For use with 33"H base cabinets	•
For use with 36"H base cabinets	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

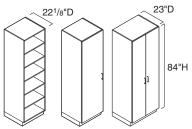


Specifying ▶ Pages 334, 338, and 343

## **Support End Panels**

Adjacent Cabinet Height	28"H	33"H	36"H
24"D	•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

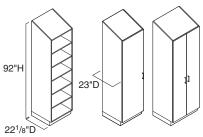


\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/8".

Understanding
► Page 304
Specifying
► Page 346

## **84"H Storage Cabinets**

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•



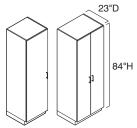
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/8".

Understanding ▶ Page 304 Specifying
Page 348

## 92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•	
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•			
With double doors and five shelves					•	•	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



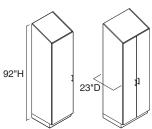
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/8".

Understanding ▶ Page 308 Specifying Page 350

## 84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



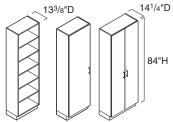
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 221/16".

Understanding ▶ Page 308 Specifying ▶ Page 351

## 92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	-	-					
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	
With single door and one fixed shelf	•	•	•	•			
With double doors and one fixed shelf					•	•	

## Statement of Line, Folio, continued



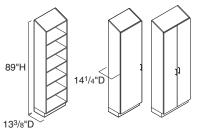
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 133/8".

Understanding
► Page 312
Specifying
► Page 352

## 84"H Bookcases

OT II BOOKGGOOG						
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

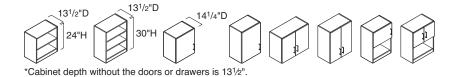


\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 133/8".

Understanding
► Page 312
Specifying
► Page 354

## 89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•

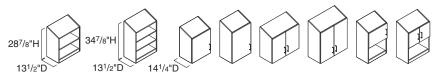


Understanding
► Page 48
Specifying
► Page 356

## **Upper Storage Cabinets**

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
24"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
24"H with single door	•	•	•			
30"H with single door	•	•	•			
24"H with double doors				•	•	•
30"H with double doors				•	•	•
30"H with single door and open shelf	•	•	•			
30"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



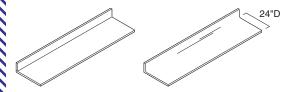
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 131/2".

Understanding
► Page 48
Specifying
► Page 358

## **Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top**

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
29"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
35"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
29"H with single door	•	•	•			
35"H with single door	•	•	•			
29"H with double doors				•	•	•
35"H with double doors				•	•	•
35"H with single door and open shelf	•	•	•			
35"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•

## Statement of Line, Folio, continued

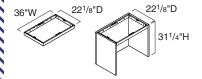


Understanding
► Page 320
Specifying
► Pages 360 and 362

## **Worksurfaces**

		•										
24"D La	minate worl	ksurfaces w	rith 4" backs	splash								
12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
24"D So	lid surface	worksurface	es with integ	grated back	splash							
12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

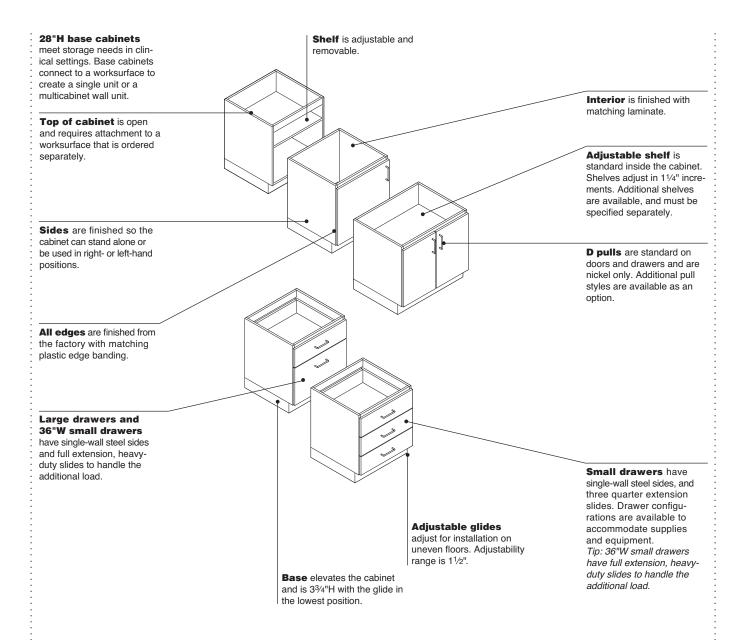


Understanding
► Page 322
Specifying
► Page 364

## **Desk Frames**

	12"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
Without back panel for use with common top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
With back panel for use with common top			•	•	•					

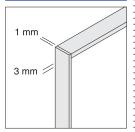
## Folio 28"H Base Cabinets



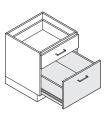
Actual Dimensions											
Features	• Overall Depth	Width	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface						
/ith open shelves	211/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	277/16"	285/8"	287/16"						
/ith single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	277/16"	285/8"	287/16"						
ith double doors	23"	30" or 36"	277/16"	285/8"	287/16"						
Vith drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	277/16"	285/8"	287/16"						

<sup>\*</sup>Height with Solid Worksurface assumes 1/2" solid surface and 1/2" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 11/2".

## **Product Details**



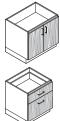
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



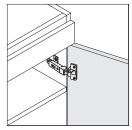
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



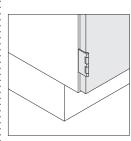
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



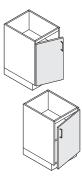
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D** pulls are standard.

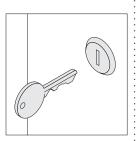






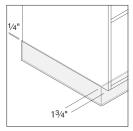
**Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- · Opus

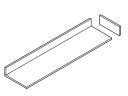


Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately

Lock and Keying, Page 598



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

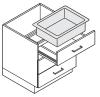


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Page 360



Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

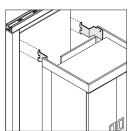


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

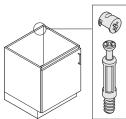
## **Connections**



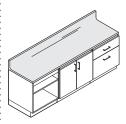
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



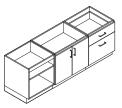
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Page 367

### Ü

### **Surface Materials**

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• Melamine

### \_ \_

Matching plastic

## **Drawer sides**

White paint only

## D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

## Opus pulls

Champagn

## Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

## Face lock

 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Filler

Melamine

## **Shipping**

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

## **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



# Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



### Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

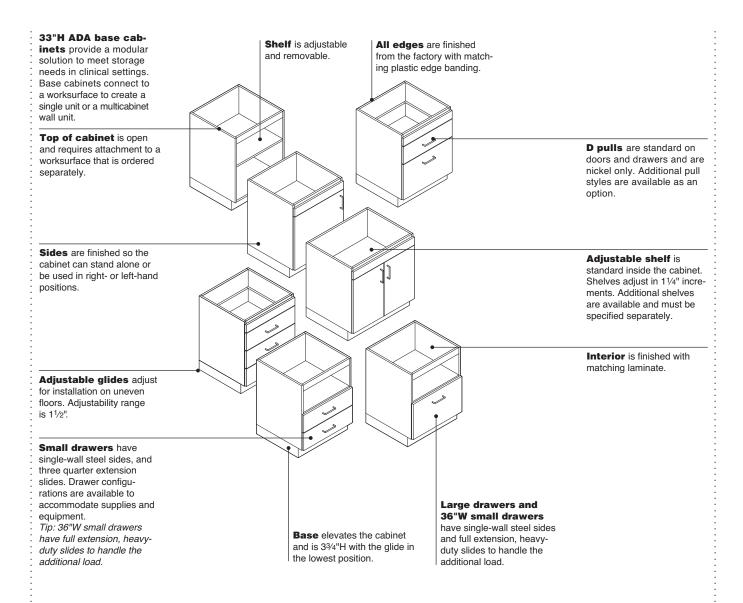
## Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

## For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

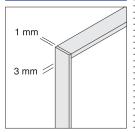
see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

# Folio 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

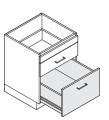


<b>Actual Dimension</b>	ns				
• Features	Overall Depth	Width	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	211/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	333/16"	33"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	32"	33¾16"	33"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	32"	33³⁄16"	33"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	333/16"	33"
	:		:	:	:

 $<sup>^*</sup>$ Height with Solid Worksurface assumes  $^{1}\!\!/\!_{2}$ " solid surface and  $^{1}\!\!/\!_{2}$ " substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be  $^{1}\!\!/\!_{2}$ ".



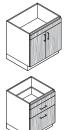
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



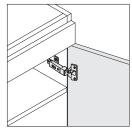
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



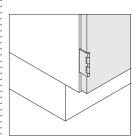
**Small drawers with** the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



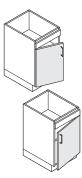
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



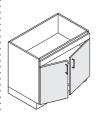
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D** pulls are standard.



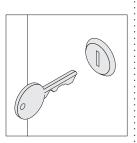


Contemporary Jazz



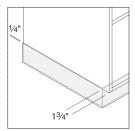
**Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- · Opus

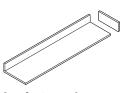


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

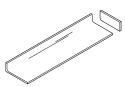
►Lock and Keying, Page 598



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

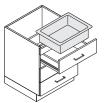


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.



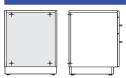
▶Page 360

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

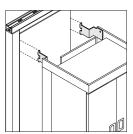


**Plastic drawer liner** is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

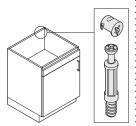
# **Connections**



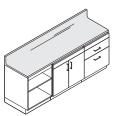
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶ Page 367

# **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

Melamine

# **E**dges

Matching plastic

# Drawer sides

White paint only

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

#### Face lock

 9201 Polished Chrome only

# **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

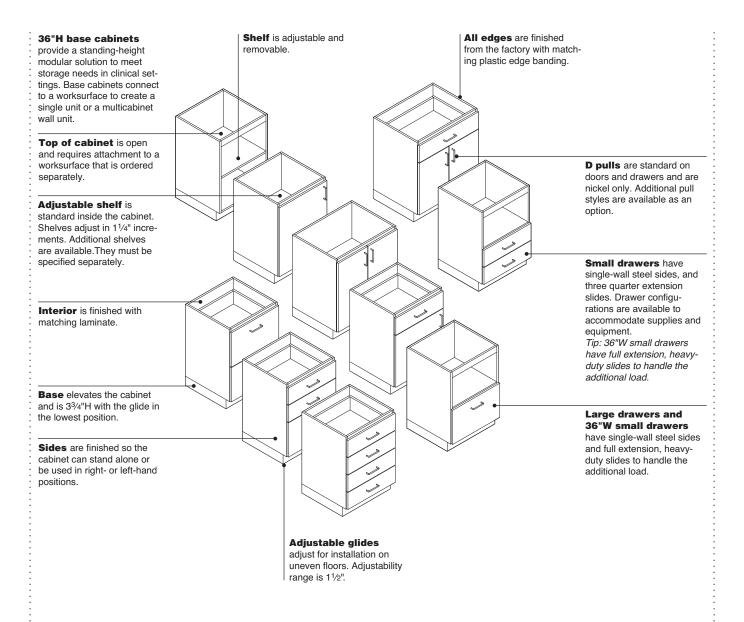
# Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

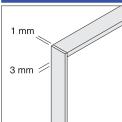
For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

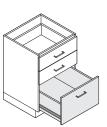
# Folio 36"H Base Cabinets



eatures	• Overall Depth	Width	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface
h open shelves	211/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	363/16"	36"
ith single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	35"	363/16"	36"
ith double doors	23"	30" or 36"	35"	363/16"	36"
Vith drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	363/16"	36"



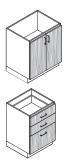
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



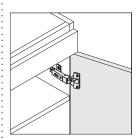
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



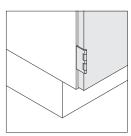
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



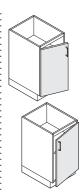
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

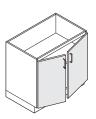


Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**Single-door cabinets** 

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.





Contemporary Jazz

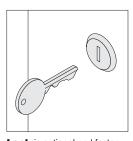


Opus

# **Additional door and** drawer pull options

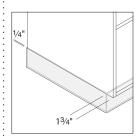
are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

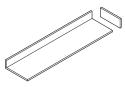


Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

►Lock and Keying, Page 598



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



# Laminate worksurface.

ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Page 360



Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

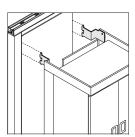


**Plastic drawer liner** is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

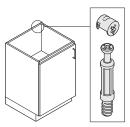
# Connections



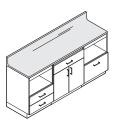
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



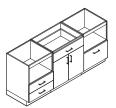
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Page 367

# Surface Materials Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

Melamine

## Edges

Matching plastic

# Drawer sides

White paint only

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

## **Face lock**

9201 Polished Chrome

#### Filler

• Melamine

# **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



#### Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

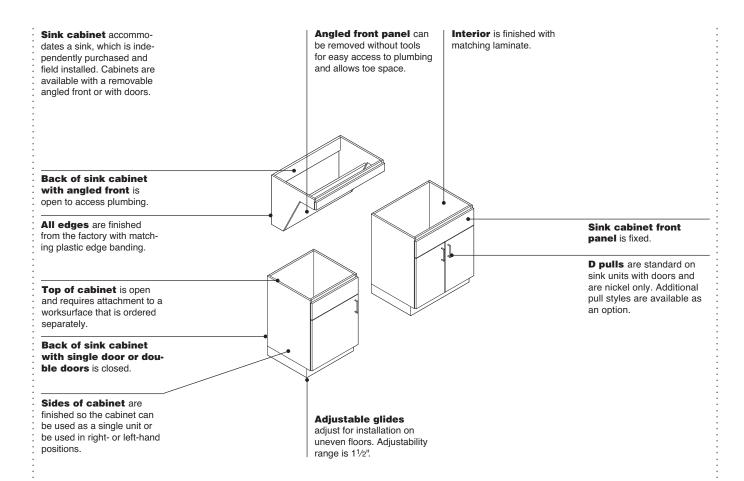
# Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

# For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

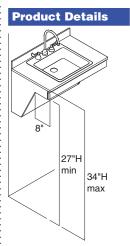
see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

# Folio Sink Cabinets



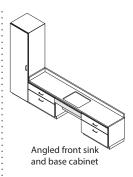
Actual Dimensions								
• Features	Overall Depth	Width	·Inside Depth	Width	Height	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface
33"H ADA Sink Cabinet with angled front	22 <sup>7</sup> /8"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	42/5"	183⁄4"	197/8"	193⁄4"
36"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	2215/16"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	72/5"	213/4"	227/8"	223/4"
36"H Sink Cabinet with single door	23"	24"	21"	20"	N.A.	35"	363/16"	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	21"	26" or 32"	N.A.	35"	363/16"	36"
:	:		:			:	:	:

\*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".



**ADA sink cabinets** meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www. ada.gov/2010ADA-standards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

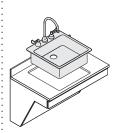
For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



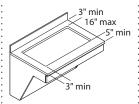


Angled front sink and end panel

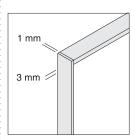
Sink cabinets with angled front must be attached to an end cabinet, end panel, or wall with the ability to connect on both sides. If connected to wall, hardware will not be included.



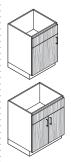
Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field. Tip: Sink for ADA cabinet must meet ADA guidelines. Check with sink manufacturer.



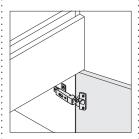
**Maximum sink cutout** size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



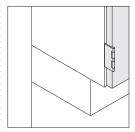
Edge, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



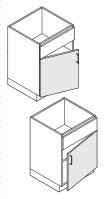
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.



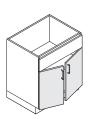
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



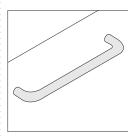
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D** pulls are standard.



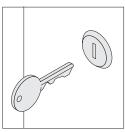


Contemporary Jazz

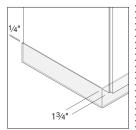


Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

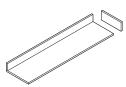
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factoryinstalled locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, Page 598



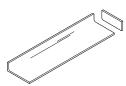
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally. Sink cabinets with angled fronts do not extend fully to the floor and do not require cove molding.



# Laminate worksurface,

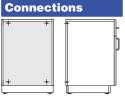
ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

►Page 360

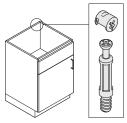


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Integrated solid sink bowl is available. Use engineering quote to specify location.



**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶Page 367

# **Surface Materials**

# Sink cabinet and door fronts

Melamine

#### **Edges**

· Matching plastic

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nicke

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

# **Face lock**

 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Filler

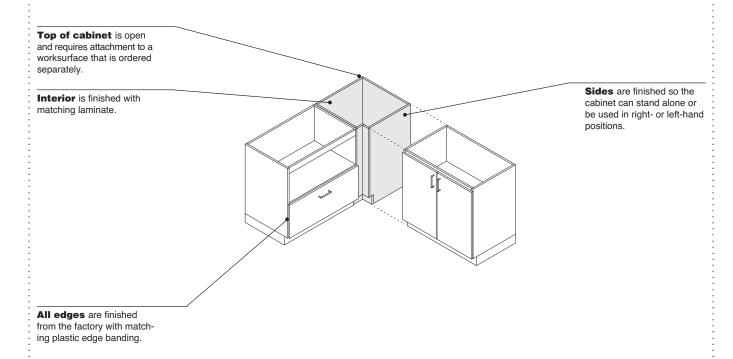
Melamine

# **Shipping**

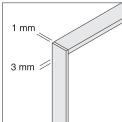
**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# Folio Corner Cabinets

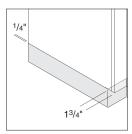
Corner cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.



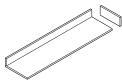
Actual Dimensions						
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface	
For use with 28"H base cabinet	24"	24"	273/8"	281/2"	283/8"	
For use with 33"H base cabinet	24"	24"	32"	331/8"	33"	
For use with 36"H base cabinet :	24"	24"	35" :	361/8"	36" :	



**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding.



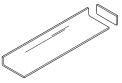
**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



# Laminate worksur-

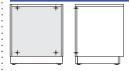
face, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Pages 360–363

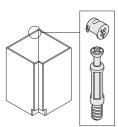


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

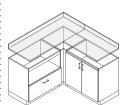
# **Connections**



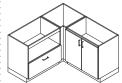
**Corner cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

## **Surface Materials**

#### Cabinet

Melamine

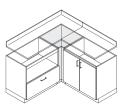
#### **Edges**

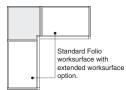
Matching plastic

# Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**

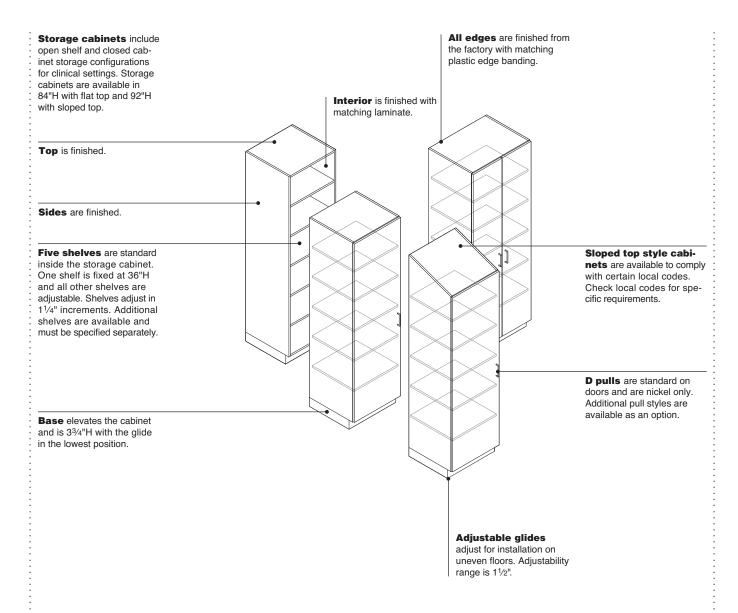




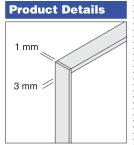
Corner cabinets support worksurfaces in a corner application. Field cutting of worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

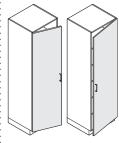
# Folio Storage Cabinets



Actual Dimensions						
·Features	Overall Depth	·Width	· Height without Worksurface			
Flat top with open shelves	221/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"			
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"			
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"			
Sloped top with open shelves	221/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	92"			
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"			
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"			



Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

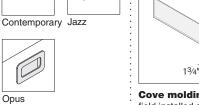


**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



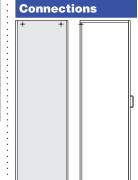
**Additional door pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz · Opus

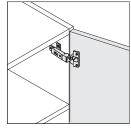


1/4

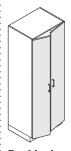
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4 " to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



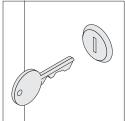
Storage cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



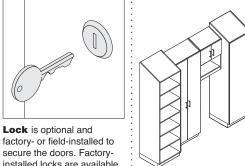
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

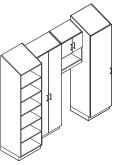


factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factoryinstalled locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ►Lock and Keying, Page 598



Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wallmounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all

units will align.



bracket.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket

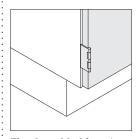
when mounting to V.I.A. on

one left- and one right-hand

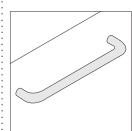
module. Brackets include

option must be used

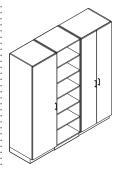
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used



Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**D** pulls are standard.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

# **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

# Edges

Matching plastic

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### **Opus pulls**

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

# Face lock

 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

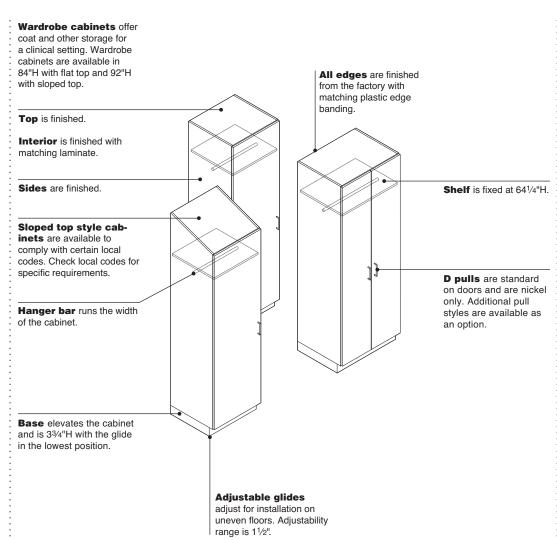
Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at

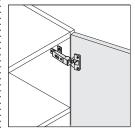
village.steelcase.com.

# Folio Wardrobe Cabinets

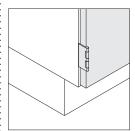


# 1 mm 3 mm

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



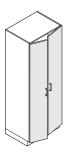
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Actual Dimensions						
·Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height			
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"			
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"			
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"			
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"			



# Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right

side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



#### **Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.





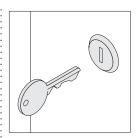
Contemporary Jazz



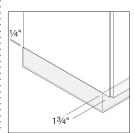
#### **Additional door pull** options are available.

Optional pulls include:

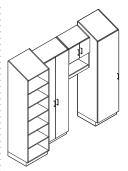
- · Contemporary
- Jazz
- · Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factoryinstalled locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ►Lock and Keying, Page 598

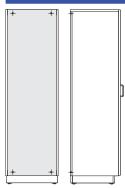


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

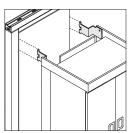


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe. bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wallmounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

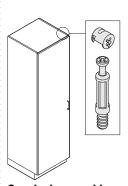
# **Connections**



Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field

# **Surface Materials**

#### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

#### **Edges**

· Matching plastic

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

# **Opus pulls**

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

# Hanger bar

Black

#### Face lock

9201 Polished Chrome

# **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification

Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

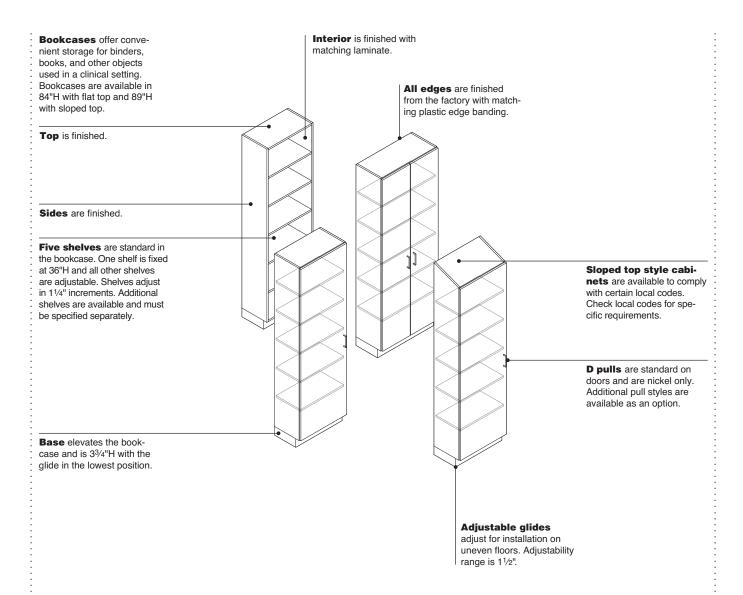
Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at

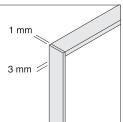
village.steelcase.com.

painted glass.

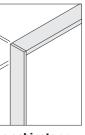
# Folio Bookcases



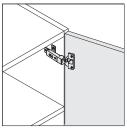
Actual Dimensions						
·Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height			
Flat top with open shelves	133/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"			
Flat top with single door	141/4"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"			
Flat top with double doors	141/4"	30" or 36"	84"			
Sloped top with open shelves	133⁄8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	887⁄8"			
Sloped top with single door	141/4"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	887⁄8"			
Sloped top with double doors	141/4"	30" or 36"	887⁄8"			



Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



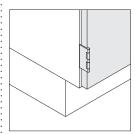
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



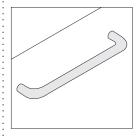
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out



Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**D** pulls are standard.





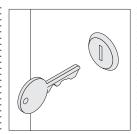
Contemporary Jazz



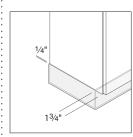
Opus

**Additional door pull** options are available. Optional pulls include:

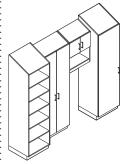
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factoryinstalled locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ► Lock and Keying, Page 598



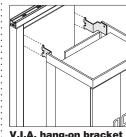
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 13/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4 " to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



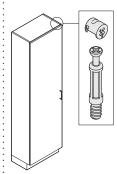
Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope.

The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

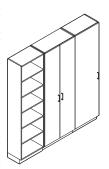




V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one leftand one right-hand bracket.

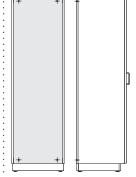


**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

# **Connections**



**Bookcase cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

# **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

#### **Edges**

· Matching plastic

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

## **Opus pulls**

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

## **Face lock**

 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Bookcases** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

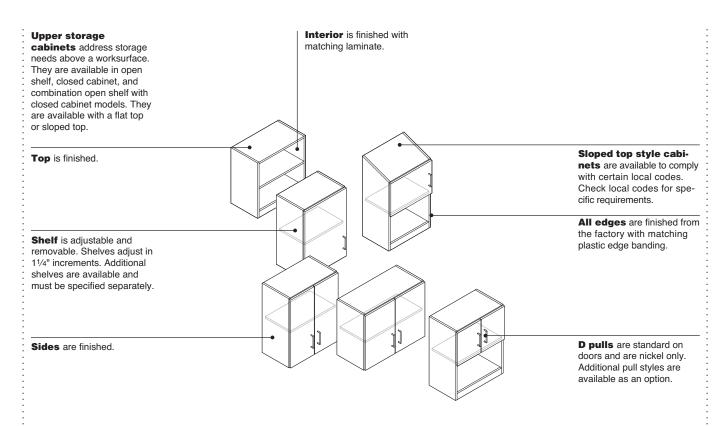
#### Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

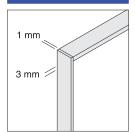
For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village. steelcase.com.

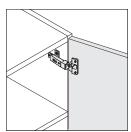
# Folio Upper Storage Cabinets



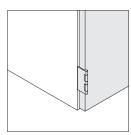
Actual Dimensions			
Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	133/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door	141/4"	12", 18", or 21"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors	141/4"	24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door and open shelf	141/4"	12", 18", or 21"	30"
Flat top with double doors and open shelf	141/4"	24", 30", or 36"	30"
Sloped top with open shelves	133/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Sloped top with single door	141/4"	12", 18", or 21"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Sloped top with double doors	141/4"	24", 30", or 36"	28 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 34 <sup>7</sup> /8"
Sloped top with single door and open shelf	141/4"	12", 18", or 21"	347/8"
Sloped top with double doors and open shelf	14 <sup>1</sup> /4"	24", 30", or 36"	347/8"
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See she	op drawings fo	or actual measurements at villa	ge.steelcase.com.



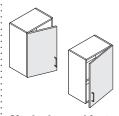
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has

the hinge on the right side of

the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D** pulls are standard.



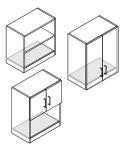
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

Additional door pull options are available.

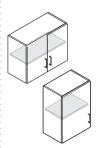
- Optional pulls include:
   Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



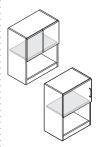
**Bottom shelf** is fixed on all upper storage cabinets.



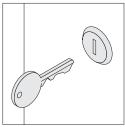
**Open shelf** is adjustable. 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



**Shelf behind full door** is adjustable and removable.

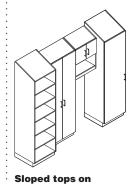


Shelf on upper storage cabinet with single or double door and open shelf is fixed.



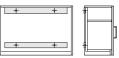
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying, Page 598.



storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wallmounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

# Connections



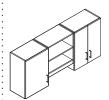
Cabinets must always be fastened to wall. It is recommended that upper storage cabinet be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include four left- and four right-hand brackets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

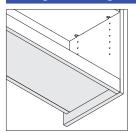


Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



**Filler** closes the gap between an upper storage cabinet and a structural wall.

# Wiring & Cabling



**Recessed area under the cabinet** provides space for task lighting that is ordered separately.

#### The recessed area actual dimensions are:

Cabinet	Recess	ed Area		
Width	Depth	Width	Height	
12"	1211/16"	101/2"	17/8"	
18"	1211/16"	161/2"	17/8"	
21"	1211/16"	191/2"	17/8"	
24"	1211/16"	221/2"	17/8"	
30"	1211/16"	281/2"	17/8"	
36"	1211/16"	341/2"	17/8"	

# **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

## **E**dges

Matching plastic

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

# Opus pulls

Champagne

# **Euro and five-knuckle hinges**

Nickel

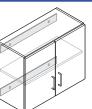
#### **Face lock**

• 9201 Polished Chrome only

## **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

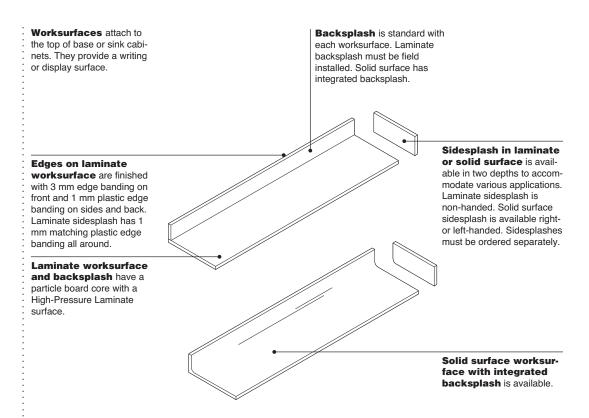
# Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,

it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for backpainted glass.

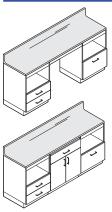
# For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

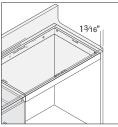
# Folio Worksurfaces



Actual Dimensions						
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height			
Laminate worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	13/16"			
Laminate sidesplash	21", 24"	13/16"	4"			
Solid surface sidesplash	21", 24"	1/2"	4"			
Solid worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1"			



**Worksurface** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.



# Extended worksurface

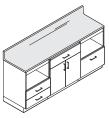
option is available and adds 13/16" length to the worksurface for attachment to one support end panel. Support end panel must be ordered separately.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.



Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

# Connections



**Brackets** are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

# **Surface Materials**

# Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash

- High-Pressure Laminate
- · Solid surface

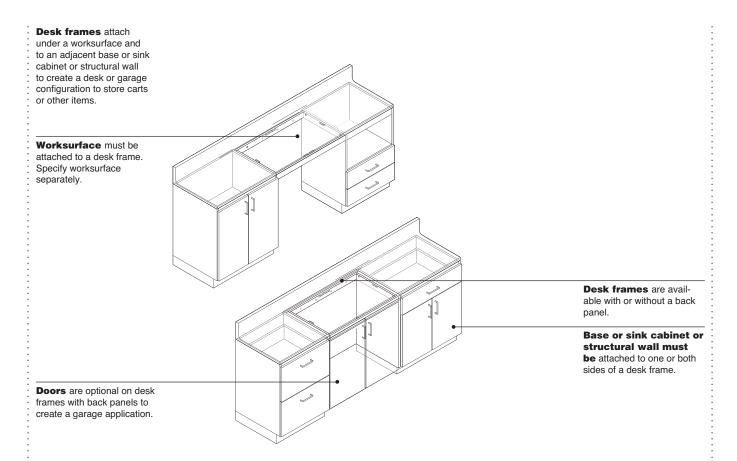
Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

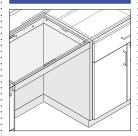
# **E**dges

- Plastic on laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

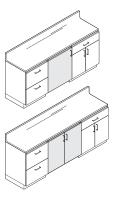
# Folio Desk Frames



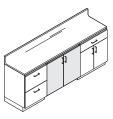
Actual Dimensions					
	Without Back Panel	With Back Panel			
Depth	221/8"	221/8"			
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", or 72"	24", 30", or 36"			
Height	25/8"	35"			



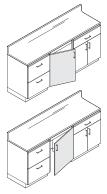
When desk frame with back panel is selected, side panels are included. This unit is nominally 31" in height, it is meant to be used in conjunction with the 35"H base cabinets or end panels. It is not meant to be freestanding, nor to be used on the end of a run with additional support. Side and back panels extend to the top of the base of the adjacent cabinet to allow for easy installation of the cove molding.



Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels. Single doors, hinged left or right, are available on 24"W desk frames. Double doors are available on 30"W and 36"W desk frames.



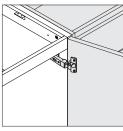
Doors align with doors on adjacent cabinets to allow visual access at floor level.



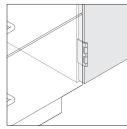
Desk frames with the single-door option are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



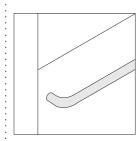
Desk frames with the double-door option open from the center out.



Euro hinge is standard on units with doors and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Five-knuckle hinge is optional on units with doors and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**D** pulls are standard when doors are specified.



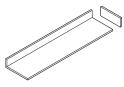


Contemporary Jazz



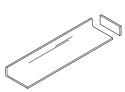
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



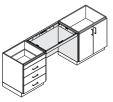
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Pages 360-363

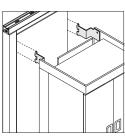


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

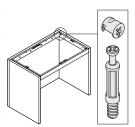
# **Connections**



Base or sink cabinets. or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and : one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

# **Surface Materials**

# **Desk frame**

Melamine

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

# **Opus pulls**

Champagne

# Euro and five-knuckle hinges

Nickel

# **Application Topics**



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

See V.I.A. Specification

Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at

village.steelcase.com.

# Folio Accessories

#### **Storage Shelves**

► Specifying, page 366

#### **Product Details**



**Extra shelves** are available for use in storage cabinets, bookcases, upper storage cabinets, and base cabinets.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Shelves

Melamine

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	12½" or 213/8"
Width	12", 18", 21", 24", 30" or 36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Fillers**

► Specifying, page 367

#### **Product Details**



**Fillers** are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

**Fillers** close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Fillers

Melamine

#### **Actual Dimensions**

#### Fillers

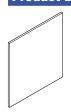
Depth	5¾", 13¾", 21½", 22½"
Width	6"
Height	24", 29", 30", 33", 35", 36", 84", 89", or 92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Mounting Board**

► Specifying, page 369

#### **Product Details**



**Mounting boards** are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Mounting board**

Melamine

#### **Actual Dimensions**

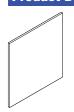
Depth	3/4"	
Width	34"	
Heiaht	36"	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

# Mounting Board for V.I.A.

► Specifying, page 369

#### **Product Details**



**Mounting boards** are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment

#### Surface Materials

#### Mounting board

Melamine

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	3/4"	
Width	36"	
Height	36"	

#### **Plastic Drawer Liners**

► Specifying, page 370

#### **Product Details**



#### **Plastic drawer liners**

are available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

#### **Plastic drawer liners**

ship in a package of four.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Plastic drawer liner**

· White plastic only

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	193/16"
Width	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Height	315/16"

#### Sinks

►Specifying, page 370

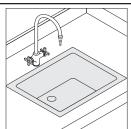
#### **Product Details**



Sinks are available in stainless steel, flanged, and undermount. ADA options are also available and can be purchased through Lab Crafters or any other external vendor.

#### Lab Crafters is a

strategic business partner with extensive expertise in the design and manufacturer of laboratory spaces. As a service to Steelcase Health dealers, we have established a process that provides a simple, streamlined method for purchasing accessories such as stainless steel sinks. RFQ templates and answers to your accessory product questions can be obtained by contacting Lab Crafters at lab-crafters.com. Purchases of stainless steel sinks are made directly with Lab Crafters (the products are not available thru Hedberg). Products also carry the manufacturer's warranty rather than Steelcase Health's warranty.



**Sinks** are available in a variety of styles. We offer sinks in stainless steel. Undermount and lip-mount styles are available. Please see the specifying pages for available sink sizes.

# **A** CAUTION

#### Careful coordination is

required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

**Undermount sinks** are shipped standard with sink support brackets.

Mixing faucets are available with swing and stationary (rigid) options, clearance of 6" or 8", and with vacuum breakers.

# **A** CAUTION

#### **Careful coordination**

is required for designs for worksurfaces, sinks, faucet, and eyewashes. Local code authorities require minimum head clearance and accessibility around eyewash fixtures.

#### **Connections**

#### Stainless steel sinks

can be fastened to the underside of the worksurfaces with spring clips (provided). A 5/32" pilot hole is required at each fastening point. The sink is sealed with silicone.

#### In all undermount

cases it is recommended that the sink support hardware (included with sink purchase) be installed to support the weight of the sink and contents.

In most cases, the plumbing sub-contractor will be responsible for

**tor** will be responsible for installation of sinks.

#### Laminate worksur-

**faces** can be field-cut/ drilled for the placement of sinks and faucets.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Sinks

Stainless steel

# Folio Storage Capacities

#### **Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves**

#### 28"H Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimen W	sions H
12"W Cabinet	201/2"	101/2"	201/2"
18"W Cabinet	201/2"	16½"	201/2"
21"W Cabinet	201/2"	191/2"	201/2"
24"W Cabinet	201/2"	221/2"	201/2"
30"W Cabinet	201/2"	281/2"	201/2"
36"W Cabinet	201/2"	341/2"	201/2"

#### 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimen W	sions H
12"W Cabinet	201/2"	101/2"	25"
18"W Cabinet	201/2"	161/2"	25"
21"W Cabinet	201/2"	191/2"	25"
24"W Cabinet	201/2"	221/2"	25"
30"W Cabinet	201/2"	281/2"	25"
36"W Cabinet	201/2"	341/2"	25"

#### 36"H Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimen W	sions H
12"W Cabinet	201/2"	101/2"	28"
18"W Cabinet	201/2"	16½"	28"
21"W Cabinet	201/2"	191/2"	28"
24"W Cabinet	201/2"	221/2"	28"
30"W Cabinet	201/2"	281/2"	28"
36"W Cabinet	201/2"	341/2"	28"

Note: Shelf adjusts in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vertical increments.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is 3/4".

#### **Cabinets with Drawers**

#### 73/8"H Small Drawer



Size	Inside D	Dimens W	ions H
12"W Cabinet	193/16"	91/4"	4"
18"W Cabinet	193/16"	151/4"	4"
21"W Cabinet	193/16"	181/4"	4"
24"W Cabinet	193/16"	211/4"	4"
30"W Cabinet	193/16"	271/4"	4"
36"W Cabinet	193/16"	331/4"	4"

#### 147/8"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside D	Dimen W	sions H
12"W Cabinet	191/4"	91/4"	77/8"
18"W Cabinet	191/4"	15 <sup>1</sup> /4"	77/8"
21"W Cabinet	191/4"	18 <sup>1</sup> /4"	77/8"
24"W Cabinet	191/4"	211/4"	77/8"
30"W Cabinet	191/4"	271/4"	77/8"
36"W Cabinet	191/4"	331/4"	77/8"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Cabinets with Fixed Open Shelf**

#### **Fixed Open Shelf in** 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	н	
12"W Cabinet	211/4"	101/2"	101/4"	
18"W Cabinet	211/4"	161/2"	101/4"	
21"W Cabinet	211/4"	191/2"	101/4"	
24"W Cabinet	211/4"	221/2"	101/4"	
30"W Cabinet	211/4"	281/2"	101/4"	
36"W Cabinet	211/4"	341/2"	101/4"	

#### **Fixed Open Shelf in** 36"H Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimen:	sions H
12"W Cabinet	211/4"	101/2"	131/4"
18"W Cabinet	211/4"	161/2"	131/4"
21"W Cabinet	211/4"	191/2"	131/4"
24"W Cabinet	211/4"	221/2"	131/4"
30"W Cabinet	211/4"	281/2"	131/4"
36"W Cabinet	211/4"	341/2"	131/4"

#### **Sink Cabinets**

#### 33"H ADA Cabinet



Inside	Dimen	sions
D	W	н
201/8"	281/2"	183⁄4"
201/8"	341/2"	18¾"
	<b>D</b> 201/8"	201/8" 281/2"

36"H Cabinet



Inside	Dimen	sions
D	W	н
201/8"	281/2"	213/4"
201/8"	341/2"	21¾"
	<b>D</b> 20 <sup>1</sup> /8"	201/8" 281/2"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Storage Cabinets**

#### 84"H or 92"H Cabinet



	Inside	Dimens	sions	
Size	D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Cabinet	211/4"	101/2"	471/4"	303/4"
18"W Cabinet	211/4"	161/2"	471/4"	303/4"
21"W Cabinet	211/4"	191/2"	471/4"	303/4"
24"W Cabinet	211/4"	221/2"	471/4"	303/4"
30"W Cabinet	211/4"	281/2"	471/4"	303/4"
36"W Cabinet	211/4"	341/2"	471/4"	303/4"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

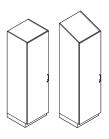
Note: Shelf adjusts in 11/4" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is 3/4".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets**

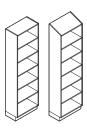
#### 84"H or 92"H Cabinet



	Inside	Dimens	ions	
Size	D	W	Height Above Fixed Shelf	Height Below Fixed Shelf (Wardrobe Area)
12"W Cabinet	211/4"	101/2"	13"	6413/16"
18"W Cabinet	211/4"	161/2"	13"	6413/16"
21"W Cabinet	211/4"	191/2"	13"	6413/16"
24"W Cabinet	211/4"	221/2"	13"	6413/16"
30"W Cabinet	211/4"	281/2"	13"	6413/16"
36"W Cabinet	211/4"	341/2"	13"	6413/16"

#### Bookcases

#### 84"H or 89"H Bookcase



	Inside	Dimen	sions	
Size	D	w	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Bookcase	11½"	101/2"	471/4"	303/4"
18"W Bookcase	11½"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	471/4"	303/4"
21"W Bookcase	11½"	19 <sup>1</sup> /2"	471/4"	303/4"
24"W Bookcase	11½"	221/2"	471/4"	303/4"
30"W Bookcase	11 <sup>1</sup> /4"	281/2"	471/4"	303/4"
36"W Bookcase	11½"	341/2"	471/4"	303/4"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1½" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is 3/4".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Upper Storage Cabinets**

#### 24"H or 29"H Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimen W	sions H
12"W Cabinet	117/8"	101/2"	201/2"
18"W Cabinet	11 <sup>7</sup> /8"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	201/2"
21"W Cabinet	117⁄8"	191/2"	201/2"
24"W Cabinet	117/8"	221/2"	201/2"
30"W Cabinet	11 <sup>7</sup> /8"	281/2"	201/2"
36"W Cabinet	11 <sup>7</sup> /8"	341/2"	201/2"

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

#### 30"H or 35"H Cabinet



Size	Inside D	Dimens W	ions H
12"W Cabinet	117/8"	101/2"	261/2"
18"W Cabinet	117/8"	161/2"	261/2"
21"W Cabinet	11 <sup>7</sup> /8"	191/2"	261/2"
24"W Cabinet	117/8"	221/2"	261/2"
30"W Cabinet	117/8"	281/2"	261/2"
36"W Cabinet	117/8"	341/2"	261/2"

Note: Shelf adjusts in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " vertical increments.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is 3/4".

# Folio **34/20** 28"H Base Cabinets \$\times 4/20\$

	Standard Include	es	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 286	melamine D pull, if selected: nickel Euro hinge, if selected: n	nickel only plastic on doors and drawers	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 288

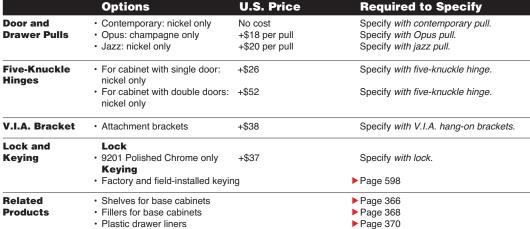
Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.



Spe	cificat	ion lı	nformation		
·Dim	ensions		Style	·U.S. Base	
; D	W	н	Number	Price	

# **Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf**

221/8"	12"	273/8"	HXBP1228 ₩4/20	\$ 720
221/8"	18"	273/8"	HXBP1828 <sup>3</sup> 4/20	\$ 759
221/8"	21"	273/8"	HXBP2128 <sup>₹34/20</sup>	\$ 785
221/8"	24"	273/8"	HXBP2428 <sup>₹34/20</sup>	\$ 813
221/8"	30"	273/8"	HXBP3028 ₩4/20	\$ 847
221/8"	36"	273/8"	HXBP3628 ₹34/20	\$ 874
:			:	

#### **Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf**

Hing	ed Left		
23"	12"	273/8"	HXBD1228L №4/20 \$ 877
23"	18"	273/8"	HXBD1828L №4/20 \$ 939
23"	21"	273/8"	HXBD2128L ₩4/20 \$ 982
23"	24"	273/8"	HXBD2428L №4/20 \$1013
Hing	ed Righ	t	
23"	12"	273/8"	HXBD1228R №4/20 \$ 877
23"	18"	273/8"	HXBD1828R №4/20 \$ 939
23"	21"	273/8"	HXBD2128R ₩4/20 \$ 982
23"	24"	273/8"	HXBD2428R ₹34/20 \$1013

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	cifica	tion In	formation	
Dim	ension	s	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
				Price
:			:	:







Cabi	Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf				
23"	30"	273/8"	HXBD3028 ₩4/20	\$1212	
23"	36"	273/8"	HXBD3628 ₩4/20	\$1264	

Cabi	Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer				
23"	12"	273/8"	HXBC1228 ₩4/20	\$1329	
23"	18"	273/8"	HXBC1828 ₩4/20	\$1415	
23"	21"	273/8"	HXBC2128 €4/20	\$1470	
23"	24"	273/8"	HXBC2428 ₩4/20	\$1516	
23"	30"	273/8"	HXBC3028 ₩4/20	\$1568	
23"	36"	273/8"	HXBC3628 №4/20	\$1620	

Cabinets With Three Small Drawers					
23"	12"	273/8"	HXBM1228 ₩4/20	\$1434	
23"	18"	273/8"	HXBM1828 ₩4/20	\$1567	
23"	21"	273/8"	HXBM2128 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	\$1666	
23	24"	273/8"	HXBM2428 ₩4/20	\$1726	
23"	30"	273/8"	HXBM3028 ₩4/20	\$1772	
23"	36"	273/8"	HXBM3628 ₩4/20	\$1831	
:			:	•	

# Support End Panel ₩4/20

For 28"H Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### 4.00.1

- · Support end panel: melamine
- Edges: matching 1 mm plastic

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for support end panel
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$19	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

# Specification Information Dimensions DWH Number U.S. Base Price 22½8" 13/16" 27¾8" HXBE28 ₹4/20 \$205



# Folio **34/20**

# 33"H ADA Base Cabinets \$\times 4/20

	Standard Includ	les	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 290	melamine     D pull, if selected: nicke     Euro hinge, if selected:	nickel only plastic on doors and drawers a	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 292

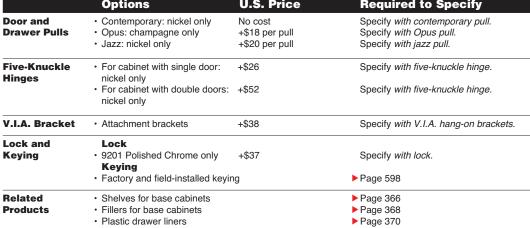
Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.



Spe	ecifica	tion In	formation		
·Dim	ensions	5	· Style	·U.S. Base	
D	W	н	Number	Price	
:			:	:	

Open	Cabi	nets w	ith One Adjustable	Shelf
221/8"	12"	32"	HXBP1233A ₩4/20	\$732
221/8"	18"	32"	HXBP1833A <b>1 4/20</b>	\$771
221/8"	21"	32"	HXBP2133A €4/20	\$801
221/8"	24"	32"	HXBP2433A €4/20	\$829
221/8"	30"	32"	HXBP3033A €4/20	\$860
221/8"	36"	32"	HXBP3633A ₩4/20	\$892

Cab	Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf				
	Hinged Left				
23"	12"	32"	HXBD1233AL ₩4/20	\$820	
23"	18"	32"	HXBD1833AL ₩4/20	\$874	
23"	21"	32"	HXBD2133AL ₩4/20	\$916	
23"	24"	32"	HXBD2433AL ₩4/20	\$943	
Hing	ed Righ	t			
23"	12"	32"	HXBD1233AR ₩4/20	\$820	
23"	18"	32"	HXBD1833AR ₩4/20	\$874	
23"	21"	32"	HXBD2133AR ₩4/20	\$916	
23"	24"	32"	HXBD2433AR ₩4/20	\$943	

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

₩4/20 = Last order entry





April 19, 2020

# <u>el</u>io

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	ecifica	tion In	formation		
·Dim	ension	S	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
-			;	Price	









# **Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	32"	HXBD3033A	
23"	36"	32"	HXBD3633A	
:			•	

#### **Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	32"	HXBC1233A №4/20 \$1341
23"	18"	32"	HXBC1833A 134/20 \$1427
23"	21"	32"	HXBC2133A №4/20 \$1486
23"	24"	32"	HXBC2433A 134/20 \$1532
23"	30"	32"	HXBC3033A 134/20 \$1581
23"	36"	32"	HXBC3633A ₹34/20 \$1638

#### **Cabinets with Three Small Drawers**

23"	12"	32"	HXBM1233A ₹4/20 \$1446
23"	18"	32"	HXBM1833A №4/20 \$1579
23"	21"	32"	HXBM2133A ₩4/20 \$1682
23"	24"	32"	HXBM2433A ₩4/20 \$1742
23"	30"	32"	HXBM3033A №4/20 \$1785
23"	36"	32"	HXBM3633A №4/20 \$1849
			•

# **Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers**

23"	12"	32"	HXCN1233A ₹4/20 \$1254
23"	18"	32"	HXCN1833A ₩4/20 \$1361
23"	21"	32"	HXCN2133A ₩4/20 \$1443
23"	24"	32"	HXCN2433A ₩4/20 \$1495
23"	30"	32"	HXCN3033A ₩4/20 \$1540
23"	36"	32"	HXCN3633A ₩4/20 \$1598
:			

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	Specification Information								
· Dim	ensions	S	· Style	·U.S.					
D	W	н	Number	Base					
:			:	Price					



#### **Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	32"	HXBL1233A №4/20 \$1149
23"	18"	32"	HXBL1833A №4/20 \$1209
23"	21"	32"	HXBL2133A №4/20 \$1247
23"	24"	32"	HXBL2433A №4/20 \$1285
23"	30"	32"	HXBL3033A №4/20 \$1336
23"	36"	32"	HXBL3633A №4/20 \$1387
:			

# Support End Panel №4/20

For 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Support end panel: melamine
- Edges: matching 1 mm plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for support end panel
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
/.I.A. Bracket	<ul> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$19	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

#### Specification InformationSpecification Information

Dime	nsions W	н	· Style Number	· U.S. Base Price
221/8"	13/16"	32"	HXBE33A №4/20	\$205



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

# Folio 4/20 36"H Base Cabinets 4/20

	Standard Includ	les	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 294	melamine     D pull, if selected: nicke     Euro hinge, if selected:	nickel only plastic on doors and drawers	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for base cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 296

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Tip: Depth is 22½" without door and drawer fronts.





	Adjustable glides		
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$18 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	<ul> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$26	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and Keying	Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keyir</li> </ul>	ng	▶Page 598
Related Products	Shelves for base cabinets     Fillers for base cabinets     Plastic drawer liners		<ul><li>▶ Page 366</li><li>▶ Page 368</li><li>▶ Page 370</li></ul>

Sp	Specification Information							
·Dim	nension	s	· Style	·U.S.				
D	W	н	Number	Base				
			:	Price				
				:				

<b>O</b> pen	Cabi	inets w	ith One Adjustabl	le Shelf
221/8"	12"	35"	HXBP1236 ₩4/20	\$ 745
221/8"	18"	35"	HXBP1836 ₩4/20	\$ 786
221/8"	21"	35"	HXBP2136 <b>₹4/20</b>	\$ 817
221/8"	24"	35"	HXBP2436 ₩4/20	\$ 842
221/8"	30"	35"	HXBP3036 ₩4/20	\$ 873
221/8"	36"	35"	HXBP3636 ₩4/20	\$ 907

Cab	inets v	with Si	ngle Door and One Adjustable Shelf
Hing	ed Left		
23"	12"	35"	HXBD1236L №4/20 \$ 902
23"	18"	35"	HXBD1836L №4/20 \$ 966
23"	21"	35"	HXBD2136L №4/20 \$1014
23"	24"	35"	HXBD2436L №4/20 \$1042
Hing	ed Righ	t	
23"	12"	35"	HXBD1236R ₩4/20 \$ 902
23"	18"	35"	HXBD1836R <mark>₹34/20</mark> \$ 966
23"	21"	35"	HXBD2136R ₩4/20 \$1014
23"	24"	35"	HXBD2436R <mark>¼4/20</mark> \$1042

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

**⊠4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Dimensions Style U.S.  D W H Number Base Price	Spe	cifica	tion Ir	nformation	
	Dime	ensions	S	Style	·U.S.
Price	D	W	н	Number	Base
	:			:	Price

# **Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	35"	HXBD3036 ₩4/20	\$1238
23"	36"	35"	HXBD3636 <b>№4/20</b>	\$1297
:			•	•

#### Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf

Hing	ed Left		
23"	12"	35"	HXBG1236L №4/20 \$1163
23"	18"	35"	HXBG1836L №4/20 \$1261
23"	21"	35"	HXBG2136L №4/20 \$1335
23"	24"	35"	HXBG2436L №4/20 \$1375
Hing	ed Righ	t	
23"	12"	35"	HXBG1236R ₩4/20 \$1163
23"	18"	35"	HXBG1836R ₩4/20 \$1261
23"	21"	35"	HXBG2136R ₩4/20 \$1335
23"	24"	35"	HXBG2436R ₩4/20 \$1375

# Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf

23"	30"	35"	HXBG3036 ₩4/20	\$1578
23"	36"	35"	HXBG3636 ₩4/20	\$1650

#### **Cabinets with Two Large Drawers**

23"	12"	35"	HXBF1236 ₩4/20	\$1510
23"	18"	35"	HXBF1836 ₩4/20	\$1585
23"	21"	35"	HXBF2136 ₩4/20	\$1627
23"	24"	35"	HXBF2436 ₩4/20	\$1668
23"	30"	35"	HXBF3036 ₩4/20	\$1730
23"	36"	35"	HXBF3636 ₩4/20	\$1795
				•

#### **Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	35"	HXBC1236 <sup>№4/20</sup>	\$1615
23"	18"	35"	HXBC1836 ₩4/20	\$1737
23"	21"	35"	HXBC2136 €4/20	\$1823
23"	24"	35"	HXBC2436 €4/20	\$1878
23"	30"	35"	HXBC3036 ₩4/20	\$1934
23"	36"	35"	HXBC3636 ₩4/20	\$2006

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page















For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

23"

23"

30"

36"

35"

35"

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	cificat	ion In	formation		
· Dime	ensions W	н	• Style • Number	·U.S. Base Price	
Cabi	inets v	vith Fo	our Small Drawers	}	
23"	12"	35"	HXBR1236 ₩4/20	\$1720	
23"	18"	35"	HXBR1836 ₩4/20	\$1889	
23"	21"	35"	HXBR2136 ₩4/20	\$2019	
23"	24"	35"	HXBR2436 ₩4/20	\$2088	

\$2138

# **Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers**

HXBR3036 ₩4/20

HXBR3636 ₩4/20

23"	12"	35"	HXBN1236 ₩4/20	\$1267
23"	18"	35"	HXBN1836 ₩4/20	\$1376
23"	21"	35"	HXBN2136 ₩4/20	\$1459
23"	24"	35"	HXBN2436 ₩4/20	\$1508
23"	30"	35"	HXBN3036 ₩4/20	\$1553
23"	36"	35"	HXBN3636 ₩4/20	\$1613

# **Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	35"	HXBL1236 ₩4/20	\$1162
23"	18"	35"	HXBL1836 ₩4/20	\$1224
23"	21"	35"	HXBL2136 ₩4/20	\$1263
23"	24"	35"	HXBL2436 ₩4/20	\$1298
23"	30"	35"	HXBL3036 ₩4/20	\$1349
23"	36"	35"	HXBL3636 ₩4/20	\$1402









# Support End Panel ₩4/20

For 36"H Base Cabinets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Support end panel: melamine	1 Style number
Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	2 Laminate color number for support end panel
	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$19	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

Spe	cificat	ion In	formationSpecifi	cation Information	
Dime	ensions W	н	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
221/8"	1 <sup>3</sup> /16"	35"	HXBE36 ₩4/20	\$205	

Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.



# Folio **¥4/20** Sink Cabinets ₩4/20

► Need help?

page 298

Product details,

Tip: ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/ 2010ADAstandards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

Tip: V.I.A. bracket is not available for use with Folio sink cabinets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets,

#### **Standard Includes**

· Sink cabinet: melamine

· D pull, if selected: nickel only

· Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only

· Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges

Shelf pins

· Adjustable glides

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$18 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$26	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keyir</li> </ul>	ng	▶Page 598
Related	Shelves for sink cabinets		▶ Page 366
Products	<ul> <li>Fillers for sink cabinets</li> </ul>		▶ Page 367

#### **Specification Information**

·Dimensions		s	· Style	· U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
			•	• • • •	
			•	•	

#### **Sink Cabinets with Angled Front**

#### 33"H ADA Sink Cabinet

227/8"	30"	183/4"	HXBK3033 ¥4/20	\$1135	
227/8"	36"	183⁄4"	HXBK3633A 134/20	\$1180	



36"H Sink Cabinet					
2215/16" 30"	21¾"	HXBK3036 ₩4/20	\$1159		
22 <sup>15</sup> /16" 36"	21¾"	HXBK3636 ₩4/20	\$1206		

#### **Sink Cabinets with Single Door**

#### **Hinged Left**

24"	24"	35"	HXBKD2436L ₩4/20	\$1121
Hing	ed Righ	t		
23"	24"	35"	HXBKD2436R ₩4/20	\$1121

#### **Sink Cabinets with Double Doors**

23"	30"	35"	HXBKD3036 ₩4/20	\$1314
23"	36"	35"	HXBKD3636 <b>№4/20</b>	\$1370
			•	•

►See page 298.

Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.







# Folio №4/20 Corner Cabinets №4/20



Tip: Corner filler to be approximately 21/2" wider than corner in both directions to clear doors and drawers.

Tip: Corner cabinet not intended as island application.

Tip: A full depth sidesplash or Integrated Corian sidesplash may be required for the application.

Tip: Must specify two standard extended tops to complete the corner application.

Tip: Corner units are factory drilled for assembly to desk frames and base cabinets.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 302	<ul><li>Base cabinet: melamine</li><li>Edges: 1 mm plastic on all edges</li><li>Adjustable glides</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Spo	Specification Information						
Dim D	nensions H	Style Number	· U.S. Price				
For	28"H Base	Cabinets	•				
24" :	273/8"	HXBP2428C ₩4/20	\$851 :				
For	33"H Base	Cabinets					
24"	32"	HXBP2433AC €4/20	\$866 :				
For	For 36"H Base Cabinets						
24"	35"	HXBP2436C ₩4/20	\$885				



# Folio №4/20 84"H Storage Cabinets №4/20

► Need help?

page 304

Product details,

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Req
-------------------	-----

• Storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine

- D pull, if selected: nickel onlyEuro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- Adjustable glides

- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

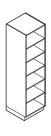
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door:     nickel only	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keyir</li> </ul>	ng	▶Page 598
Related Products	Shelves for storage cabinets		▶Page 366

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 306

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information							
Dim	ensions	5	· Style	· U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
			:	Price			
			•	•			

#### **Open Cabinets with Five Shelves**

221/8"	12"	84"	HXCP1284 <sup>1</sup> √4/20	\$1200
221/8"	18"	84"	HXCP1884 ₩4/20	\$1440
221/8"	21"	84"	HXCP2184 ₩4/20	\$1613
221/8"	24"	84"	HXCP2484 ₩4/20	\$1785
221/8"	30"	84"	HXCP3084 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	\$2027
221/8"	36"	84"	HXCP3684 <sup>₹34/20</sup>	\$2304

▶Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 22½" without doors.

Specification Information							
·Dim	ensions	S	· Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
				Price			
			•				
-			•	•			

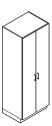
# **Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves**

$\leq$	$\geq$
	1

Hinged Left						
23"	12"	84"	HXCD1284L 1 4/20	\$1480		
23"	18"	84"	HXCD1884L ₩4/20	\$1774		
23"	21"	84"	HXCD2184L <b>114/20</b>	\$1990		
23"	24"	84"	HXCD2484L ₩4/20	\$2206		



Hinged Right					
23"	12"	84"	HXCD1284R 1 4/20	\$1480	
23"	18"	84"	HXCD1884R ₩4/20	\$1774	
23"	21"	84"	HXCD2184R <sup>13</sup> 4/20	\$1990	
23"	24"	84"	HXCD2484R ₩4/20	\$2206	
:			:	:	



# **Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

23"	30"	84"	HXCD3084 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	\$2501
23"	36"	84"	HXCD3684 ₩4/20	\$2853
			•	•

# Folio **34/20**

# 92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top ₹4/20

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

# Product details,

► Need help?

page 304

221/8"

#### Standard Includes

#### **Required to Specify**

· Storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine

- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- · Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for storage
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

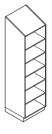
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$18 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door:     nickel only	+\$52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
-	For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keyir</li> </ul>	ng	▶Page 598
Related Products	Shelves for storage cabinets		▶Page 366

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 306

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



<ul> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets	
Lock			
• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$37	Specify with lock.	
, ,	ying	▶Page 598	
Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 366	
	Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying • Factory and field-installed key	Lock  • 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$37  Keying  • Factory and field-installed keying	

Spo	Specification Information						
·Dim	ension	s	· Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
:				Price			
:			•	:			
Ope	n Cabi	inets v	vith Five Shelve	 \$			

221/8"	12"	92"	HXCP1292S ₩4/20	\$1317
221/8"	18"	92"	HXCP1892S ₩4/20	\$1584
221/8"	21"	92"	HXCP2192S €4/20	\$1914
221/8"	24"	92"	HXCP2492\$ ₩4/20	\$1966
221/8"	30"	92"	HXCP3092S M4/20	\$2228

\$2533

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

HXCP3692S №4/20

92"



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 221/16" without doors.

	ensions		•Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
<u>:</u>			:	•

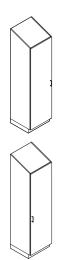
# **Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves**

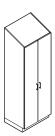
Hinge	ed Left			
23"	12"	92"	HXCD1292LS €4/20	\$1628
23"	18"	92"	HXCD1892LS €4/20	\$1951
23"	21"	92"	HXCD2192LS €4/20	\$2188
23"	24"	92"	HXCD2492LS ₩4/20	\$2427

Hinged Right					
23"	12"	92"	HXCD1292RS €4/20	\$1628	
23"	18"	92"	HXCD1892RS €4/20	\$1951	
23"	21"	92"	HXCD2192RS €4/20	\$2188	
23"	24"	92"	HXCD2492RS ₹34/20	\$2427	
:			:		

#### **Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

23"	30"	92"	HXCD3092S €4/20	\$2747
23"	36"	92"	HXCD3692S ₹4/20	\$3137
				•





# Folio ₩4/20 84"H Wardrobe Cabinets ₩4/20

# ► Need help? Product details, page 308

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine
  D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Adjustable glides
- · Hanger bar: chrome

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

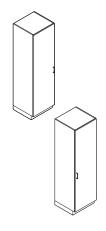
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and Keying	Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
Keying	Keying  • Factory and field-installed keying	· -	▶ Page 598

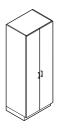
Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 310

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 221/8" without doors.





Spe	cifica	tion In	formation	
·Dim	ensions	s	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:				Price

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf**

Hing	Hinged Left					
23"	12"	84"	HXCW1284L ₩4/20	\$1316		
23"	18"	84"	HXCW1884L <b>34/20</b>	\$1538		
23"	21"	84"	HXCW2184L ₩4/20	\$1709		
23"	24"	84"	HXCW2484L <b>№4/20</b>	\$1876		
Hing	ed Righ	t				
23"	12"	84"	HXCW1284R ₩4/20	\$1316		
23"	18"	84"	HXCW1884R ₩4/20	\$1538		
23"	21"	84"	HXCW2184R ₩4/20	\$1709		
23"	24"	84"	HXCW2484R ₩4/20	\$1876		
:			:	•		

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf**

23"	30"	84"	HXCW3084 <b>№4/20</b>	\$2101
23"	36"	84"	HXCW3684 ₩4/20	\$2323
:			:	

**⊠4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# Folio **34/20**

# 92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top ₩4/20

#### Required to Specify Standard Includes 1 Style number

► Need help? Product details, page 308

- Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Adjustable glides
- · Hanger bar: chrome

- 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
-	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Factory and field-installed keyi	ng	▶ Page 598

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 310

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 221/16" without doors.

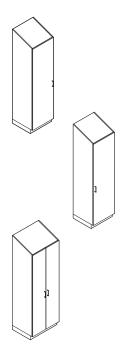


# **Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf**

Hing	Hinged Left					
23"	12"	92"	HXCW1292LS 14/20	\$1448		
23"	18"	92"	HXCW1892LS <b>1 4/20</b>	\$1692		
23"	21"	92"	HXCW2192LS 14/20	\$1877		
23"	24"	92"	HXCW2492LS <b>№4/20</b>	\$2068		
Hing	ed Righ	t				
23"	12"	92"	HXCW1292RS ₩4/20	\$1448		
23"	18"	92"	HXCW1892RS ₩4/20	\$1692		
23"	21"	92"	HXCW2192RS ₩4/20	\$1877		
23"	24"	92"	HXCW2492RS ₩4/20	\$2068		
:			:			

# **Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf**

23"	30"	92"	HXCW3092S ₩4/20	\$2311
23"	36"	92"	HXCW3692S €4/20	\$2557
:			:	



₩4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# Folio ♥4/20 84"H Bookcases ₹4/20

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bookcase
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Product details, page 312

► Need help?

- D pull, if selected: nickel onlyEuro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges

· Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: melamine

- · Shelf pins
- Adjustable glides

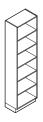
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	ng	▶ Page 598
Related Products	Shelves for bookcases		▶Page 366

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 314

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Sp	Specification Information						
·Dimensions			· Style	· U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
			:	Price			
			•				

#### **Open Bookcase with Five Shelves**

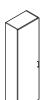
133/8"	12"	84"	HXCBP1284 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$1018
133/8"	18"	84"	HXCBP1884 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$1222
133/8"	21"	84"	HXCBP2184 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$1371
133/8"	24"	84"	HXCBP2484 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$1518
133/8"	30"	84"	HXCBP3084 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$1721
133/8"	36"	84"	HXCBP3684 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	\$1959
			•	•

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

#### ▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

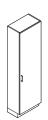
Tip: Depth is 133/8" without doors.

Specification Information				
·Dim	ension	S	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:				Price
:			:	:

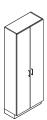


# **Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves**

Hinge	Hinged Left					
141/4"	12"	84"	HXCBD1284L ₩4/20	\$1259		
141/4"	18"	84"	HXCBD1884L ₩4/20	\$1510		
141/4"	21"	84"	HXCBD2184L ₩4/20	\$1692		
141/4"	24"	84"	HXCBD2484L №4/20	\$1874		



Hinged Right					
141/4"	12"	84"	HXCBD1284R <sup>1</sup> √4/20	\$1259	
141/4"	18"	84"	HXCBD1884R <sup>1</sup> √4/20	\$1510	
141/4"	21"	84"	HXCBD2184R <sup>13</sup> 4/20	\$1692	
141/4"	24"	84"	HXCBD2484R №4/20	\$1874	



# **Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

141/4"	30"	84"	HXCBD3084 ₹34/20	\$2122
141/4"	36"	84"	HXCBD3684 ₩4/20	\$2426
:			:	:

# Folio **34/20**

# 89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top ₹4/20

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 312
- Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- · Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bookcase
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

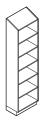
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$104	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	ng	Page 598
Related Products	Shelves for bookcases		▶Page 366

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 314

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Spe	ecifica	tion In	formation		
Dim	ensions	;	·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
			:	:	

#### **Open Bookcase with Five Shelves**

133/8"	12"	887/8"	HXCBP1289S €4/20	\$1121
133/8"	18"	887/8"	HXCBP1889S €4/20	\$1345
133/8"	21"	887/8"	HXCBP2189S €4/20	\$1508
133/8"	24"	887/8"	HXCBP2489S ₩4/20	\$1668
133/8"	30"	887/8"	HXCBP3089S ₩4/20	\$1896
133/8"	36"	887/8"	HXCBP3689S ₩4/20	\$2155

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 133/8" without doors and drawer fronts.

· Dimension		·Style	· U.S.
D W	н	Number	Base
			Price
•		•	

# **Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves**

Hinge	d Left			
141/4"	12"	887/8"	HXCBD1289LS 134/20	\$1382
141/4"	18"	887/8"	HXCBD1889LS 134/20	\$1660
141/4"	21"	887/8"	HXCBD2189LS 134/20	\$1861
141/4"	24"	887/8"	HXCBD2489LS ₩4/20	\$2062

Hinge	d Righ	t		
141/4"	12"	887/8"	HXCBD1289RS €4/20	\$1382
141/4"	18"	887/8"	HXCBD1889RS €4/20	\$1660
141/4"	21"	887/8"	HXCBD2189RS €4/20	\$1861
141/4"	24"	887/8"	HXCBD2489RS €34/20	\$2062
:			:	·

#### **Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

141/4"	30"	887/8"	HXCBD3089S €4/20	\$2336
141/4"	36"	887/8"	HXCBD3689S <b>№4/20</b>	\$2669





# Folio №4/20 Upper Storage Cabinets №4/20

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 48
- Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Wall attachment brackets
- · Shelf pins

**Specification Information** 

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only     Opus: champagne only     Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 26	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$152	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed keyi</li> </ul>	ng	▶ Page 598
Related	Shelves for upper storage cabi	nets	▶ Page 366
Products	<ul> <li>Fillers for upper storage cabine</li> </ul>	ets	▶Page 368

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must
be used when a single cab-
inet is mounted to V.I.A. on
module. V.I.A. attachment
bracket is not required when
mounting off module. Check
local codes.
See Application Topics

See Application Topics page 318

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

Dime D	nsions W	н	• Style Number	• Number of Shelves	· U.S. Base Price	
Open	Uppei	Stora	age Cabinets		·	
133⁄8"	12"	24"	HXUP1224 №4/20	1	\$336	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	18"	24"	HXUP1824 ₩4/20	1	\$416	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	21"	24"	HXUP2124 ₩4/20	1	\$450	
133⁄8"	24"	24"	HXUP2424 ₩4/20	1	\$485	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	30"	24"	HXUP3024 ₩4/20	1	\$566	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	36"	24"	HXUP3624 ₩4/20	1	\$670	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	12"	30"	HXUP1230 ₩4/20	2	\$370	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	18"	30"	HXUP1830 ₩4/20	2	\$451	
13 <sup>3</sup> ⁄8"	21"	30"	HXUP2130 ₩4/20	2	\$493	
133⁄8"	24"	30"	HXUP2430 <b>№</b> 4/20	2	\$531	
133⁄8"	30"	30"	HXUP3030 ₹34/20	2	\$619	
133⁄8"	36"	30"	HXUP3630 ₩4/20	2	\$729	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 133/8" without doors and drawer fronts.

Spe	cifica	tion In	formation		
·Dim	ensions	S	·Style	·Number	·U.S. Base
D	W	н	Number	of Shelves	Price
:					:



Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.









Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Uppe	Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door									
Hinge	d Left									
141/4"	12"	24"	HXUD1224L 14/20	1	\$ 514					
141/4"	18"	24"	HXUD1824L 1 4/20	1	\$ 638					
141/4"	21"	24"	HXUD2124L 1 4/20	1	\$ 694					
141/4"	12"	30"	HXUD1230L €34/20	2	\$ 567					
141/4"	18"	30"	HXUD1830L €34/20	2	\$ 703					
141/4"	21"	30"	HXUD2130L €34/20	2	\$ 763					
Hinge	d Righ	t								
141/4"	12"	24"	HXUD1224R <b>1 4/20</b>	1	\$ 514					
141/4"	18"	24"	HXUD1824R <b>1 4/20</b>	1	\$ 638					
141/4"	21"	24"	HXUD2124R <b>1 4/20</b>	1	\$ 694					
141/4"	12"	30"	HXUD1230R ₩4/20	2	\$ 567					
141/4"	18"	30"	HXUD1830R ₩4/20	2	\$ 703					
141/4"	21"	30"	HXUD2130R ₩4/20	2	\$ 763					

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors									
141/4"	24"	24"	HXUD2424 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	1	\$ 746				
141/4"	30"	24"	HXUD3024 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	1	\$ 852				
141/4"	36"	24"	HXUD3624 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	1	\$ 990				
141/4"	24"	30"	HXUD2430 €4/20	2	\$ 818				
141/4"	30"	30"	HXUD3030 €4/20	2	\$ 937				
141/4"	36"	30"	HXUD3630 ₩4/20	2	\$1088				

Uppe	Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf										
Hinged Left											
141/4"	12"	30"	HXUDP1230L ₩4/20	1	\$ 595						
141/4"	18"	30"	HXUDP1830L ₩4/20	1	\$ 738						
141/4"	21"	30"	HXUDP2130L €34/20	1	\$ 800						
Hinge	d Righ	t									
141/4"	12"	30"	HXUDP1230R 1 4/20	1	\$ 595						
141/4"	18"	30"	HXUDP1830R 1 4/20	1	\$ 738						
141/4"	21"	30"	HXUDP2130R №4/20	1	\$ 800						
:			•	:	:						

Uppe	Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf									
141/4"	24"	30"	HXUDP2430 <b>№4/20</b>	1	\$ 860					
141/4"	30"	30"	HXUDP3030 ₩4/20	1	\$ 983					
141/4"	36"	30"	HXUDP3630 ₩4/20	1	\$1142					

**₹34/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# Folio **34/20**

# **Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top №4/20**

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Need help?
  Product details,
  page 48
- Upper storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Wall attachment brackets
- · Shelf pins

- 1 Style number
- Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Door Pulls	<ul><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 18 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.		
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 26	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.		
	<ul> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.		
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$152	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.		
Lock and	Lock				
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.		
	Factory and field-installed keyir	ng	▶Page 598		
Related	Shelves for upper storage cabi	nets	▶ Page 366		
Products	<ul> <li>Fillers for upper storage cabine</li> </ul>	ets	▶ Page 368		

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 318

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specifica	tion In	formation			
Dimensions D W	s H	• Style Number	· Number of Shelves	·U.S. Base Price	
:		:	:	:	

# **Open Upper Storage Cabinets**

•	• • •	•		
133/8"	12"	287/8"	HXUP1229S 14/20 1	\$367
133/8"	18"	287/8"	HXUP1829S 14/20 1	\$457
133/8"	21"	287/8"	HXUP2129S 14/20 1	\$495
133/8"	24"	287/8"	HXUP2429S 14/20 1	\$532
133/8"	30"	287/8"	HXUP3029S 14/20 1	\$620
133/8"	36"	287/8"	HXUP3629S 14/20 1	\$740
133/8"	12"	347/8"	HXUP1235S 134/20 2	\$407
133/8"	18"	347/8"	HXUP1835S 134/20 2	\$496
133/8"	21"	347/8"	HXUP2135S 134/20 2	\$541
133/8"	24"	347/8"	HXUP2435\$ 14/20 2	\$584
133/8"	30"	347/8"	HXUP3035S 134/20 2	\$684
133/8"	36"	347/8"	<b>HXUP3635S №4/20</b> 2	\$802
			•	•

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door** 

Tip: Depth is 133/8" without doors and drawer fronts.

Spe	ecific	cati	on In	iformation		
·Dim	ensi	ns		· Style	·Number	·U.S. Base
D	W		н	Number	of Shelves	Price
:				:	•	:



Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

>







Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Hinge	d Left					
141/4"	12"	287/8"	HXUD1229LS 134/20	1	\$ 567	
141/4"	18"	287/8"	HXUD1829LS 134/20	1	\$ 703	
141/4"	21"	287/8"	HXUD2129LS €34/20	1	\$ 763	
141/4"	12"	347/8"	HXUD1235LS €34/20	2	\$ 624	
141/4"	18"	347/8"	HXUD1835LS 134/20	2	\$ 774	
141/4"	21"	347/8"	HXUD2135LS 134/20	2	\$ 840	
Hinge	d Righ	t				

141/4"	12"	287/8"	HXUD1229RS ₩4/20	1	\$ 567
141/4"	18"	287/8"	HXUD1829RS ₩4/20	1	\$ 703
141/4"	21"	287/8"	HXUD2129RS ₩4/20	1	\$ 763
141/4"	12"	347/8"	HXUD1235RS ₩4/20	2	\$ 624
141/4"	18"	347/8"	HXUD1835RS ₩4/20	2	\$ 774
141/4"	21"	347/8"	HXUD2135RS №4/20	2	\$ 840

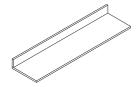
Uppe	Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors										
141/4"	24"	287/8"	HXUD2429\$ ₩4/20	1	\$ 818						
141/4"	30"	287/8"	HXUD3029\$ ₩4/20	1	\$ 937						
141/4"	36"	287/8"	HXUD3629S ₩4/20	1	\$1088						
141/4"	24"	347/8"	HXUD2435\$ ₩4/20	2	\$ 902						
141/4"	30"	347/8"	HXUD3035S €4/20	2	\$1030						
141/4"	36"	347/8"	HXUD3635S ₩4/20	2	\$1197						

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf Hinged Left					
141/4"	18"	347/8"	HXUDP1835LS 1 4/20 1	\$ 812	
141/4"	21"	347/8"	HXUDP2135LS 14/20 1	\$ 881	
Hinge	d Righ	t			
141/4"	12"	347/8"	HXUDP1235RS 14/201	\$ 654	
141/4"	18"	347/8"	HXUDP1835RS 14/201	\$ 812	
141/4"	21"	347/8"	HXUDP2135RS 14/201	\$ 881	
:			:	:	

:			:	:	:	
Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf						
141/4"	24"	347/8"	HXUDP2435\$ №4/20	1	\$ 945	
141/4"	30"	347/8"	HXUDP3035S ₹34/20	1	\$1083	
141/4"	36"	347/8"	HXUDP3635S ₹34/20	1	\$1258	

**☑4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# Folio ₩4/20 Laminate Worksurfaces ₩4/20



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 320
- Standard length laminate worksurface with backsplash: laminate
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash
- 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steelcase Health laminate     Steelcase laminate     Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$74 plus the cost of laminate	➤ See Surface Materials, page 579.  ➤ See Surface Materials, page 579.  ➤ See Surface Materials, page 579.
Extended • Extended worksurface  Vorksurface		No cost	Specify with extended worksurface.

Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 13/16" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Extended Worksurface		Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify with extended worksurface.	
Spe	ecificatio	n Information			
Dim D	ensions W	Style Number	· U.S. Base Price		
Lam	inate Wo	orksurfaces with 4"	Backsplash		
24"	12"	HXW1224L №4/20	\$320		
24"	18"	HXW1824L ₩4/20	\$343		
24"	21"	HXW2124L ₩4/20	\$362		
24"	24"	HXW2424L ₩4/20	\$384		
24"	27"	HXW2724L ₩4/20	\$404		
24"	30"	HXW3024L ₩4/20	\$423		
24"	33"	HXW3324L ₩4/20	\$446		
24"	36"	HXW3624L ₩4/20	\$467		
24"	39"	HXW3924L ₩4/20	\$487		
24"	42"	HXW4224L ₩4/20	\$508		
24"	45"	HXW4524L ₩4/20	\$528		
24"	48"	HXW4824L ₩4/20	\$550		
24"	51"	HXW5124L ₩4/20	\$570		
24"	54"	HXW5424L ₩4/20	\$591		
24"	60"	HXW6024L ₩4/20	\$612		
24"	66"	HXW6624L ₩4/20	\$647		
24"	72"	HXW7224L ₩4/20	\$680		
24"	78"	HXW7824L ₩4/20	\$716		
24"	84"	HXW8424L ₩4/20	\$749		
24"	90"	HXW9024L ₩4/20	\$785		
24"	96"	HXW9624L ₩4/20	\$818		
24"	102"	HXW10224L ₩4/20	\$853		
24"	108"	HXW10824L ₩4/20	\$887		
24"	114"	HXW11424L 1 4/20	\$922		
24"	120"	HXW12024L ₩4/20	\$956		
		•	•		



**⊠4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# **Folio ₹4/20**

# 4"H Laminate Sidesplash ₩4/20



Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

►See page 321

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help?	Laminate sidesplash: laminate	1 Style number
Product details,	<ul> <li>Edge band: 1 mm plastic</li> </ul>	2 Laminate color number for sidesplash
page 320		3 Plastic color number for edge on side-

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li><li>Open Line laminate</li></ul>	No cost No cost +\$25 plus the cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

splash

4 Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

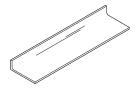
· Dim	ensions	· Style	·U.S.	
D	Н	Number	Base Price	
21"	4"	HXWS421L ₩4/20	\$69	
24"	4"	HXWS424L ₩4/20	\$78	



# Folio №4/20 Solid Surface Worksurfaces №4/20

► Need help? Product details,

page 320



Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 13/16" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### Standard Includes

· Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
  - See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended	<ul> <li>Extended worksurface</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with extended worksurface.
Worksurface			

cificati	on Information				
nsions W	Style Number	Price	Price	Price Group C	· Price Group D
Surfac	ee Worksurfaces	with Int	egrated	: Backspla	esh
12"	HXW1224\$ №4/20	\$ 744	\$ 798	\$ 819	\$ 906
18"	HXW1824\$ ₩4/20	\$ 791	\$ 848	\$ 870	\$ 964
21"	HXW2124\$ ₹4/20	\$ 839	\$ 898	\$ 923	\$1023
24"	HXW2424\$ ₩4/20	\$ 879	\$ 944	\$ 968	\$1072
27"	HXW2724S ₩4/20	\$ 948	\$1016	\$1043	\$1153
30"	HXW3024\$ №4/20	\$1011	\$1086	\$1112	\$1232
33"	HXW3324\$ <b>№</b> 4/20	\$1204	\$1282	\$1311	\$1440
36"	HXW3624S <b>№4/20</b>	\$1276	\$1359	\$1390	\$1525
39"	HXW3924S <b>№4/20</b>	\$1351	\$1440	\$1474	\$1614
42"	HXW4224\$ ₩4/20	\$1421	\$1514	\$1548	\$1698
45"	HXW4524\$ ₩4/20	\$1495	\$1593	\$1629	\$1786
48"	HXW4824\$ ₩4/20	\$1568	\$1669	\$1707	\$1873
51"	HXW5124\$ №4/20	\$1640	\$1746	\$1785	\$1961
54"	HXW5424\$ №4/20	\$1715	\$1826	\$1868	\$2048
60"	HXW6024\$ ₹4/20	\$1875	\$1998	\$2043	\$2241
66"	HXW6624\$ ₩4/20	\$2037	\$2169	\$2220	\$2431
72"	HXW7224\$ ₹4/20	\$2201	\$2342	\$2397	\$2629
78"	HXW7824\$ ₩4/20	\$2416	\$2573	\$2634	\$2886
84"	HXW8424S ₩4/20	\$2629	\$2801	\$2865	\$3142
90"	HXW9024\$ ₹4/20	\$2843	\$3028	\$3096	\$3396
96"	HXW9624\$ <b>№</b> 4/20	\$3056	\$3254	\$3328	\$3652
102"	HXW10224\$ ₩4/20	\$3273	\$3483	\$3566	\$3910
108"	HXW10824S №4/20	\$3485	\$3712	\$3795	\$4164
114"	HXW11424S №4/20	\$3657	\$3895	\$3985	\$4370
120"	HXW12024\$ ₩4/20	\$3828	\$4077	\$4170	\$4574
	12" 18" 21" 24" 27" 30" 33" 36" 39" 42" 45" 46" 51" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84" 90" 96" 102" 108" 114"	Surface Worksurfaces  12"	Surface Worksurfaces   With Interest	Surface   Worksurfaces   With Integrated	Number   N



# **Folio ₹4/20**

# 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash ₩4/20

► Need help?

page 320

Product details,

Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
►See page 321

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Solid surface sidesplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash
	See Surface Materials, page 579.

Spe	cificati	on Information				
	ensions		U.S. Pric			
D	W	,	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
Left <sup>.</sup>	-Hand S	idesplash	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>
21"	4"	HXWS421LS №4/20	\$194	\$207	\$213	\$237
24"	4"	HXWS424LS ₩4/20	\$221	\$234	\$240	\$264
Righ	t-Hand	Sidesplash	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	
21"	4"	HXWS421RS ₩4/20	\$194	\$207	\$213	\$237
24"	4"	HXWS424RS ₩4/20	\$221	\$234	\$240	\$264
		:	:	:	:	:



# Folio **34/20 Desk Frames 24/20**

For Use with Common Tops

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** • Desk frame without back panel, if selected: melamine ► Need help? 1 Style number Product details, · Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: page 322 melamine and back panel

- · Door, if selected: melamine
  - · D pull, if door option selected: nickel only
  - · Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only
- 2 Laminate color number for desk frame,
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: If door option is
selected, door color will
default to match desk
frame.

Tip: When door option is specified, a garage application is created.

Tip: Door pulls may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: Five-knuckle hinge may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 324

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	<ul> <li>Left hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only</li> </ul>	+\$150	Specify with left hand door.
	Right hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$150	Specify with right hand door.
	Double doors for use on 30"W and 36"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$300	Specify with double doors.
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
	<ul> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> </ul>	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For desk frames with one door: nickel only	+\$ 26	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	<ul> <li>For desk frames with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 52	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 38	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
Related	Storage cabinets		▶ Page 346
Products	<ul> <li>Wardrobes</li> </ul>		▶ Page 350
	<ul> <li>Base or sink cabinets</li> </ul>		▶ Page 332
	<ul> <li>Worksurfaces</li> </ul>		▶ Page 360

#### **Specification Information**

Dim	ension	ıs	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
:			•	Price	



Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 24"D cabinet or structural wall.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

221/8"	12"	21/2"	HXDF1224 €4/20	\$232			
221/8"	18"	21/2"	HXDF1824 ₩4/20	\$236			
221/8"	24"	21/2"	HXDF2424 ₩4/20	\$243			
221/8"	30"	21/2"	HXDF3024 ₩4/20	\$249			
221/8"	36"	21/2"	HXDF3624 ₩4/20	\$256			
221/8"	42"	21/2"	HXDF4224 ₩4/20	\$268			
221/8"	48"	21/2"	HXDF4824 ₩4/20	\$273			
221/8"	54"	21/2"	HXDF5424 ₩4/20	\$283			
221/8"	60"	21/2"	HXDF6024 ₩4/20	\$290			
221/8"	72"	21/2"	HXDF7224 ₩4/20	\$296			

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
·Dimensions		s	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
				Price
:			:	



Tip: Desk frames are 31"H, to be used with 36"H base cabinets or end panels. This unit is not meant to be freestanding.

Desk	Framo	es with	Back Panel for Use with Common	Гор
221/8"	24"	311/4"	<b>HXDFB2424 №4/20</b> \$ 916	

221/8"	30"	31 <sup>1</sup> /4"	<b>HXDFB3024 №4/20</b> \$ 999
221/8"	36"	31 <sup>1</sup> /4"	<b>HXDFB3624 ₹4/20</b> \$1026

# Folio 4/20 Accessories 4/20

#### Storage Shelves **₹34/20**

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 326

· Dimensions

W

D

- Shelves: melamine
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back

· U.S. Price

Shelf pins

Style

Number

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for shelf
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

_	$\overline{}$
<	ALL PARTY OF THE P

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.



**Specification Information** 

211/4"	12"	HXBS1224 ₩4/20	\$ 69
211/4"	18"	HXBS1824 ₩4/20	\$ 78
211/4"	21"	HXB\$2124 ₩4/20	\$ 83
211/4"	24"	HXB\$2424 ₩4/20	\$ 86
211/4"	30"	HXBS3024 ₩4/20	\$ 96
211/4"	36"	HXBS3624 ₩4/20	\$103
:		:	



Tip: For use with storage cabinets only.

#### **Shelves for Storage Cabinets**

211/4"	12"	HXCS1224 <sup>1</sup> √4/20	\$ 85
211/4"	18"	HXCS1824 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$ 97
211/4"	21"	HXCS2124 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$103
211/4"	24"	HXCS2424 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$110
211/4"	30"	HXCS3024 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$122
211/4"	36"	HXCS3624 ₩4/20	\$133



Tip: For use with bookcases only.

#### **Shelves for Bookcases**

121/2"	12"	HXCBS1214 ₩4/20	\$ 72
121/2"	18"	HXCBS1814 ¥4/20	\$ 83
121/2"	21"	HXCBS2114 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$ 86
121/2"	24"	HXCBS2414 <sup>1</sup> 4/20	\$ 91
121/2"	30"	HXCBS3014 <sup>™</sup> 4/20	\$101
121/2"	36"	HXCBS3614 ¥4/20	\$110
:		:	



Tip: For use with upper storage cabinets only.

#### **Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets**

11 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " 12"	HXUS1214 ₩4/20	\$ 72
11 <sup>13</sup> /16" 18"	HXUS1814 ₩4/20	\$ 83
11 <sup>13</sup> /16" 21"	HXUS2114 ₩4/20	\$ 86
11 <sup>13</sup> /16" 24"	HXUS2414 ₩4/20	\$ 93
11 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " 30"	HXUS3014 ₩4/20	\$102
11 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " 36"	HXUS3614 ₹34/20	\$112



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

**⊠4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

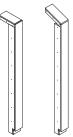
#### Fillers ₩4/20

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

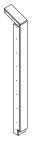
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.













	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details.	Filler: melamine	Style number     Laminate color number for filler
page 326		See Surface Materials, page 579.

imension	s ·Style	·U.S.
/ н	Number	Price

Fillers for Use with Base or Sink Cabinet			
53/4"	26 <sup>15</sup> /16"	HXFB628 ₩4/20	\$137
53/4"	311/2"	HXFB633 ₩4/20	\$137
53/4"	341/2"	HXFB636 ₩4/20	\$137
:		:	•

Fille	Fillers for Use with Storage Cabinets			
221/8"	831/2"	HXFCWB684S <b>№</b> 4/20	\$271	
133/8"	831/2"	HXFCWB684 №4/20	\$271	

217/8"	91 <sup>7</sup> /16"	HXFCW692 14/20	\$271

#### **Filler for Use with Sloped Bookcases**

33/8"	883/8"	HXFCB689 <b>₹4/20</b>	\$27
		•	

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

₩4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020

Steelcase June 2019 Tip: Filler should be used with flat upper storage

cabinets.

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	cificatio	on Informatio	n
Dime	ensions	· Style	·U.S.
W	Н	Number	Price
:		:	:

### Fillers for Use with Upper Storage Cabinets

6"	24"	HXFU624 ₩4/20	\$133
6"	30"	HXFU630 ₩4/20	\$133
		:	:

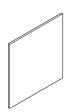
6"	24"	HXFU624 <b>№4/20</b>	\$133
6"	30"	HXFU630 <b>№4/20</b>	\$133
:		:	

### Fillers for Use with Sloped Upper Storage Cabinet

6"	29"	HXFU629 <b>№4/20</b>	\$133
6"	35"	HXFU635 ₩4/20	\$133
		:	:



#### Mounting Board №4/20



Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### ► Need help? Product details, page 326

- · Mounting board: melamine
- Edges: 1 mm plastic
- · Attachment hardware

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for mounting board
- 3 Edge band color number for mounting board
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

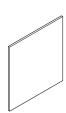
#### Specification Information

#### Mounting Board for V.I.A. ₩4/20

► Need help?

page 326

Product details,



#### **Standard Includes**

- · Mounting board: melamine
- Edges: 1 mm plastic
- · Attachment hardware

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for mounting board
- 3 Edge band color number for mounting board
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	<ul> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$76	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. Mounting board is not available for mounting to V.I.A. off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 324

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Bracket includes two left- and two right-hand brackets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

### Specification Information

₩4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020

#### 



Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 327	Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number

Specification Information				
Width	• Style Number	· U.S. Price		
12"	HXADL12 №4/20	\$177		
18"	HXADL18 <b>1 4/20</b>	\$181		
21"	HXADL21 14/20	\$185		
24"	HXADL24 14/20	\$216		
30"	HXADL30 ₩4/20	\$221		
36"	HXADL36 ₩4/20	\$224		
	•			

#### **Stainless Steel Sinks**



Tip: Sinks can be purchased through Lab Crafters (labcrafters.com) or any other external vendor.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	incquired to opening

Style number

► Need help? Product details. page 327

- Sink
- · Crumb cup strainer
- - Undermount sink, if selected, includes the sink supports

### **Drop-in Stainless Steel Topmount Sinks**

14"	18"	71/2"	S-1721-A-GR-KIT
14"	14"	101/2"	SX-1717-A-GR-KIT
14"	16"	101/2"	SX-1719-A-GR-KIT

#### **ADA Compliant Stainless Steel Drop-in Sink**

#### **Undermount Stainless Steel Sinks**

14"	18"	71/2"	US-1620-A-KIT	
14"	14"	101/2"	USX-1616-A-KIT	
14"	16"	101/2"	USX-1618-A-KIT	

#### **ADA Compliant Stainless Steel Undermount Sink**

14"	18"	5"	US-ADA-1620-A-KIT

₩4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020

# Wall-Mounted Fol

# **Wall-Mounted Folio**

Statement of Line	372
Understanding	
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets	376
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets	378
Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets	380
Wall-Mounted Bookcases	382
Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces	384
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames	386
Wall-Mounted Accessories	388
Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities	390
Specifying	
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets	392
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets	394
Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets	395
Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top	396
Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases	397
Wall-Mounted 79"H Bookcases with Sloped Top	398
Wall-Mounted Laminate Worksurfaces	399
Wall-Mounted 4"H Laminate Sidesplash	400
Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces	401
Wall-Mounted 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	402
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames	403
Wall-Mounted Accessories	404

# Statement of Line Wall-Mounted Folio









Understanding

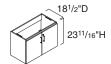
➤ Page 376
Specifying
➤ Page 392

#### **Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets**

	18"W	24"W	36"W
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	
With double doors and one adjustable shelf			•
With one small drawer and one large drawer	•	•	
With three small drawers	•	•	



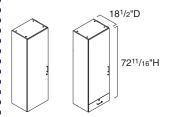




Understanding
► Page 378
Specifying
► Page 394

#### **Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets**

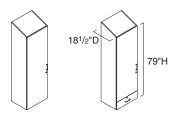
	24"W	36"W	
Sink cabinet with angled front		•	
24"H with single door	•		
24"H with double doors		•	



Understanding ► Page 380 Specifying Page 395

### **Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets**

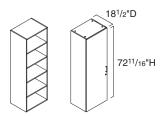
	24"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	•
With single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	•



Understanding ► Page 380 Specifying ► Page 396

# **Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top**

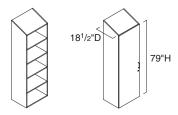
	24"W	
With sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	•	
With sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	•	



Understanding ▶ Page 382 Specifying
Page 397

#### **Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases**

	24"W
Open with five shelves	•
With single door and five shelves	•

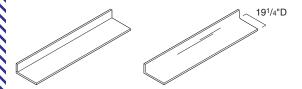


Understanding ▶ Page 382 Specifying Page 398

#### **Wall-Mounted 79"H Bookcases with Sloped Top**

	24"W
Open with five shelves	•
With single door and five shelves	•

### Statement of Line Wall-Mounted Folio, continued



Understanding
► Page 384
Specifying
► Page 399

#### **Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces**

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D Laminate worksurfaces with 4"H backsplash	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
18"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

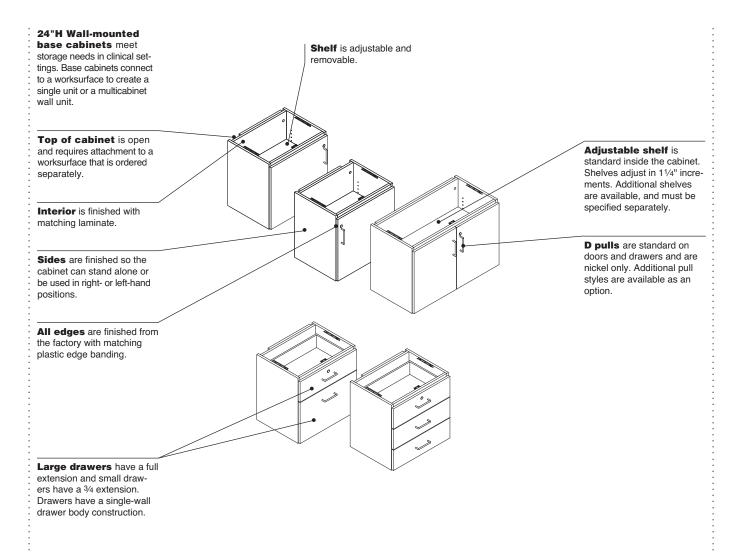


Understanding
► Page 386
Specifying
► Page 403

#### **Wall-Mounted Desk Frames**

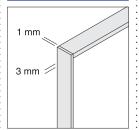
	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D without back panel for use with common top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

# Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

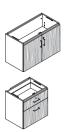


<b>Actual Dimensions</b>					
Features	Overall Depth	Width	· Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With single door and one adjustable shelf	181/2"	18" or 24"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	251/16"	24 <sup>11</sup> /16"
With one small drawer and one large drawer	181/2"	18" or 24"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	251/16"	24 <sup>11</sup> /16"
With double door and one adjustable shelf	181/2"	36"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	251/16"	24 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
With three small drawers	18½" :	18" or 24"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24 <sup>11</sup> /16"

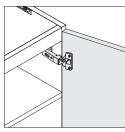
#### **Product Details**



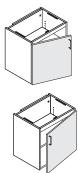
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



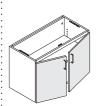
Woodgrain and solid laminate matches on all door and drawer sets, and interior of base cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.





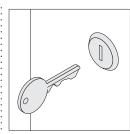
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

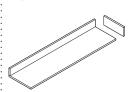
**Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

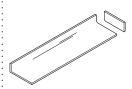
►Lock and Keying, Page 598



#### Laminate worksur-

face, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

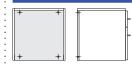
▶Pages 399–400



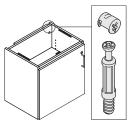
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

#### **Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

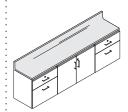
#### **Connections**



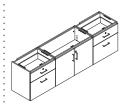
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

#### For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.

steelcase.com.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶Page 404

#### **Surface Materials**

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

Melamine

#### **Edges**

Matching plastic

#### **Drawer sides**

White paint only

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

#### **Face lock**

9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Filler

Melamine

#### **Shipping**

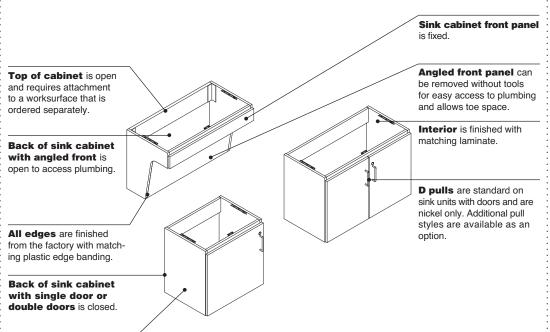
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

# Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

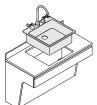
**Sink cabinet** accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

**Sides of cabinet** are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand

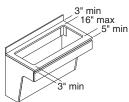
positions.



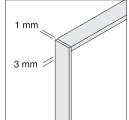
#### **Product Details**



**Sink** must be indepen-dently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field. For clinical sink application guidelines, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

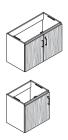


#### Maximum sink cutout size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.

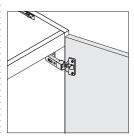


**Edge,** on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

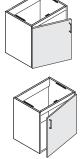
Actual Dimensions										
·Features	Overall Depth	Width	• Inside Depth	Width	Height	· Height without Worksurface	· Height with Laminate Worksurface	· Height with Solid Worksurface		
22"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	181/4"	36"	159/16"	341/2"	2111/16"	21 <sup>11</sup> /16"	22 <sup>7</sup> /8"	22 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "		
24"H Sink Cabinet with single door	18 <sup>15</sup> /16"	24"	15 <sup>15</sup> /16"	221/2"	2311/16"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	24 <sup>7</sup> /8"	24 <sup>11</sup> /16"		
24"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	18 <sup>15</sup> /16"	36"	15 <sup>15</sup> /16"	341/2"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	23 <sup>11</sup> /16"	24 <sup>7</sup> /8"	24 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "		



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A righthand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D** pulls are standard.





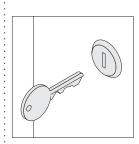
Contemporary Jazz



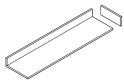
**Additional door pull** options are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- · Opus



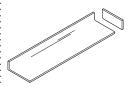
Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ►Lock and Keying, Page 598



#### Laminate worksurface,

ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Page 399-400



#### Solid surface work-

surface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

### Wall-mounted units

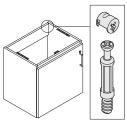
must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

#### **Connections**

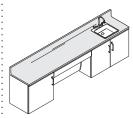




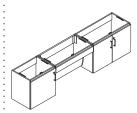
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

►Page 404

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Sink cabinet and door fronts

Melamine

#### Edges

Matching plastic

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

#### Face lock

9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Filler

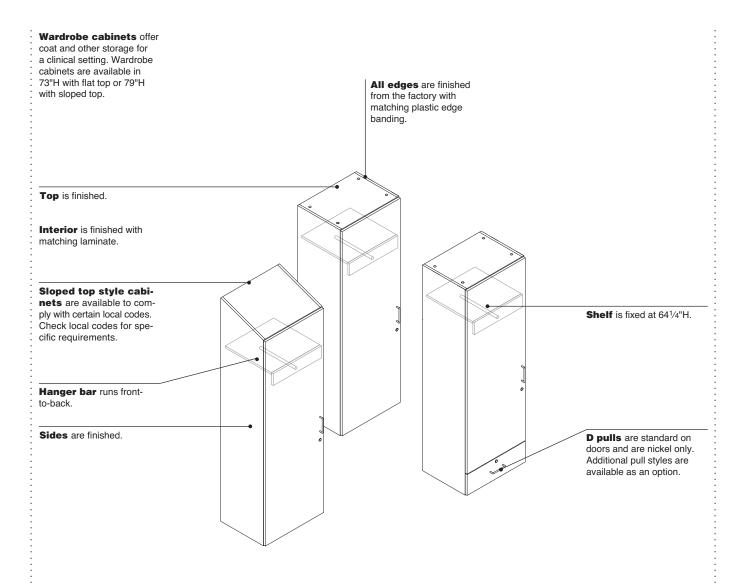
Melamine

#### **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

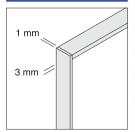


# Folio Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

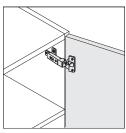


Features	· Overall · Depth	Width	Height
Single door and one fixed shelf	18 <sup>1</sup> /2"	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> /16"
Single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	181/2"	24"	79"
Sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	79"

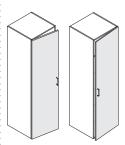
#### **Product Details**



Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

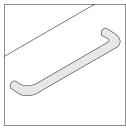


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Single-door cabinets

are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



D pulls are standard.





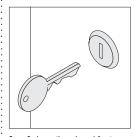
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- JazzOpus

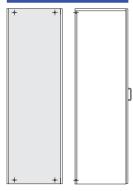


Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, Page 598

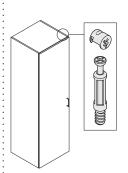
### Wall-mounted units

must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

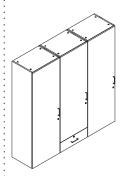
#### **Connections**



**Wardrobe cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed

bolt holes will require feild fix.

For minimum wall contruction and electrical clearances, see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase. com.

#### **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

#### **Edges**

· Matching plastic

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### **Opus pulls**

Champagne

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

#### Hanger bar

Black

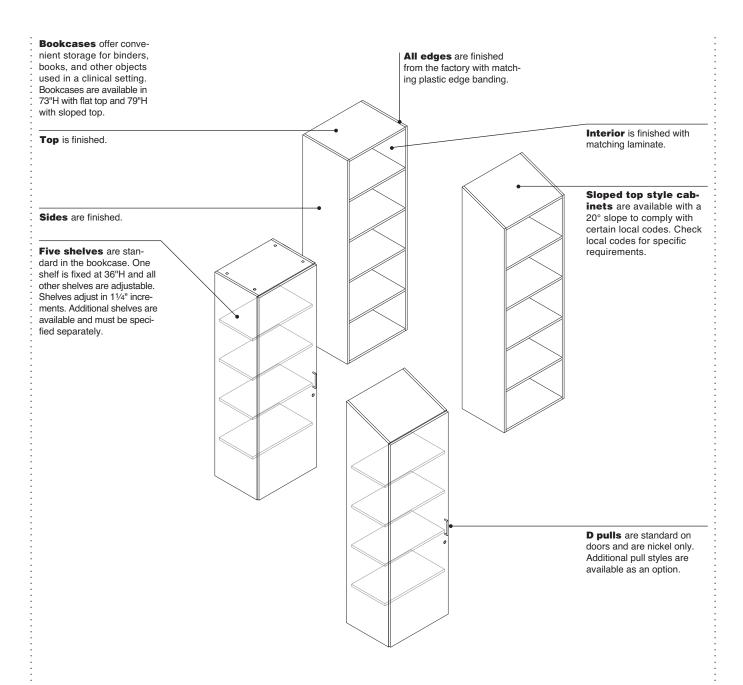
#### Face lock

 9201 Polished Chrome only

#### Shipping

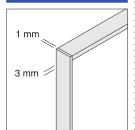
**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# Folio Wall-Mounted Bookcases

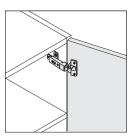


Actual Dimensions								
Features	· Overall Depth	Width	Height					
Flat top with open shelves	181/2"	24"	7211/16"					
Flat top with single door	181/2"	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> /16"					
Sloped top with open shelves	18 <sup>1</sup> /2"	24"	79"					
Sloped top with single door	181/2"	24"	79"					

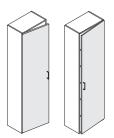
#### **Product Details**



**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**D** pulls are standard.

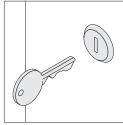


Contemporary Jazz



Additional door pull options are available.
Optional pulls include:

- ContemporaryJazz
- Opus

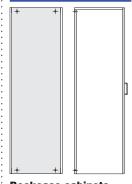


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

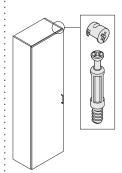
Lock and Keying, Page 598

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

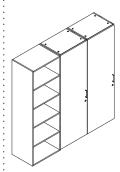
#### **Connections**



**Bookcase cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multiunit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

# For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

# Cabinet, door front, and shelf

Melamine

#### Edges

· Matching plastic

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### Opus pulls

Champagne

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

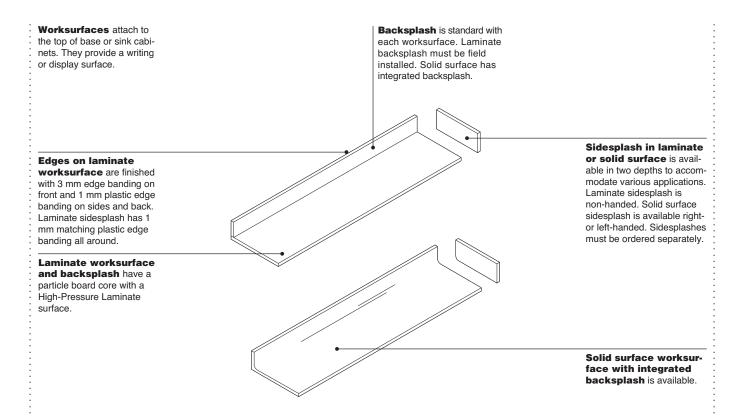
#### **Face lock**

 9201 Polished Chrome only

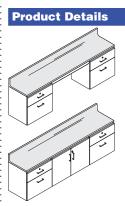
#### **Shipping**

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

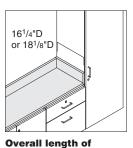
# Folio Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces



Actual Dimensions							
Features	· Overall Depth	Width	Height				
Laminate worksurfaces	191/4"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	13/16"				
Laminate sidesplash	16½" or 18½"	13/16"	4"				
Solid surface sidesplash	16 <sup>15</sup> /16" or 18 <sup>11</sup> /16"	1/2"	4"				
Solid worksurfaces	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1"				



**Worksurface** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.



#### 16¹/4"D or 18¹/6"D laminate sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors. Note: The solid surface side-

splash has an overall length of 1615/16"D or 1811/16"D.

Connections



**Brackets** are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash

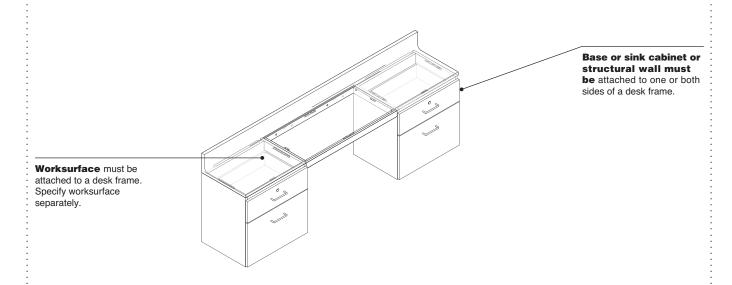
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.
- See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

#### **E**dges

- Plastic on laminate
- worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

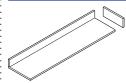
# Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.



Actual Dimensions					
	Without Back Panel				
Depth	173/8"				
Width	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"				

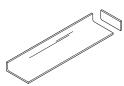
#### **Product Details**



#### Laminate worksurface,

ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶Pages 399–400



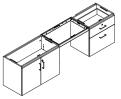
#### Solid surface work-

**surface,** ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

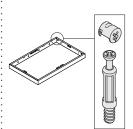
#### **Wall-mounted units**

must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

#### **Connections**



Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

# For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,

see Folio Technical Cut Sheet, available at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Desk frame**

Melamine

# D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

Nickel

#### **Opus pulls**

Champagne

#### **Euro hinges**

Nickel

# **Folio Wall-Mounted Accessories**

#### **Wall-Mounted Fillers**

► Specifying, page 404

#### **Product Details**



Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Fillers**

Melamine

#### **Actual Dimensions**

#### **Fillers**

Depth	57/8", 173/8"
Width	6"
Height	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> ", 72 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> ",

#### Sinks

► Specifying, page 370

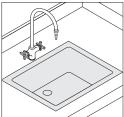
#### **Product Details**



Sinks are available in stainless steel, flanged, and undermount.

Lab Crafters is a strategic business partner with extensive expertise in the design and manufacturer of laboratory spaces. As a service to Steelcase Health dealers, we have

established a process that provides a simple, streamlined method for purchasing accessories such as stainless steel sinks. RFQ templates and answers to your accessory product questions can be obtained by contacting Lab Crafters at lab-crafters.com. Purchases of stainless steel sinks are made directly with Lab Crafters (the products are not available thru Hedberg). Products also carry the manufacturer's warranty rather than Steelcase Health's warranty.



Sinks are available in a variety of styles. We offer sinks in stainless steel. Undermount and lip-mount styles are available. Please see the specifying pages for available sink sizes.

### **A** CAUTION

#### Careful coordination is

required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

**Undermount sinks** are shipped standard with sink support brackets.

Mixing faucets are available with swing and stationary (rigid) options, clearance of 6" or 8", and with vacuum breakers.

# **Connections**

#### Stainless steel sinks

can be fastened to the underside of the worksurfaces with spring clips (provided). A 5/32" pilot hole is required at each fastening point. The sink is sealed with silicone.

#### In all undermount

cases it is recommended that the sink support hardware (included with sink purchase) be installed to support the weight of the sink and contents.

In most cases, the plumbing sub-contractor will be responsible for installation of sinks.

#### Laminate worksur-

faces can be field-cut/ drilled for the placement of sinks and faucets.

#### **Surface Materials**

· Stainless steel

# **▲** CAUTION

#### **Careful coordination**

is required for designs for worksurfaces, sinks, faucet, and eyewashes. Local code authorities require minimum head clearance and accessibility around eyewash fixtures.

# **Folio**

# **Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities**

#### **Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves**

#### **Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets**



Size	Inside	Dimen	sions
	D	W	н
18"W Cabinet	151/8"	161/2"	2215/16
24"W Cabinet	151/8"	221/2"	2215/16
36"W Cabinet	151/8"	341/2"	2215/16

#### **Cabinets with Drawers**

#### 73/8" Small Drawer



Size	Inside	Dimens	ions
	D	W	н
18"W Cabinet	131/4"	15½"	41/8"
24"W Cabinet	131/4"	211/4"	41/8"

#### 147/8"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions			
	D	W	н	
18"W Cabinet	131/4"	141/2"	73/4"	
24"W Cabinet	131/4"	201/2"	73/4"	

#### **Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets**

#### 22"H Cabinet



Size **Inside Dimensions** 

W

1511/16" 341/2" 2111/16"

24"H Cabinet with Single Door Size

**Inside Dimensions** W н

24"W Cabinet

36"W Cabinet

1515/16" 221/2" 2311/16"

24"H Cabinet with Double Door Size

**Inside Dimensions** W н

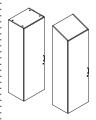
24"W Cabinet

1515/16" 341/2" 2311/16"



#### **Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets**

#### 73"H or 79"H Cabinet

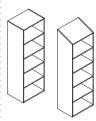


**Inside Dimensions** Size W

24"W Cabinet 1515/16" 221/2"

#### **Wall-Mounted Bookcases**

#### 73"H or 79"H Bookcase



**Inside Dimensions** Size

24"W Bookcase 1515/16" 221/2"

# **Folio №4/20**

# Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets №4/20

# ► Need help?

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Product details, page 376
- · Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Lock secures top
drawer only on units with
multiple drawers or a drawer
and door combination

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and	<ul> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
Drawer Pulls	<ul> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> </ul>	+\$18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed ke</li> </ul>	ying	▶Page 598
Related	Shelves for wall-mounted base	se cabinets	▶Page 404
Products	<ul> <li>Fillers for wall-mounted base</li> </ul>	cabinets	▶ Page 404
	<ul> <li>Plastic drawer liners</li> </ul>		▶ Page 370

#### Specification Information

**Hinged Left** 

Spe	Specification information						
·Dime	ensions	5	· Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
				Price			
			:				









Cabinets with Sing	le Door and	One Adjust	able Shelf
--------------------	-------------	------------	------------

181/2"	18"	2311/16"	HXBD1824L8 ₩4/20	\$1088
181/2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBD2424L8 ₩4/20	\$1175

Hinged Right					
181/2"	18"	2311/16"	HXBD1824R8 ₩4/20	\$1088	
181/2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBD2424R8 ₹34/20	\$1175	
:			•		

#### **Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

181/2"	36"	2311/16"	HXBD36248 <b>№4/20</b>	\$146
			•	

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

# Wall-Mounted Folio

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	cifica	tion In	formation	
·Dim	ensions	S	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price
			•	

#### **Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer**

181/2"	18"	2311/16"	HXBC18248 <b>№4/20</b>	\$1646
18 <sup>1</sup> /2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBC24248 <sup>™4/20</sup>	\$1764
:			:	:



#### **Cabinets With Three Small Drawers**

181/2"	18"	2311/16"	HXBM18248 ₩4/20	\$1821
181/2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBM24248 ₩4/20	\$2007
:			:	•



# **Folio №4/20**

# Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets №4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 378	<ul> <li>Sink cabinet: melamine</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$18 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and Keying	Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ring	▶Page 598
Related Products			▶ Page 404 ▶ Page 404

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets,
▶See page 391.

Specification Information						
·Dim	ensions	5	· Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base		
			:	Price		
				:		

Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.

#### **Sink Cabinets with Angled Front**

Sink C	abinet			
181/2"	36"	2111/16"	HXBK3622A8 ₩4/20	\$1376
:			:	:





Hinged Left					
181/2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBKD2424L8 ₩4/20	\$1302	
Hinge	d Right				
181/2"	24"	2311/16"	HXBKD2424R8 ₩4/20	\$1302	
:			:	•	



#### **Sink Cabinets with Double Doors**

181/2"	36"	2311/16"	HXBKD36248 ₩4/20	\$1588



# 73"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets №4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 380	Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine D pull, if selected: nickel only Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>
	Hanger bar: chrome	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$18 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and Keying	Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed key</li> </ul>	/ing	▶ Page 598
Related Products	Fillers for wall-mounted wardr	robe cabinets	▶Page 404

Specification Information					
·Dim	ension	S	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
				Price	
			:	:	

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf**

Hinged	Left
--------	------

18½" 24" 72<sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" **HXCW2473L8 ¾4/20** \$2252

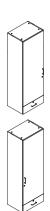
Hinge	Hinged Right			
181/2"	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> /16"	HXCW2473R8 €4/20	\$2252
:			•	:

# Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

#### **Hinged Left**

18½" 24" 72<sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" **HXCW2473LD8 №**4/20 \$2327

Hinge	d Right			
181/2"	24"	7211/16"	HXCW2473RD8 €4/20	\$2327



# **Folio №4/20**

# 79"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top №4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 380	<ul> <li>Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Hanger bar: chrome</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify Door Pulls** · Contemporary: nickel only No cost Specify with contemporary pull. · Opus: champagne only +\$18 per pull Specify with Opus pull. +\$20 per pull Specify with jazz pull. · Jazz: nickel only Lock and Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$37 Specify with lock. **Keying** Keying · Factory and field-installed keying ▶ Page 598

Tip: Bottom panel is flush with bottom of end panels.

Tip: Panel thicknesses are 49/64" melamine.

Specification Information					
· Dimensions			· Style	· U.S.	
D	w	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
•				•	

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf**

Hinged Left					
181/2"	24"	79"	HXCW2479LS8 ₩4/20	\$2480	

Hinged Right							
181/2"	24"	79"	HXCW2479RS8 ₩4/20	\$2480			
:			:	:			

#### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

Hinged Left					
181/2"	24"	79"	HXCW2479LSD8 №4/20	\$2557	

Hinged Right						
18½"	24"	79"	HXCW2479RSD8 ₩4/20	\$2557		
			:			

₩4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020



# Wall-Mounted Fol

### Folio 24/20

### 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases №4/20

### Standard Includes

### **Required to Specify**

Need help? Product details, page 382

- Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- D pull, if selected: nickel onlyEuro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors
- and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- · Shelf Pins

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bookcase
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Opus: champagne only	+\$18	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz: nickel only	+\$20	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ring	▶ Page 598
Related Products	Wall-mounted wardrobe cabin	nets	▶ Page 395

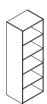
Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.



·Dim	ension	S	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
				Price
			•	•

### **Open Bookcase with Five Shelves**

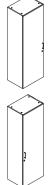
181/2"	24"	7211/16"	HXCBP24738 <sup>13</sup> 4/20	\$2143
			•	



### **Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves**

### **Hinged Left**

18½" 24" 72<sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" **HXCBD2473L8 №4/20** \$2647



#### **Hinged Right**

181/2"	24"	7211/16"	HXCBD2473R8 ₹4/20	\$2647
			•	•



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### **Folio №4/20**

### 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases with Sloped Top №4/20

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

#### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 382
- Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- · D pull, if selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bookcase
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Opus: champagne only	+\$18	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz: nickel only	+\$20	Specify with jazz pull.
Lock and	Lock		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only Keying</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Factory and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ring	▶ Page 598
Related Products	Wall-mounted wardrobe cabin	ets	▶ Page 395

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.



·Dim	ensions		·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
				Price	
:			:	:	

### **Open Bookcase with Five Shelves**

181/2"	24"	79"	HXCBP24798 ₩4/20	\$2358



Hinge		- 64
minas	20 1	211

18 <sup>1</sup> /2"	24"	79"	HXCBD2479L8S €4/20	\$2912



181/2"	24"	79"	HXCBD2479R8S €34/20	\$2912
			· ·	



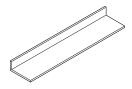
### **Folio №4/20**

### **Laminate Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces №4/20**

► Need help?

page 384

Product details,



Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

### **Standard Includes**

- Standard length laminate worksurface with backsplash: laminate
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash
- 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steelcase Health laminate     Steelcase laminate     Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$74 plus the cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

. Dima	!	. Chulo	.11.6
Dime	nsions W	· Style Number	· U.S. Base Price
Lamii	nate Wo	ksurfaces with 4"	Backsplash
191/4"	18"	HXW1818L ₩4/20	\$410
191/4"	24"	HXW2418L ₩4/20	\$460
191/4"	36"	HXW3618L ₩4/20	\$561
191/4"	42"	HXW4218L ₩4/20	\$612
191/4"	48"	HXW4818L ₩4/20	\$660
191/4"	60"	HXW6018L ₩4/20	\$735
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	72"	HXW7218L ₩4/20	\$816



### Folio ¥4/20

### 4"H Laminate Wall-Mounted Sidesplash №4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 384	Laminate sidesplash: laminate     Edge band: 1 mm plastic	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for sidesplash</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Laminate</li><li>Steelcase laminate</li><li>Open Line laminate</li></ul>	No cost No cost +\$74 plus the cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Specification Information						
Dime D	nsions H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price			
16 <sup>1</sup> /4"	4"	HXWS416L ₩4/20	\$81			
18 <sup>1</sup> /8"	4"	HXW\$418L <b>№4/20</b>	\$84			



### **Folio №4/20**

### Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces №4/20

Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces



Worksurfaces are designed with a 1" overhang.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

### **Standard Includes**

HXW7218S 14/20 \$2514

### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 384

19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

- $\bullet \ \, \text{Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash}$
- 1 Style number
- 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Dimensions		· Style	U.S. Prices			
D	W	Number	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	• Price Group D
Solid	Surfac	ce Worksurface	es with I	ntegrate	d Backsp	lash
191/4"	18"	HXW1818S 14/20	\$ 903	\$ 970	\$ 996	\$1105
19 <sup>1</sup> /4"	24"	HXW2418S 14/20	\$1007	\$1083	\$1109	\$1232
19 <sup>1</sup> /4"	36"	HXW3618S 14/20	\$1457	\$1567	\$1606	\$1782
19 <sup>1</sup> /4"	42"	HXW4218\$ 14/20	\$1624	\$1746	\$1792	\$1988
19 <sup>1</sup> /4"	48"	HXW4818S 14/20	\$1794	\$1928	\$1978	\$2195

\$2771

\$3076

\$2701



Steelcase June 2019

### **Folio №4/20**

### 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash №4/20

► Need help?

Product page 380	,	·				olid surface color nu ee <i>Surface Material</i>	ımber for sidesplash s, page 579.
Spec	ificati	ion Information					
Dimen		Style	U.S. Price				
; <b>D</b>	н	Number	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	
Left-H	land S	Sidesplash		•			
16 <sup>15</sup> /16"	4"	HXWS416LS <b>№</b> 4/20	\$212	\$227	\$233	\$259	
1811/16"	4"	HXWS418LS №4/20	\$221	\$237	\$243	\$270	
Right-	Hand	Sidesplash	•	•	•	•	
16 <sup>15</sup> /16"	4"	HXWS416RS ₩4/20	\$212	\$227	\$233	\$259	
1811/16"	4"	HXWS418RS ₩4/20	\$221	\$237	\$243	\$270	
:		:	:		:	•	

**Standard Includes** 

· Solid surface sidesplash



**Required to Specify** 

1 Style number

# Wall-Mounted Foli

### Folio ₩4/20

### Wall-Mounted Desk Frames №4/20

For Use with Common Tops



#### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 386
- Desk frame without back panel, if selected: melamine
  Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected:
- Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: melamine
- · Door, if selected: melamine
- · D pull, if door option selected: nickel only
- · Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

### **Related Products**

- · Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets
- · Wall-mounted base or sink cabinets
- · Wall-mounted worksurfaces

- ▶ Page 395
- Pages 392 and 394
- ▶ Pages 399 and 401

	pecifica	diam'r.	TO S OF MICE	andia w
- 1	이끌어티티어			1 15 1 4 ( 0 ) 6 1

Dimensions		· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	Number	Price	
		•		

### **Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top**

1/3/8"	18"	HXDF1818 14/20	\$262
173/8"	24"	HXDF2418 ₩4/20	\$270
173/8"	36"	HXDF3618 ₩4/20	\$286
173/8"	42"	HXDF4218 ₩4/20	\$297
173/8"	48"	HXDF4818 ₩4/20	\$305
173/8"	60"	HXDF6018 ₩4/20	\$320
173/8"	72"	HXDF7218 1 4/20	\$329

attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Desk frames must be

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 14"D or 18"D structural wall or cabinet.



### **Folio №4/20**

### Wall-Mounted Accessories №4/20

### Storage Shelves ₩4/20



#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

- · Shelves: melamine
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back
- Shelf pins

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for shelf
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Specification Information					
· Dim	ensions W	н	•Style Number	· U.S. · Price	
:			:	· ·	

### **Shelves for Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets**

18"	18"	3/4"	HXBS1818 14/20	\$ 81
18"	24"	3/4"	HXBS2418 ₩4/20	\$ 90
18"	36"	3/4"	HXBS3618 ₩4/20	\$109

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

### 

► Need help?

page 388

Product details,

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

#### **Standard Includes**

· Filler: melamine

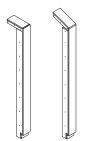
### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for fillerSee Surface Materials, page 579.

Spe	ecifica	tion Inf	ormation		
·Dim	ension	s	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Price	

### Filler for Use with Wall-Mounted Base or Sink Cabinets

1 1116	I life for 036 with wall-mounted base of olik dabiliets					
57/8"	6"	2311/16"	HXFB624 ₩4/20	\$122		
			•	•		



# For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

### Fillers for Use with Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

57/8"	6"	7211/16"	HXFCWB673 <sup>13</sup> 4/20	\$259
173/8"	6"	79"	HXFCW679 ₩4/20	\$259
			•	•

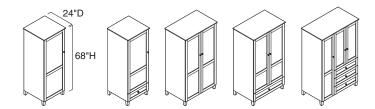
### Ainsle

## **Ainsley**

	///////////////////////////////////////
Statement of Line	406
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	408
TV Cabinets	410
Dressers	412
Writing Desks	414
Bookcase	416
Bedside Tables	418
Specifying Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	420
TV Cabinets	423
Dressers	424
Writing Desks	425
Bookcase	426
Bedside Tables	427

### **Statement of Line**

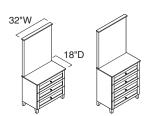
Ainsley



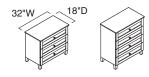
Understanding
► Page 408
Specifying
► Page 420

### **Wardrobe Cabinets**

walulobe Cabillets			
	24"W	36"W	42"W
Single-door wardrobe	•		
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	•		
Double-door wardrobe		•	
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		•	
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe			•



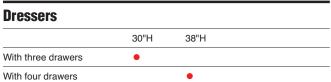
Understanding
Page 410
Specifying
Page 423

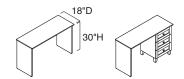


Understanding
► Page 412
Specifying
► Page 424

### **TV Cabinets**

	68"H	76"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	





Understanding
► Page 414
Specifying
► Page 425



Understanding
► Page 416
Specifying
► Page 426

### **Writing Desks**

	48"W
Open	•
With full-height pedestal	•



	32"W	
Bookcase	•	







Understanding
► Page 418
Specifying
► Page 427

### **Bedside Tables**

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•	
Bedside table with three drawers		•
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		•

### Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinets

### Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs. Top is laminate with wood edges and matches the cabinet. Wardrobe cabinets are available in a melamine laminate case with solid wood frame fronts with veneer center panels. Back is finished to match cabinet. Base is wood to match cabinet Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 11/2".

**Fixed shelf** provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine.



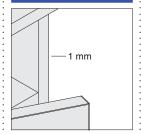
**Doors** have hinges and are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

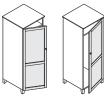
**Drawer fronts** have solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

**Drawers** are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

### **Product Details**



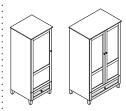
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



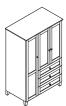
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**Bottom drawer** is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

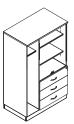
### Actual Dimensions

Depth 24"
Width 24", 36", or 42"
Height 68"

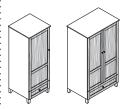


#### 42"W wardrobe unit

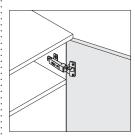
includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W ward-robe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.



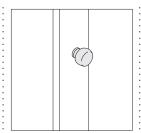
The above image is an inside view of the cabinet.



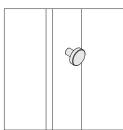
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

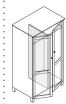


**Round knob pulls** are standard.



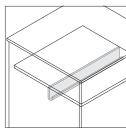
Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

Flat knob

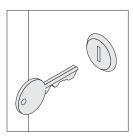


### Center vertical divider

is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine. The center divider is shipped installed.



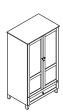
**J-bar coatrod** is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



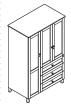
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ►Lock and Keying, Page 598



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



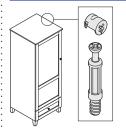
**Double-door wardrobe** with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



### Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and

a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door, and one lock for drawers. Locks are available fieldinstalled only.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Wardrobe cabinets** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

### Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

#### Top

 Laminate with wood edge to match wardrobe cabinet finish

#### **Drawer fronts**

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

### Door fronts

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

#### Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

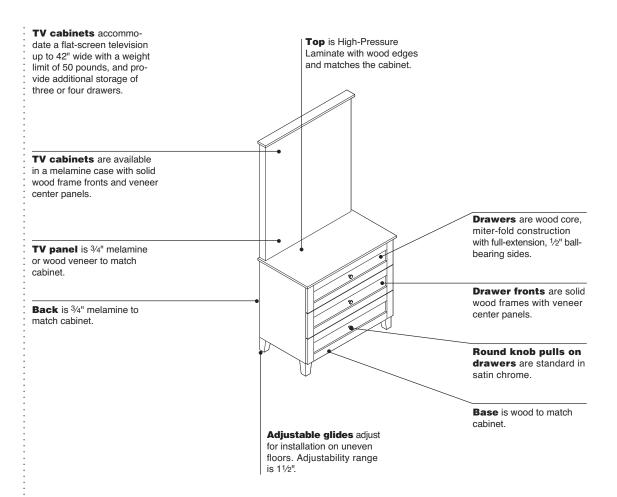
### Hanger bar

Black

#### Locks

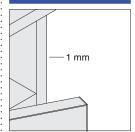
 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Ainsley TV Cabinets

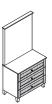


Actua	I Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	32"	
Height	68" or 76"	

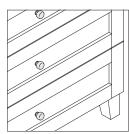
### **Product Details**



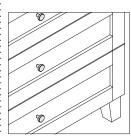
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.



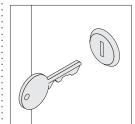
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



**Round knob pulls** are standard.



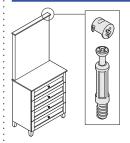
Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:
• Flat knob



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure
the top drawer of the cabinet.
Factory-installed locks are
available keyed random only.
Optional field-installed locks
are available with consecutive, specific, or random
keying options. Master-keyed
locks are also available.
Field-installed lock cylinders
must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying,
Page 598

### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

TV cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other units or bolted to the floor. TV cabinets must be attached to the wall with field supplied hardware.

### **Surface Materials**

#### TV cabinet

Melamine

#### Top

 High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges

### **Drawer fronts**

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

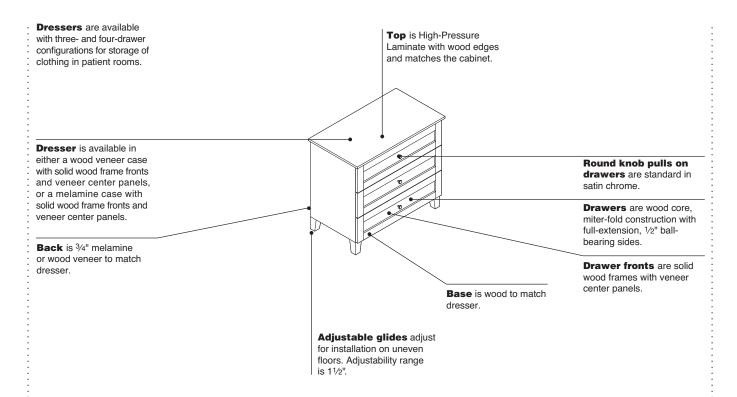
### **Drawer pulls**

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

### Locks

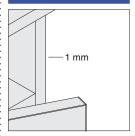
 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Ainsley Dressers



Actual Dimensions				
Depth	18"			
Width	32"			
Height	30" or 38"			

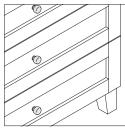
### **Product Details**



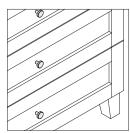
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets and wood veneer on wood cabinets.



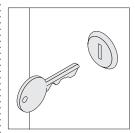
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



**Round knob pulls** are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:
• Flat knob



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. Lock and Keying, Page 598

### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Dressers** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

#### Dresser

- Melamine
- · Wood veneer

#### Top

 High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges

#### **Drawer fronts**

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

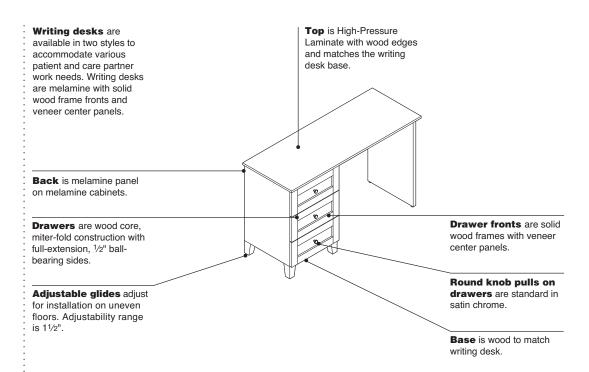
#### **Drawer pulls**

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

#### Locks

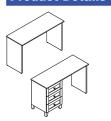
 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Ainsley Writing Desks



Actual	Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	48"	
Height	30"	

### **Product Details**

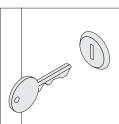


Writing desks are available open and with a fullheight pedestal for maximum storage.

1 mm



pull option is available. Optional pull includes: Flat knob



cases are matching 1 mm



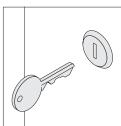
plastic trim.

**Edges on cabinet** 

**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Round knob pulls are



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately.



### **Connections**



**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used.

Writing desks are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

### **Writing desks**

Melamine

High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

#### **Drawer fronts**

Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

### **Drawer pulls**

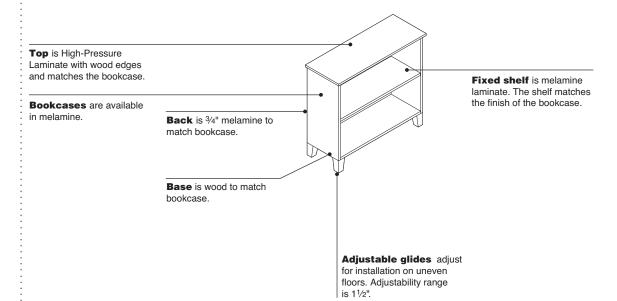
- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on knob pulls (option)

### Locks

• 9201 Polished Chrome only

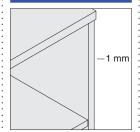
### Ainsley Bookcase

**Bookcases** are available for open storage of items in patient rooms.



Actual	Dimensions
Depth	12"
Width	32"
Height	30"





Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.

### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Bookcases** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

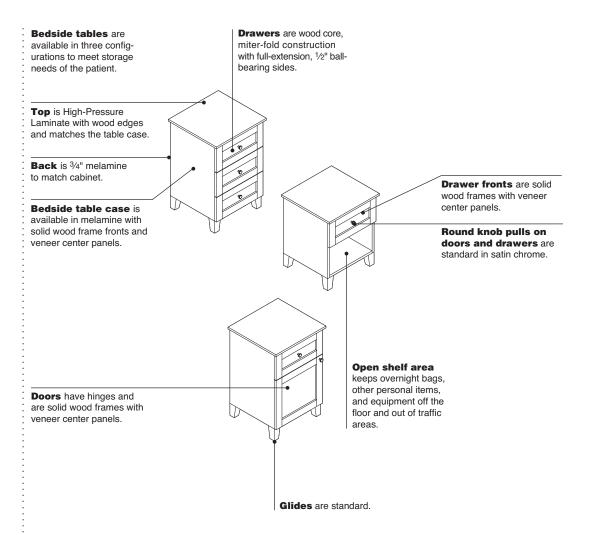
### Bookcases

Melamine

### Тор

 High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

### Ainsley Bedside Tables



Actual Dimensions				
Depth	18"			
Width	18"			
Height	24" or 30"			

# Product Details —1 mm

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets.



**24"H night table** includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.





**30"H bedside tables** are available in two configurations: with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door





**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



**Round knob pulls** are standard.



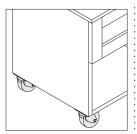
Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

Flat knob

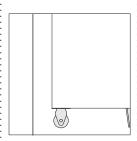


Plastic drawer liner

is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



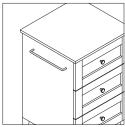
Casters are optional. They have a 21/2" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and replace the rear legs.



**Gallery rails** are available as an option. Rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



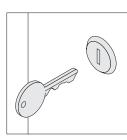
**Towel bar** is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately.

See Accessories, page 528.



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately.

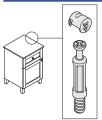
See Accessories, page 528.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying, Page 598

### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Bedside tables** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

### Bedside table

Melamine

#### Top

High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

### Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

#### **Drawer fronts**

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

#### **Door fronts**

 Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinets №10/19

► Need help?

page 408

**Products** 

Product details,





### **Standard Includes**

#### · Wardrobe case: melamine

- · Door and drawer fronts: wood to match case
- Base: wood to match case
- · Top: laminate with wood edge to match case
- Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only
- · Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- Fixed shelf

**Options** 

Accessories

· Headboards and footboards

### **Required to Specify**

1 Style number

▶ Page 528

▶ Page 524

▶ Page 527

- 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

See Surface Materials, page 579.

Door and Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.				
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider.				
J-bar Coatrod	For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 93	Specify with J-bar.				
	<ul> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$142	Specify with J-bar.				
Lock and	Lock with random key: 92	Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only					
Keying	<ul> <li>Single-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.				
	Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 74	Specify with lock.				
	<ul> <li>Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe</li> </ul>	+\$111	Specify with lock.				
	Keying						
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed keyir</li> </ul>	ng	▶ Page 598				
Related	Mobile overbed tables		▶ Page 520				

U.S. Price

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



Specification Information							
·Dim	ensions	5	·Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
				Price			
:			:	•			

### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets**

<b>Door Hinged</b>	n Left
--------------------	--------

24" 24" 68" **H2W124LL 10/19** \$1806

Door	Hinged	on	Right	

24" 24" 68" **H2W124RL №10/19** \$1806 : :

### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

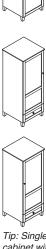
### **Door Hinged on Left**

24" 24" 68" **H2W1C24LL 10/19** \$1988

### **Door Hinged on Right**

24" 24" 68" **H2W1C24RL №10/19** \$1988

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

DIIII	ensions		·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			•	Price
				:

### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

24"	36"	68"	H2W236L 10/19	\$2311
			•	

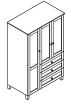
### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24"	36"	68"	H2W2C36L 10/19	\$2493
			•	

Tip: Double-door wardrobe
cabinet with drawer has one
lock for doors and one lock
in drawer. Locks are avail-
able field-installed only.

### Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left

24"	42"	68"	H2W3C42L 10/19	\$3442



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

# Ainsley TV Cabinets №10/19

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** ► Need help? • TV cabinet case: melamine 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for Product details, • Drawer fronts: wood to match case page 410 · Base: wood to match case TV cabinet · Top: laminate with wood edge to match case 3 Options, if selected (see below) Round knob pull on doors and drawers: See Surface Materials, page 579. satin chrome only

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Drawer Pulls	<ul> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel</li> </ul>	+\$16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.		
Lock and	Lock with random key				
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.		
	Keying				
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ving	▶Page 598		
Related	Mobile overbed tables		▶ Page 520		
Products	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 528		
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524		
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527		

Dime	ension	IS	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
			•		

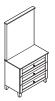
#### With Three Drawers

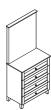
18"	32"	68"	H2T332L 10/19	\$2227

Adjustable glides

### **With Four Drawers**

18"	32"	76"	H2T432L 10/19	\$2620







For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### Ainsley Dressers

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 412	<ul> <li>Dresser: melamine</li> <li>Drawer fronts: wood to match case</li> <li>Base: wood to match case</li> <li>Top: laminate with wood edge to match case</li> <li>Round knob pull on drawers: satin chrome only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for dresser</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed ke	ying	▶ Page 598
Related Products	Mobile overbed tables     Accessories     Headboards and footboards     Mirrors		<ul><li>Page 520</li><li>Page 528</li><li>Page 524</li><li>Page 527</li></ul>

Din D	nension W	ns H	•Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Wit	h Thre	ee Drav	wers		

Witl	ı Fou	r Draw	ers			
18"	32"	38"	H2D438L	\$1872		







# Ainsley Writing Desks №10/19

### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 414

- Writing desk, end panels, and back panel: melamine
   Drawer fronts, if selected: wood to match writing desk,
- end panels, and back panel

  Base: wood to match writing desk, end panels, and back panel
- Top: laminate with wood edge to match writing desk, end panel, and back panel
- Round knob pull on doors and drawers, if selected: satin chrome only
- Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for writing desk
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.	
Lock and	Lock with random key			
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with lock.	
	Keying			
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed ke</li> </ul>	eying	▶Page 598	
Related	Mobile overbed tables		▶ Page 520	
Products	<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 528	
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524	
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527	

Spe	ecific	ation	Information	
·Dim	ensio	ns	· Style	·U.S.
; <b>D</b>	W	н	Number	Base
:				Price
:			:	:

### **Open Writing Desk**

18"	48"	30"	H2KP48L 10/19	\$ 921
			•	

### **Writing Desks with Drawers**

### With Full-Height Pedestal on Left

18" 48" 30" **H2KM48LL №10/19** \$1634

### With Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H2KM48RL 10/19	\$1634









For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase June 2019

# Ainsley Bookcase №10/19



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 416	Bookcase and shelf: melamine     Base: wood to match case     Top: laminate with wood edge to match case     Adjustable glides  Related Products	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bookcase</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Mobile overbed tables</li><li>Accessories</li><li>Headboards and footboards</li><li>Mirrors</li></ul>	<ul><li>Page 520</li><li>Page 528</li><li>Page 524</li><li>Page 527</li></ul>

Specification Information						
· Dim	ension W	s H	•Style Number	· U.S. Price		
	**	"	Hulliper	File		
12"	32"	30"	H2C13230L 10/19	\$767		
			•	•		



### **Ainsley Bedside Tables**

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 155/8" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 195/8" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 418

- · Bedside table case: melamine
- · Door or drawer fronts: wood to match case
- · Base: wood to match case
- Top: laminate with wood edge to match case
- Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only
- · Adjustable glides: black only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bedside table
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Lock, if selected	, will
only secure top draw	er of

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.
Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$117	Specify with gallery rails.
Casters (set of four)	+\$ 30	Specify with casters.
<ul> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify with rear roller casters.
Lock with random key		
<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
Keying • Factory- and field-installed k	ying	▶Page 598
Mobile overbed tables		▶ Page 520
<ul> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 528
<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
Mirrors		▶ Page 527
	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel  Gallery rails (set of three)  Casters (set of four) Rear roller casters with front glides  Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only  Keying Factory- and field-installed key  Mobile overbed tables Accessories Headboards and footboards	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel  Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117  Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Rear roller casters with front glides  Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37  Keying Factory- and field-installed keying  Mobile overbed tables Accessories Headboards and footboards

cabinet.

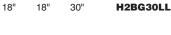








/	^
<b>b</b>	



30"

**Specification Information** 

24"

**Bedside Table with Three Drawers** 

Number

**Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf** 

H2NE24L

H2BM30L

**Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door** 

H2BG30RL

Dimensions

18"

18"

18"

W

18"

**Door Hinged on Left** 

**Door Hinged on Right** 

Φ4	40	_
<b>%</b> 1	18	/

\$1187

·U.S.

Base Price

	\
<b>b</b>	

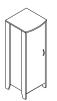
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

## **Davenport**

	///////////////////////////////////////
Statement of Line	430
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	431
Dressers	432
Writing Desk	433
Bedside Tables	434
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	435
Dressers	436
Writing Desk	437
Bedside Tables	438

### **Statement of Line**

Davenport











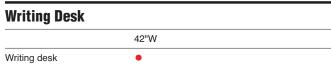
Understanding
► Page 432
Specifying
► Page 436

Wardrobe Cabinets			
	24"W	36"W	
Single-door wardrobe	•		
Double-door wardrobe		•	

Dressers			
	31"H	38"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	



Understanding
► Page 433
Specifying
► Page 437









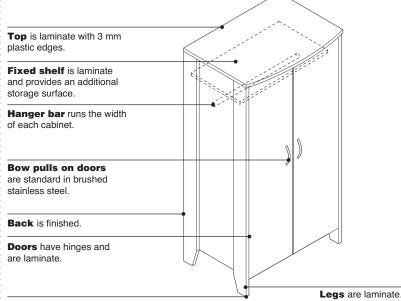
Understanding
► Page 434
Specifying
► Page 438

Bedside Tables			
	24"H	31"H	
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•		
Bedside table with three drawers		•	
Bedside table with one drawer and door cabinet		•	

### Davenport Wardrobe Cabinets

#### Wardrobe cabinets are

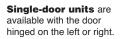
available in single-door and double-door versions. Wardrobe cabinet is laminate.

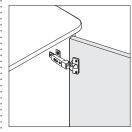


**Leveling glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1/2".

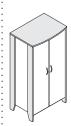


**Product Details** 

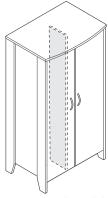




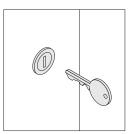
**Cabinet doors** open a full 175° for easy access.



**Top and legs** can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is laminate. The center divider is shipped installed. The center divider is required when the lock option is selected.



Locks are optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the doors of wardrobe cabinets. Master key is also available.

**Wardrobe cabinets** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

Wardrobe cabinet, top, door fronts, fixed shelf, and legs

Laminate

### Door pulls

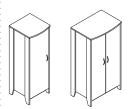
 Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

#### Hanger bar

Polished Chrome only

#### Locks

Polished Chrome



### Actual Dimensions

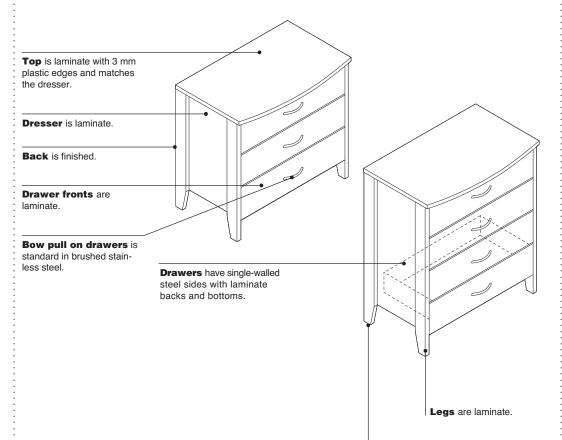
 Depth
 24"

 Width
 24" or 36"

 Height
 68"

### Davenport Dressers

**Dressers** are available with three or four drawers for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

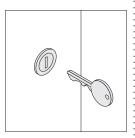


**Leveling glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ½".

### **Product Details**



**Top and legs** can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



**Lock** is optional, factoryinstalled, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of dresser. Master key is also available.

**Dressers** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

### **Surface Materials**

#### Dresser, top, and legs

Laminate

#### Locks

Polished Chrome

#### **Drawer pulls**

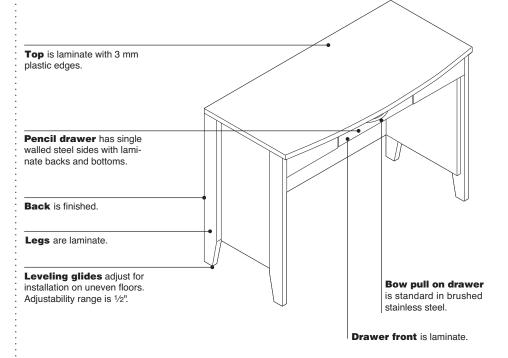
 Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	19"	
Width	32"	
Height	31" or 38"	

## Davenport Writing Desk

**Writing desk** is available to accommodate various patients' and care partners' work needs. Writing desk is laminate.



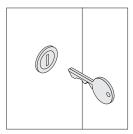
## Actual Dimensions Depth 19" Width 42" Height 30"

Tip: The height clearance below pullout drawer of writing desk should be approximately 255%" before leveling.

#### **Product Details**



**Top and legs** can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



**Lock** is optional, factoryinstalled, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of desk. Master key is also available.

**Writing desk** is freestanding and does not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

## Writing desk, pencil drawer front, top, and legs

Laminate

#### Locks

· Polished Chrome

#### Drawer pull

 Brushed stainless steel on bow pull

## **Davenport Bedside Tables**

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient. Bedside table case is laminate.

Drawers have single-

walled steel sides with

laminate backs and

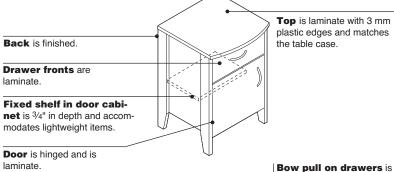
Legs are laminate.

Leveling glides adjust

for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range

bottoms.

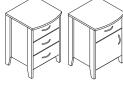
is 1/2".



Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges and matches the table case.

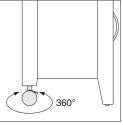
standard in brushed stain-

less steel.

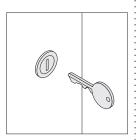


available with three drawers or with one box drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right.

Clearance on upper drawer is 141/4"D x 141/2"W x 6"H. Clearance of lower compartment is 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 16<sup>3</sup>/<sub>10</sub>"W x 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H.

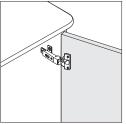


**Rear roller and front** glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Casters swivel 360°.



Lock is optional, factoryinstalled, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of tables. Master key is also available.

Bedside tables are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.



#### **Surface Materials**

Bedside table, fixed shelf, door fronts, drawer fronts, top, and legs

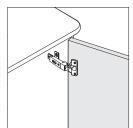
Laminate

#### Locks

· Polished Chrome

#### **Door and drawer pulls**

· Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls



Top and legs can be

specified in either a match-

ing or contrasting finish to

the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.

Cabinet door opens a full 175° for easy access.



#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	19"
Width	20"
Height	24" or 31"

#### **Product Details**

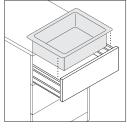
Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, personal

items, and equipment off the

floor and out of traffic areas.



24"H night table includes one box drawer with an open shelf below.



Removable, plastic drawer insert is available in top drawer only.

## **Davenport Wardrobe Cabinets**

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 431

- Wardrobe cabinet, top, and legs: laminateBow pulls on door: brushed stainless steel
- · Hanger bar: Polished Chrome only
- Adjustable glides Fixed shelf

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 3 Laminate color number for top
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Center vertical divider
must be specified when local
option is selected on the
36" unit.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	Available on 36"W cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>Single door wardrobe</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	Specify with lock.
	Double door wardrobe	+\$ 70	Specify with lock.
	Keying		D 500
	<ul> <li>Master key</li> </ul>		▶ Page 529
Related	Overbed Tables		▶ Page 520
Products	<ul> <li>Headboards and Footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 523
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

#### Specification Information

·Dim	ensio	ns	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
				Price
:			:	:

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe**

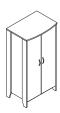
Door	Hinged	on	Left
2001		٠	-

24"	24"	68"	70WR2401L	\$1430
Door	Hinge	d on Rig	jht	
24"	24"	68"	70WR2401R	\$1430
:				:

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe**

24"	36"	68"	70WR3601	\$1879





► See page 1 for details.

## **Davenport Dressers**

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

► Need help?

page 432

Product details,

#### Standard Includes

· Adjustable glides

Dresser, top, and legs: laminateBow pulls on drawers: brushed stainless steel

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser
  - 3 Laminate color number for top
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key Polished Chrome Keying Master key	+\$35	Specify <i>with lock</i> .  ▶ Page 529
Related Products	<ul><li> Overbed Tables</li><li> Headboards and Footboards</li><li> Mirrors</li></ul>		<ul><li>Page 520</li><li>Page 523</li><li>Page 527</li></ul>

Dim D	ension W	ns H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Wit	h Thre	ee Drav	wers		
19"	32"	31"	70DR3201	\$ 919	

## **With Four Drawers**

19"	32"	38"	70CH4001	\$1105





## Davenport Writing Desk



Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 433

- Writing desk, top, case, and legs: laminateBow pulls on drawers: brushed stainless steel
- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for writing desk
- 3 Laminate color number for top
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key Polished Chrome Keying Master key	+\$35	Specify with lock. ▶ Page 529
Related Products	Overbed Tables     Headboards and Footboards     Mirrors		<ul><li>▶ Page 520</li><li>▶ Page 523</li><li>▶ Page 527</li></ul>

יווווע	ension	S	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
			:	:	
19"	42"	30"	70WT4201	\$890	



## **Davenport Bedside Tables**

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bedside table
  - 3 Laminate color number for top
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	<ul> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$61	Specify with rear roller casters
Drawer insert	Plastic drawer insert	+\$38	Specify with drawer insert.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	Polished Chrome     Keying	+\$35	Specify with lock.
	Master key		▶Page 529
Related	Overbed Tables		▶ Page 520
Products	<ul> <li>Headboards and Footboards</li> </ul>	;	▶ Page 523
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

#### Specification Information

Opt		adion	mormation	
·Dim	ension	าร	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price
				•

#### **Night Table With One Drawer and Open Shelf**

19"	20"	24"	70NT2000	\$597
				:

#### **Bedside Table with Three Drawers**

#### **Bedside Table with One Drawer and Door Cabinet**

Door	Door Hinged on Left						
19"	20"	31"	70BT2005L	\$693			
Door	Door Hinged on Right						
19"	20"	31"	70BT2005R	\$693			

selected for the top.

► Need help? Product details, page 434

• Bedside table unit, top, case, and legs: laminate · Bow pulls on door and drawers: brushed stainless steel

· Adjustable glides

Tip: Drawer insert available in top drawer only.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.







Tip: Illustration shows door hinged on left.

Tip: Upper drawer clearance is  $14^{1}/4$ "D x  $14^{1}/2$ "W x 6"H. Lower compartment clearance 161/4"D x 163/10"W x 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H.



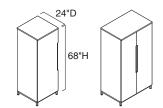
Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

## **Park**

<i>'////////////////////////////////////</i>	
Statement of Line	440
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	442
Mobile Cabinet	444
Bedside Tables	446
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	448
Mobile Cabinet	449
Bedside Tables	450

## Statement of Line

Park



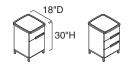
Understanding ► Page 442 Specifying
Page 448



Understanding ➤ Page 444
Specifying
➤ Page 449

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets** 24"W 36"W Single-door wardrobe Double-door wardrobe

Mobile Cabinets				
	18"W			
With three drawers	•			



Understanding
► Page 446
Specifying
► Page 450

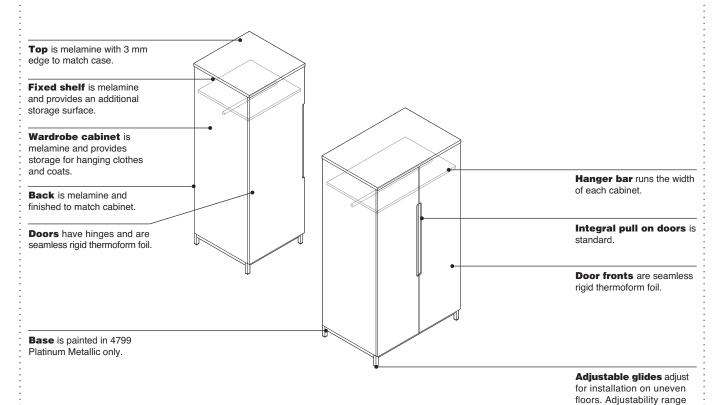
Bedside Tables			
	18"W		
With one drawer and one door	•		
With three drawers	•		

Statement of Line

Par

## Park Wardrobe Cabinets

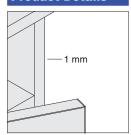




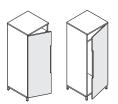
Actual Dimensions				
Depth	24"			
Width	24" or 36"			
Height	68"			

is 11/2".

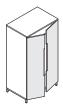
#### **Product Details**



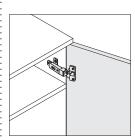
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



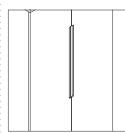
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



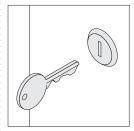
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all door combinations.



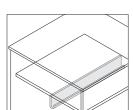
Integral door pulls are standard



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider is melamine and matches the finish of the cabinet.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. Lock and Keying,



Page 598

J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

#### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Wardrobe cabinets** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

## Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

#### Top

 Melamine with 3 mm edge to match case

#### **Door fronts**

· Rigid thermoform

#### Door and drawer pulls

· Integral pull

#### Base

 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

#### Hanger bar

Black only

#### Locks

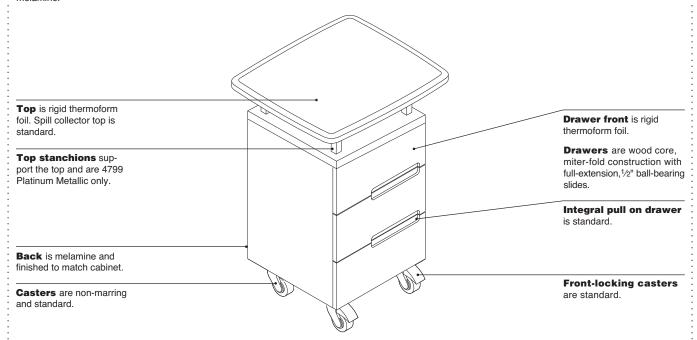
 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Park Mobile Cabinet

**Mobile cabinet** is available to meet the storage and technology needs of the patient and caregiver.

Mobile cabinet is

melamine.



			-	
 tual	יווגיי	II 🖴 II K	H [ • ]	115
				_

Depth 18"

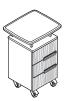
Box Width 18"

**Top Width** 241/4"

Height 36"

## **Product Details** 1 mm

#### **Edges on cabinet** cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

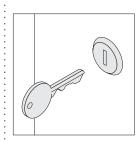


Integral drawer pulls are standard.



#### **Plastic drawer liner**

is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ►Lock and Keying, Page 598

#### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Mobile cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Mobile cabinet**

Melamine

#### **Drawer front**

· Rigid thermoform

Rigid thermoform

#### **Top stanchions**

4799 Platinum Metallic

#### **Drawer pulls**

Integral pulls

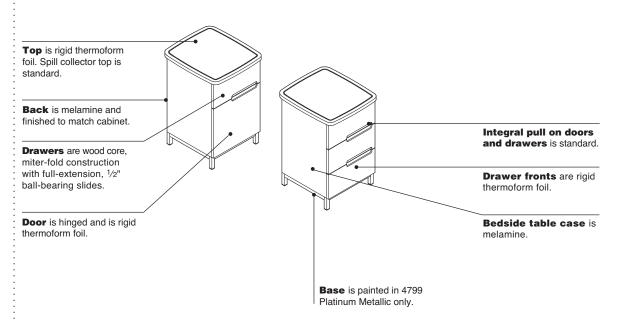
**Casters** · Black only

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Park Bedside Tables

## **Bedside tables** are available in three configurations to meet the storage needs of the patient.



#### **Actual Dimensions**

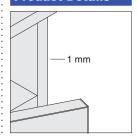
Depth 18"

Box Width 18"

**Top Width** 241/4"

Height 30'

#### **Product Details**

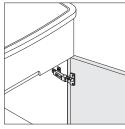


**Edges on cabinet** cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



30"H bedside tables are

available with three drawers or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on right side of door.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.





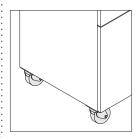
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



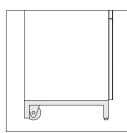
Integral drawer pulls are standard.



Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Casters are optional. They have a 21/2" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



**Rear rollers and front** glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.



Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately.

► See Accessories, page 528.

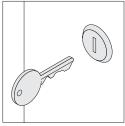


Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Litter bag holder must be specified separately.

See Accessories, page 528.



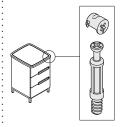
Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails match case finish.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying, Page 598.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Bedside table**

Melamine

#### **Door and drawer fronts**

Rigid thermoform

Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer pulls**

Integral pulls

### Base

4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

#### **Casters**

Black only

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Park Wardrobe Cabinets

Required to Specify
Style number Laminate color number for wardrobe case Rigid thermoform color number for door fronts Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.
S L

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Center Vertical Divider	Available on 36"W cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider.	
J-bar Coatrod	For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 93	Specify with J-bar.	
	For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$142	Specify with J-bar.	
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37		Specify with lock.	
	Keying - Factory- and field-installed key	ving	▶ Page 598	
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528	
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520	
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524	
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527	

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Sp	ecific	ation I	nformation		
· Di	mensio	ns	· Style	· U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			•	Price	
			•	:	

### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets**

Dooi	r Hinge	d on Le	ft	
24"	24"	68"	H4W124LR 10/19	\$1728

Door	Hinge	d on Rig	ght		
24"	24"	68"	H4W124RR 10/19	\$1728	
			•	•	

## Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet 24" 36" 68" H4W236R \$2111



## Park Mobile Cabinet



Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

Need help? Product details, page 444

**Specification Information** 

- Mobile cabinet case: melamine
   Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- Drawer fronts: rigid thermoformBase: 4799 Platinum Metallic only
- Top: rigid thermoform
- Top stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic only
- Integral pull on drawers
- Front-locking casters: black only
- · Back casters: black only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for cabinet case
- 3 Rigid thermoform color number for cabinet front
- 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed key	ying	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

Dim	W	H	Number	Base Price	
Wit	h Thre	ee Dra	wers	·	
18"	18"	36"	H4BFM136R	\$1228	



## Park Bedside Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 446	<ul> <li>Bedside table case: melamine</li> <li>Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Integral pull on doors and drawers</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bedside table case</li> <li>3 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table front</li> <li>4 Rigid thermoform color number for top</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rail	Gallery rail	+\$117	Specify with gallery rail.
Casters	Casters (set of four)	+\$ 30	Specify with casters.
	<ul> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify with rear roller casters.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed ke</li> </ul>	ying	▶Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

Spe	ecific	ation l	Information	
Dim	nensio W	ns H	·Style Number	· U.S. Base
	W	-	Number	Price
:			:	:

#### **With Three Drawers**

18"	18"	30"	H4BM30R	\$1164
			•	
			•	•

#### With One Drawer and One Door Cabinets

Doo	r Hinge	d on Le	ft		
18"	18"	30"	H4BG30LR	\$ 993	
Doo	r Hinge	d on Rig	ght		
18"	18"	30"	H4BG30RR	\$ 993	

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 155'/8" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel.

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.







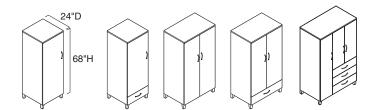
## Senza

## Senza

Statement of Line	452
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	454
TV Cabinets	456
Dressers	458
Writing Desks	460
Bookcases	462
Bedside Tables	464
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	466
TV Cabinets	473
Dressers	475
Writing Desks	477
Bookcases	479
Bedside Tables	482

## **Statement of Line**

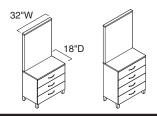
Senza



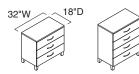
Understanding
► Page 454
Specifying
► Page 466

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets**

Waldione Capille	.5				
	24"W	36"W	42"W		
Single-door wardrobe	•				
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	•				
Double-door wardrobe		•			
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		•			
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe			•		



Understanding
► Page 456
Specifying
► Page 473

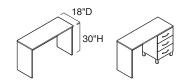


Understanding
► Page 458
Specifying
► Page 475

### **TV Cabinets**

	68"H	76"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	

Dressers			
	30"H	38"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	



Understanding
► Page 460
Specifying
► Page 477



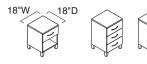
Understanding
► Page 462
Specifying
► Page 479

## Writing Desks

	48"W
Open	•
With full-height pedestal	•

#### **Bookcases**

	32"W	
Bookcases	•	

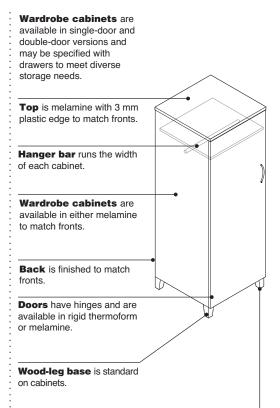


Understanding
► Page 464
Specifying
► Page 482

Da	ioh	4~	Ta	Ы	~~
nH		1112	12		

24"H	30"H	
•		
	•	
	•	
	24"H	24"H 30"H  •

## Senza Wardrobe Cabinets



Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match case.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

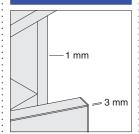
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are rigid

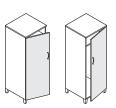
thermoform or melamine.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

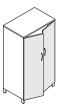
#### **Product Details**



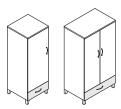
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

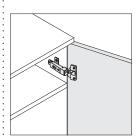


**Bottom drawer** is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

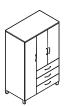
Actua	I Dimensions
Depth	24"
Width	24", 36", or 42"
Height	68"



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.

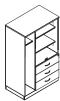


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

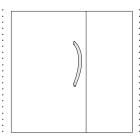


#### 42"W wardrobe unit

includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W wardrobe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.



**The above image** is an inside view of the cabinet.



Bow pulls are standard.





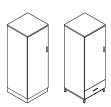
Flat Knob



Jazz Line

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- · Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



**Additional bases** are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.

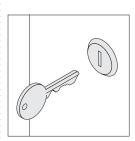


#### Center vertical divider

is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine for melamine cabinets. The center divider is shipped installed.



**J-bar coatrod** is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



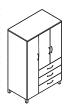
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and doubledoor wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factoryinstalled locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶Lock and Keying, Page 598



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

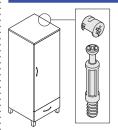


**Double-door wardrobe** with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door, and one lock for drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Wardrobe cabinets** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

## Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

#### Top

 Melamine with 3 mm matching plastic edge

#### **Drawer fronts**

- Melamine
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Door fronts**

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

#### Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)Champagne on Opus pull
- (option)9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

#### Hanger bar

· Black only

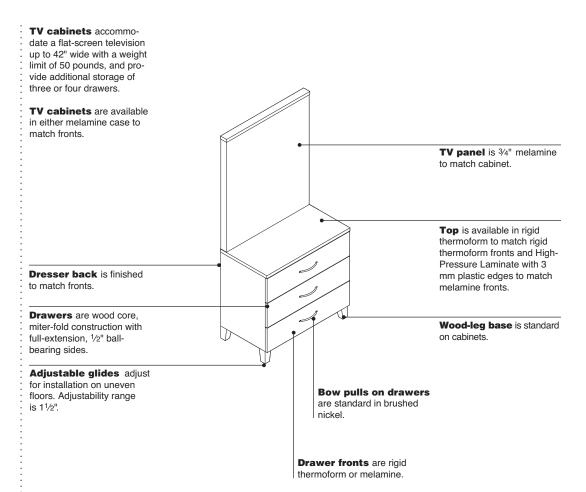
#### Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

#### Locks

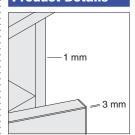
 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Senza TV Cabinets



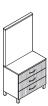
Actua	l Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	32"	
Height	68" or 76"	

#### **Product Details**

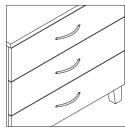


#### **Edges on cabinet**

cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Bow pulls are standard.



Opus

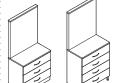




**Additional door and** 

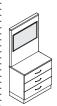
drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Flat knob pull
- · Opus pull
- · Jazz pull
- · Line pull

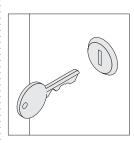


#### Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.

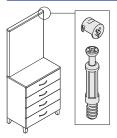


TV cabinets accommodate televisions up to 42" wide with a weight limit of 50 pounds.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶Lock and Keying, Page 598

#### **Connections**



**Cam-lock assembly** hardware is used.

TV cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor. TV cabinets must be attached to the wall with field supplied hardware.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### TV cabinet

Melamine

#### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer fronts**

- Melamine
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer pulls**

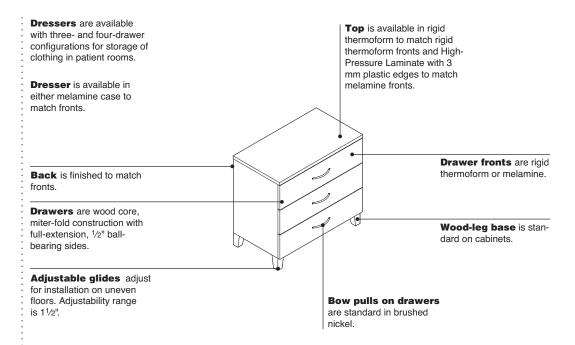
- · Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option) Champagne on Opus pull
- (option) 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull
- (option) 4799 Platinum Metallic on
- line pull (option)

#### Base

- · Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

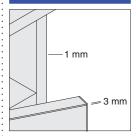
9201 Polished Chrome only

## Senza Dressers



Actual	Dimensions
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

#### **Product Details**



#### Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermo-

for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Bow pulls are standard.





Flat Knob Opus





Jazz Line

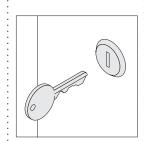
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional

- pulls include:Flat knob pull
- · Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



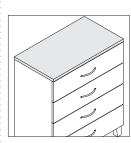
**Additional bases** are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 598



**Solid surface top** is available as an option on cabinets with melamine or wood fronts only.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Dressers** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Dresser

Melamine

#### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- · Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

#### **Drawer fronts**

- Melamine
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer pulls**

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

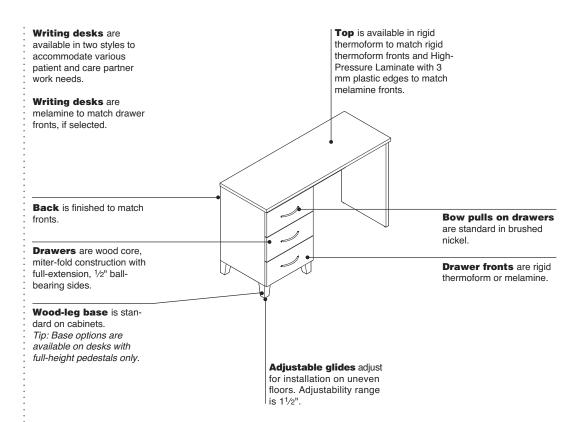
#### Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

#### Locks

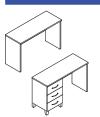
9201 Polished Chrome only

## Senza Writing Desks

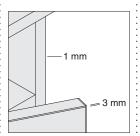


Actual	Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	48"	
Height	30"	

#### **Product Details**



**Writing desks** are available open and with a full-height pedestal for maximum storage.



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for

melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Bow pulls are standard.



Flat Knob Opus

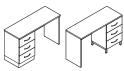


Line

Additional drawer pull options are available.
Optional pulls include:

- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

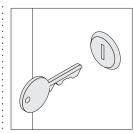
Tip: Pulls are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.



**Additional bases** are available as an option.
Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform, melamine fronts.

Tip: Base options are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

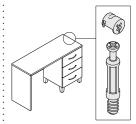
► Lock and Keying, Page 598

Tip: Lock is available on writing desk with full-height pedestals only.



**Solid surface** is available as an option on desks with melamine fronts only.

#### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Writing desks** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Writing desks

Melamine

#### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- · Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

► See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

#### **Drawer fronts**

- Melamine
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer pulls**

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

#### Base

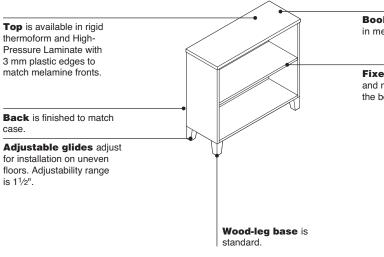
- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Senza Bookcases

**Bookcase** is available for open storage of items in patient rooms.

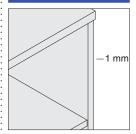


**Bookcase** is available

**Fixed shelf** is melamine and matches the finish of the bookcase.

Actua	Dimensions	
Depth	12"	
Width	32"	
Height	30"	

#### **Product Details**



**Edges on cabinet cases** are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine.



**Additional bases** are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Bookcases** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Bookcases

Melamine

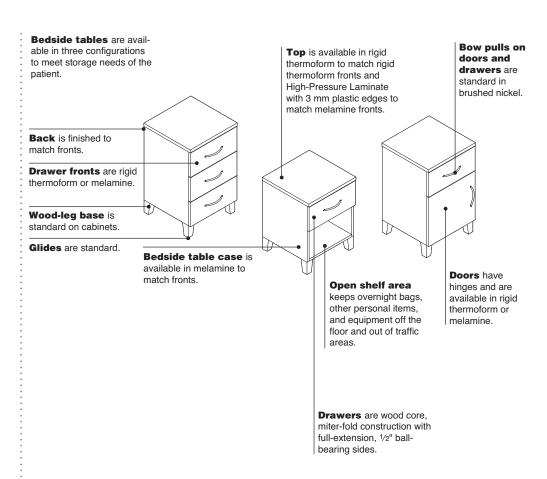
#### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform

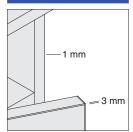
#### Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

## Senza Bedside Tables



#### **Product Details**



# Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in



#### 24"H night table

thermoform foil.

includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.





**30"H bedside tables** are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.





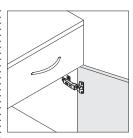
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

### **Actual Dimensions**

 Depth
 18"

 Width
 18"

 Height
 24" or 30"



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



Bow pulls are standard.



Opus



Line

**Additional door and** drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- · Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- · Jazz pull
- Line pull

Vent slot extends the entire width of the cabinet for even airflow and improved moisture control.





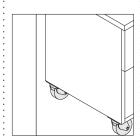
#### Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.

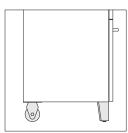


**Plastic drawer liner** 

is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Casters are optional. They have a 21/2" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.

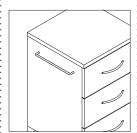


#### Rear rollers and front

glides are optional to assist in moving the table. When selecting option for metal or enclosed base, rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs. When selecting option for wood base, rear rollers are non-directional and replace rear legs.



Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



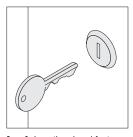
Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is fieldinstalled. Towel bar must be specified separately.

► See Accessories, page 528.



#### Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately.

► See Accessories, page 528.



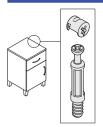
Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 598



Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with melamine fronts only.

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used

Bedside tables are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Bedside table

Melamine

#### Тор

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine or wood veneer fronts) Tip: Graded-In solid
- surfaces are available. See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

#### Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option) 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull
- (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

#### **Drawer fronts**

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

#### **Door fronts**

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

#### Base

- Melamine on
- enclosed base Wood veneer on woodleg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

#### Locks

9201 Polished Chrome only

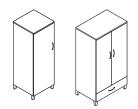
## Senza Wardrobe Cabinets

► Need help?

page 454

Product details,

with Melamine Fronts



#### Standard Includes

#### Required to Specify

- Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: melamine
- · Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- · Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- · Hanger bar: black only

· Headboards and footboards

Mirrors

- Adjustable glides
- · Fixed shelf

1 Style number

▶ Page 524

▶ Page 527

- 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Center Vertical Divider	For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider
J-bar Coatrod	For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 93	Specify with J-bar.
	<ul> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$142	Specify with J-bar.
Lock and	Lock with random key: 92	01 Polished Chron	ne only
Keying	<ul> <li>Single-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$ 74	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe</li> </ul>	+\$111	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	ng	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



#### Specification Information

Dimensions Style U.S.

D W H Number Base
Price

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets**

#### **Door Hinged on Left**

24" 24" 68" **H3W124LL** \$1452

#### **Door Hinged on Right**

24" 24" 68" **H3W124RL** \$1452

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

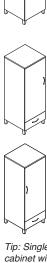
#### **Door Hinged on Left**

24" 24" 68" **H3W1C24LL** \$1452

#### **Door Hinged on Right**

24" 24" 68" **H3W1C24RL** \$1452

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information							
·Dim	Dimensions		·Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
				Price			
			:	:			
<u>:</u>			:	:			

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

24"	36"	68"	H3W236L	\$1860
			•	•

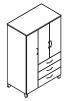
#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24"	36"	68"	H3W2C36L	\$1913
			•	•

Tip: Double-door wardrobe
cabinet with drawer has one
lock for doors and one lock
in drawer. Locks are avail-
able field-installed only.

#### **Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left**

24"	42"	68"	H3W3C42L 🔀	4/20	\$2648



Tip: Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



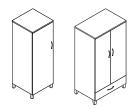
### Senza Wardrobe Cabinets

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

► Need help?

page 454

Product details,



#### Standard Includes

#### **Required to Specify**

- · Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- · Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- · Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- · Fixed shelf

Mirrors

1 Style number

▶ Page 527

- 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	Line pull: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
	Metallic only	, p. p.	
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Center Vertical Divider	For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider.
J-bar Coatrod	For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 93	Specify with J-bar.
	<ul> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$142	Specify with J-bar.
Lock and	Lock with random key: 92	201 Polished Chrome	only
Keying	<ul> <li>Single-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$ 74	Specify with lock.
	<ul> <li>Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe</li> </ul>	+\$111	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	Factory- and field-installed keyir	ng	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



Spe	ecifica	tion I	nformation				
·Dim	ension	s	· Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base			
:			:	Price			
				:			

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets**

Door Hinged on Left	Left	on	Hinged	Door
---------------------	------	----	--------	------

24" 24" 68" **H3W124LR** \$1231

Door	Hinged	on Rig	ht				
24"	24"	68"	H3W124RR	\$1231			
:			:	:			

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

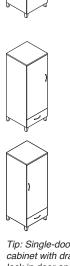
#### **Door Hinged on Left**

24" 24" 68" **H3W1C24LR** \$1598

Door	Hinged	on Right	
24"	24"	68"	H3W1C24RR

24" 24" 68" **H3W1C24RR** \$1598

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

24"	36"	68"	H3W236R	\$2017
			•	

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24	36	00	nsw2cser	<b>⊅∠1//</b>
			•	•

#### **Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Right**

H3W3C42R 14/20 \$3014



Tip: Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



### Senza TV Cabinets №4/20

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 456	<ul> <li>TV cabinet case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: melamine</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

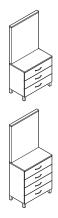
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	<ul> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	<ul> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> </ul>	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	Factory- and field-installed key	ying	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶Page 527

Spe	ecific	ation I	nformation	
·Dim	ensior	15	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
<u>:</u>			<u> </u>	<u>:</u>

#### **TV Cabinets with Melamine Case and Melamine Fronts**

With	Three	Drawers		
18"	32"	68"	H3T332L ₩4/20	\$1798

With	Four D	rawers		
18"	32"	76"	H3T432L ₩4/20	\$2130
:			:	





### Senza TV Cabinets №4/20

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 456	<ul> <li>TV cabinet case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

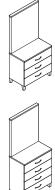
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	<ul> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ving	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶Page 524
	Mirrors		▶ Page 527

Spe	ecific	ation I	Information			
Dim	ensior W	ns H	·Style Number	·U.S. Base		
:			:	Price		
:			:	:		

#### **With Three Drawers**

18"	32"	68"	H3T332R ₩4/20	\$1748
			•	
			•	•

18"	32"	76"	H3T432R ₩4/20	\$2068
:			•	:





### Senza Dressers

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 458	<ul> <li>Dresser case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: melamine</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid	Solid surface price group A	+\$ 866	Specify solid surface color number.
Surface	Solid surface price group B	+\$ 894	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group C	+\$ 936	Specify solid surface color number.
	Solid surface price group D	+\$1031	Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	Line pull: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
	Metallic only		
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ing	▶Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		► Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527





Dime	ensions W H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
	Three Dr	awore		
With	ı Three Dr	awci 5		

18"	32"	38"	H3D438L	\$1621



### Senza Dressers

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 458	<ul> <li>Dresser case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	<ul> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> </ul>	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ring	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

D	ensions W F	• Style I Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Wit	h Three	Drawers	·	
AAIC				

18"	32"	38"	H3D438R	\$1571





### Senza Writing Desks ₩4/20

with Melamine Fronts

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 460

- · Writing desk: melamine
- · Drawer fronts, if selected: melamine to match writing desk
- · Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match writing desk Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match
- writing desk
- · Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only
- · Adjustable glides

1 Style number

▶ Page 528

▶ Page 520

▶ Page 524

Page 527

- 2 Laminate color number for writing desk
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface	<ul> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$1217 +\$1255 +\$1313 +\$1445	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ing	▶ Page 598

Tip: Drawer pulls are available on desks with fullheight pedestals only.

Tip: Base options are available on desks with fullheight pedestals only.

Tip: Locks are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

#### **Specification Information**

Dimensions		าร	· Style	· U.S. Bas	
D	W	н	Number	Price	

· Accessories

Mirrors

· Overbed tables

· Headboards and footboards

#### **Open Writing Desk**

Related

**Products** 

18"	48" 30	30" <b>H3KP48L №4/20</b>	\$ 955

#### **Writing Desks with Drawers**

#### With Full-Height Pedestal on Left

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48LL <b>114/20</b>	\$1795
-----	-----	-----	------------------------	--------

#### With Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48RL <b>34/20</b>	\$1795







#### For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Senza Writing Desks №4/20 with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 460	<ul> <li>Writing desk: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Drawer fronts, if selected: rigid thermoform to match writing desk</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match writing desk</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match writing desk</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Rigid thermoform color number for writing desk</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: Drawer pulls are available on desks with fullheight pedestals only.

Tip: Base options are available on desks with fullheight pedestals only.

Tip: Locks are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	Factory- and field-installed key	ing	▶Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
	Mirrors		▶ Page 527

Specification Information						
·Din	nensio	ns	·Style	· U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base		
:			:	Price		
:			:	:		

#### **Open Writing Desk**

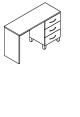
18" 48" 30" <b>H3KP48R</b>	<b>34/20</b> \$ 928
----------------------------	---------------------

#### **Writing Desks with Drawers**

#### With Full-Height Pedestal on Left

**H3KM48LR №4/20** \$1832

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48RR	<b>34/20</b> \$1832







with Melamine Top



#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

► Need help? Product details, page 462

- · Bookcase case and shelf: melamine
- Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match case
- Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match case
- Adjustable glides

- Style number
   Laminate color number for bookcase
- 3 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	<ul><li>Enclosed base</li><li>Metal-leg base</li></ul>	+\$ 68 +\$123	Specify with enclosed base. Specify with metal-leg base.
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>	8	▶ Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

Dimension	าร	· Style	·U.S.
D W	н	Number	Base Price
2" 32"	30"	H3C13230L	<b>X34/20</b> \$649



### Senza Bookcase №4/20

with Rigid Thermoform Top



# Standard Includes Required to Specify Need help? • Bookcase case and shelf: melamine 1 Style number Product details, page 462 • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match case 2 Laminate color number for bookcase • Top: rigid thermoform to match case 3 Options, if selected (see below) • Adjustable glides ➤ See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Base	<ul><li>Enclosed base</li><li>Metal-leg base</li></ul>	+\$ 68 +\$123	Specify with enclosed base. Specify with metal-leg base.	
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528	
Products	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 520	
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524	
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527	

Specification Information								
	ension		Style	· U.S.				
D	W	н	Number	Base Price				
12"	32"	30"	H3C13230R	<b>¥4/20</b> \$649				
			:	•				



### Senza **Bedside Tables**

with Melamine Fronts





► Need help?

page 464

Product details,

#### **Standard Includes**

#### · Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts

- · Door and drawer fronts: melamine
- · Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
  Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- · Glides: black only

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Solid Surface price group A +\$573 Specify solid surface color number. Solid surface price group B +\$590 Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number				
Surface  - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface color number.  Specify solid surface color number.  Specify solid surface color number.  Specify solid surface price group D - Specify solid surface color number.  Specify solid surface price group D - Specify solid surface price price price group D - Specify solid surface price p		Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid surface price group C +\$618			+\$573	
- Solid surface price group D +\$680 Specify solid surface color number.  Prawer Pulls Flat knob pull: matte stainless +\$ 16 per pull steel only +\$ 18 per pull Specify with flat knob pull.  - Opus pull: champagne only +\$ 18 per pull Specify with Opus pull.  - Jazz pull: nickel only +\$ 20 per pull Specify with jazz pull.  - Line pull: 4799 Platinum +\$ 23 per pull Specify with line pull.  Metallic only Specify with enclosed base.  - Metal-leg base +\$ 68 Specify with enclosed base.  - Metal-leg base +\$ 123 Specify with metal-leg base.  - Casters - Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Specify with casters.  - Rear roller casters with +\$ 61 Specify with rear roller casters.  - Gallery Rails - Gallery rails (set of three) +\$ 117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Keying - Page 198  Lock with random key +\$ 37 Specify with lock.  - Related - Accessories - Page 528  - Page 528  - Page 528  - Page 520 - Page 524	Surface		+\$590	Specify solid surface color number.
Prawer Pulls  - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum - Metallic only  - Enclosed base - Metal-leg base - Metal-leg base - Casters  - Casters (set of four) - Rear roller casters with - front glides  - Gallery Rails  - Gallery rails (set of three)  - Casters  - Caccessories - Accessories - Accessories - Overbed tables - Opus pull: matte stainless - \$16 per pull - Specify with Opus pull Specify with jazz pull Specify with jazz pull Specify with line pull Specify with enclosed base Specify with metal-leg base.  - Specify with metal-leg base.  - Casters - Casters (set of four) - \$30 - Specify with casters Specify with rear roller casters Rear roller casters with - \$117 - Specify with gallery rails.  - Specify with lock.  - Page 598  - Page 528 - Page 520 - Page 524 - Page 524			*	
steel only Opus pull: champagne only +\$ 18 per pull Specify with Opus pull. Jazz pull: nickel only +\$ 20 per pull Specify with jazz pull. Line pull: 4799 Platinum Heallic only  Base Enclosed base +\$ 68 Specify with enclosed base. Metal-leg base +\$ 123 Specify with metal-leg base.  Casters Casters Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Specify with casters. Rear roller casters with +\$ 61 Specify with rear roller casters. Gallery Rails Gallery rails (set of three) +\$ 117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Keying Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related Products Page 528 Page 524		<ul> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$680	Specify solid surface color number.
- Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum - Metallic only  - Enclosed base - Metal-leg base - Metal-leg base - Casters - Casters (set of four) - Rear roller casters with - Front glides  - Gallery Rails - Gallery rails (set of three) - Specify with netal-leg base - Specify with rear roller casters Specify with gallery rails.  - Casters - Casters (set of four) - Specify with gallery rails Specify with gallery rails.  - Specify with lock.  - Specify with gallery rails.  - Specify with lock.  - Specify with gallery rails.  - Specify with casters Specify with rear roller casters.  - Specify with rear roller casters Specify with rear roller	Drawer Pulls	·	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
Line pull: 4799 Platinum		<ul> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> </ul>	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
Metallic only  Base  Enclosed base +\$ 68 Specify with enclosed base. Metal-leg base +\$123 Specify with metal-leg base.  Casters  Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Specify with casters. Rear roller casters with +\$ 61 Specify with rear roller casters.  Gallery Rails  Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Keying  Dock with random key  Specify with gallery rails.  Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related Products  Page 528 Page 520 Page 524		<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Base  • Enclosed base • Metal-leg base • Specify with enclosed base. • Metal-leg base • Specify with metal-leg base.  Casters • Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with • \$ 61 • Specify with casters. • Rear roller casters with • \$ 61 • Specify with rear roller casters.  Gallery Rails • Gallery rails (set of three) • \$117 • Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and • Specify with gallery rails.  Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only • \$ 37 • Specify with lock.  Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related • Accessories • Overbed tables • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Page 524		<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Metal-leg base +\$123 Specify with metal-leg base.  Casters      Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Specify with casters.     Rear roller casters with +\$ 61 Specify with rear roller casters.  Gallery Rails      Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Keying      Lock with random key     9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37 Specify with lock.  Keying     Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related  Products  Page 528 Products  Page 520 Page 524		Metallic only		
Casters  Casters (set of four) +\$ 30 Specify with casters. Rear roller casters with +\$ 61 Specify with rear roller casters.  Gallery Rails  Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37 Specify with lock.  Keying Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related Products  Page 528 Page 520 Page 524	Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
• Rear roller casters with front glides  Gallery Rails • Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117  Specify with rear roller casters.  Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Lock with random key  • 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37  Specify with lock.  Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related Products • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards  Page 524		<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
front glides  Gallery Rails • Gallery rails (set of three) +\$117 Specify with gallery rails.  Lock and Keying • 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37 Specify with lock.  Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying Page 598  Related • Accessories Page 528  Products • Overbed tables Page 520 • Headboards and footboards Page 524	Casters	Casters (set of four)	+\$ 30	Specify with casters.
Lock and Keying  - 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 37  Specify with lock.  Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related Products  - Accessories - Overbed tables - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards  Page 524			+\$ 61	Specify with rear roller casters.
<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> <li>Page 598</li> <li>Related</li> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> <li>Page 528</li> <li>Page 520</li> <li>Page 520</li> <li>Page 524</li> </ul>	Gallery Rails	Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$117	Specify with gallery rails.
Keying       • Factory- and field-installed keying       ▶ Page 598         Related       • Accessories       ▶ Page 528         Products       • Overbed tables       ▶ Page 520         • Headboards and footboards       ▶ Page 524	Lock and	Lock with random key		
• Factory- and field-installed keying  Page 598  Related • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards  • Page 528 • Page 520 • Page 524	Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
Related Products  • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards  • Page 528 • Page 520 • Page 520 • Page 524		Keying		
Products  • Overbed tables  • Headboards and footboards  • Page 520  • Page 524		<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed key</li> </ul>	ing	▶ Page 598
• Headboards and footboards ▶ Page 524	Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶Page 520
• Mirrors ▶ Page 527		<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶Page 524
		<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶Page 527

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 155/8" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 195/8" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of



Specification Information

Dimensions Style U.S.

D W H Number Base
Price

#### **Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf**

18" 18" 24" **H3NE24L** \$ 833

#### **Bedside Table with Three Drawers**

18" 18" 30" **H3BM30L** \$1050

#### **Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door**









### Senza Bedside Tables

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts





Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 155%" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 195%" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 464
- Bedside table case: melamine to match frontsDoor and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
   Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- · Glides: black only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	<ul> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 16 per pull	Specify with flat knob pull.
	Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 18 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	<ul> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
	<ul> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify with line pull.
Base	Enclosed base	+\$ 68	Specify with enclosed base.
	<ul> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$123	Specify with metal-leg base.
Casters	Casters (set of four)	+\$ 30	Specify with casters.
	<ul> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify with rear roller casters.
Gallery Rails	Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$117	Specify with gallery rails.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed key	ing	▶Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶ Page 524
	Mirrors		▶ Page 527

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.



Specification Information

Dimensions Style U.S.
D W H Number Base
Price

#### **Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf**

18" 18" 24" **H3NE24R** \$ 863

#### **Bedside Table with Three Drawers**

18" 18" 30" **H3BM30R** \$1209

#### **Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door**

 Door Hinged on Left

 18"
 18"
 30"
 H3BG30LR
 \$ 944

Door Hinged on Right

18" 18" 30" **H3BG30RR** \$ 944



# Valdor

**506** 

**507** 

**508** 

# **Waldorf**

Statement of Line	488
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	490
TV Cabinets	492
Dressers	494
Writing Desks	496
Bookcase	498
Bedside Tables	500
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	502
TV Cabinets	504
Dressers	505

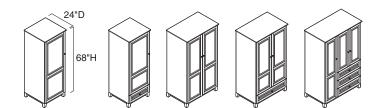
Writing Desks

Bedside Tables

Bookcase

### **Statement of Line**

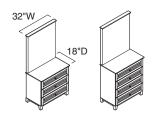
Waldorf



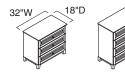
Understanding
► Page 490
Specifying
► Page 502

#### **Wardrobe Cabinets**

	24"W	36"W	42"W			
Single-door wardrobe	•					
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	•					
Double-door wardrobe		•				
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		•				
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe			•			



Understanding
► Page 492
Specifying
► Page 504



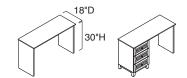
Understanding
► Page 494
Specifying
► Page 505

#### **TV Cabinets**

I V Gabiliets			
	68"H	76"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	



	30"H	38"H	
With three drawers	•		
With four drawers		•	



Understanding
Page 496
Specifying
Page 506



Understanding
► Page 498
Specifying
► Page 507

#### **Writing Desks**

	48"W
Open	•
With full-height pedestal	•

#### **Bookcase**

	32"W	
Bookcases	•	





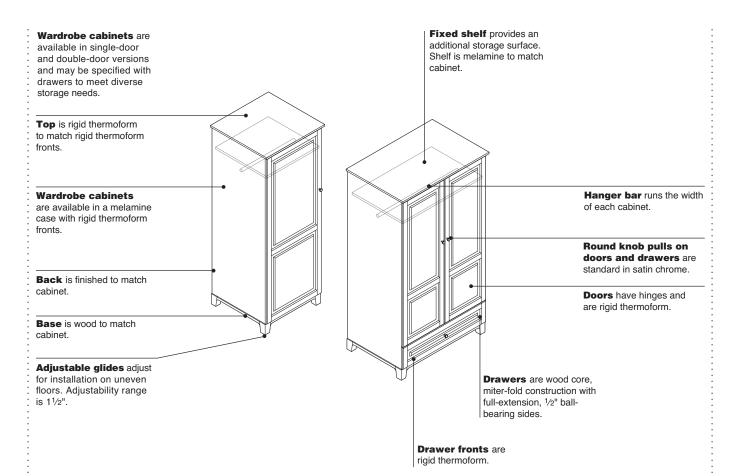


Understanding
► Page 500
Specifying
► Page 508

### **Bedside Tables**

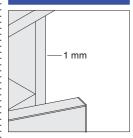
	24"H	30"H				
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•					
Bedside table with three drawers		•				
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		•				

### Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinets



Actua	l Dimensions	
Depth	24"	
Width	24", 36", or 42"	
Height	68"	

#### **Product Details**

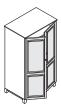


**Edges on cabinet** cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.

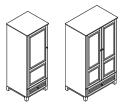


Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right

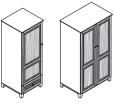
side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



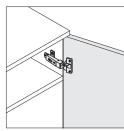
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



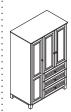
Bottom drawer is available on single- and doubledoor cabinets.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

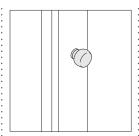


42"W wardrobe unit

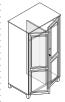
includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W wardrobe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.



The above image is an inside view of the cabinet.



Round knob pulls are standard.

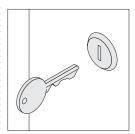


Center vertical divider

is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine. The center divider is shipped installed



J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

►Lock and Keying, Page 598



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

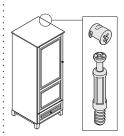


**Double-door wardrobe** with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and

a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock for drawers. Locks are available fieldinstalled only.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

Melamine

#### Top

Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front cabinets

#### **Drawer fronts**

Rigid thermoform

#### **Door fronts**

Rigid thermoform

#### Door and drawer pulls

 Satin chrome on round knob pulls

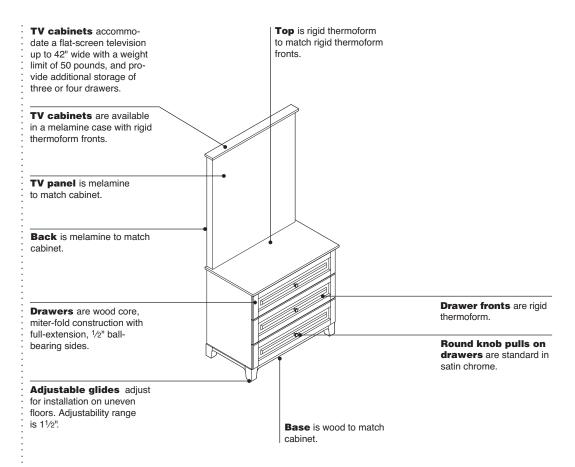
#### Hanger bar

Black only

#### Locks

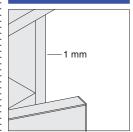
· 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Waldorf TV Cabinets

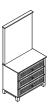


Actua	I Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	32"	
Height	68" or 76"	

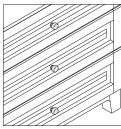
#### **Product Details**



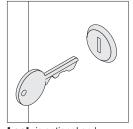
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



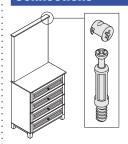
**Round knob pulls** are standard.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying, Page 598

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

TV cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other units or bolted to the floor. TV cabinets must be attached to the wall with field supplied hardware.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **TV** cabinet

Melamine

#### Top

 Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

#### **Drawer fronts**

· Rigid thermoform

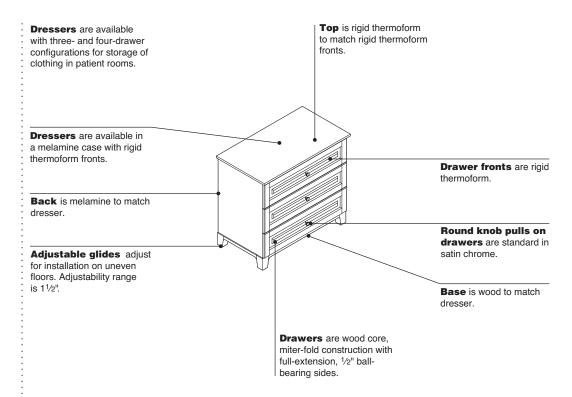
#### **Drawer pulls**

 Satin chrome on round knob pulls

#### Locks

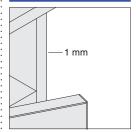
 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Waldorf Dressers



Actual	Dimensions
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

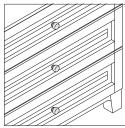
#### **Product Details**



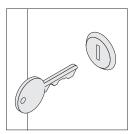
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



**Round knob pulls** are standard.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must be specified separately. Lock and Keying,

Page 598

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Dressers** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Dresser

Melamine

#### Top

 Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

#### **Drawer fronts**

- · Rigid thermoform
- Wood

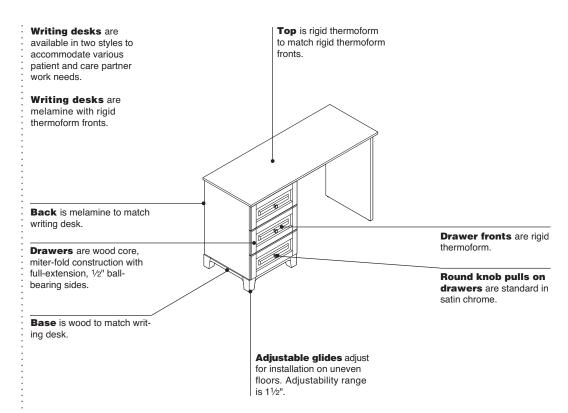
#### Drawer pulls

 Satin chrome on round knob pulls

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Waldorf Writing Desks

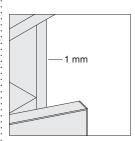


Actual	Dimensions	
Depth	18"	
Width	48"	
Height	30"	

#### **Product Details**



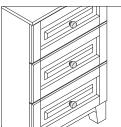
**Writing desks** are available open and with a full-height pedestal for maximum storage.



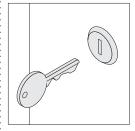
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



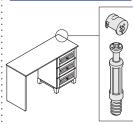
Round knob pulls are standard.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure
the top drawer of the cabinet.
Factory-installed locks are
available keyed random only.
Optional field-installed locks
are available with consecutive, specific, or random
keying options. Master-keyed
locks are also available. Fieldinstalled lock cylinders must
be specified separately.

Lock and Keying,
Page 598

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Writing desks** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Writing desks**

Melamine

#### Top

 Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

#### **Drawer fronts**

· Rigid thermoform

#### **Drawer pulls**

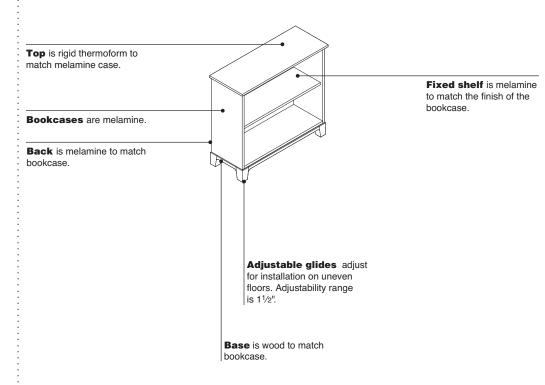
 Satin chrome on round knob pulls

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

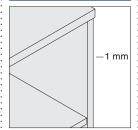
### Waldorf Bookcase

**Bookcases** are available for open storage of items in patient rooms.



Actua	I Dimensions	
Depth	12"	
Width	32"	
Height	30"	

#### **Product Details**



**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic trim.

#### Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Bookcases** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

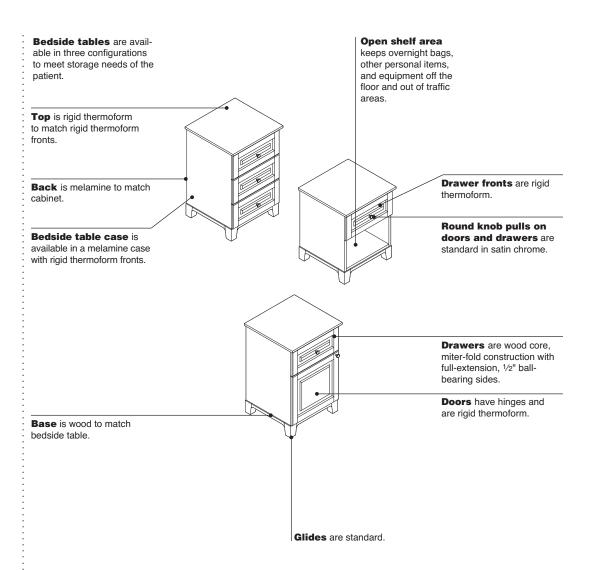
#### **Bookcases**

Melamine

#### Тор

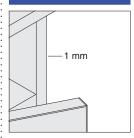
 Rigid thermoform to match melamine cabinet

### Waldorf Bedside Tables



Actual Dimensions				
Depth	18"			
Width	18"			
Height	24" or 30"			

#### **Product Details**



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



24"H night table includes one small drawer

includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



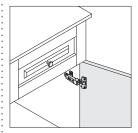


**30"H bedside tables** are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.





**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

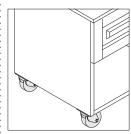


**Round knob pulls** are standard.

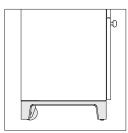


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and

must be ordered separately.



Casters are optional. They have a 4" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.

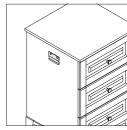


**Gallery rails** are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



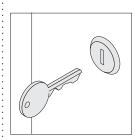
**Towel bar** is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately.

See Accessories, page 528



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately.

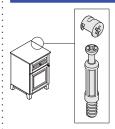
See Accessories, page 528.



Lock is optional and factoryor field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional fieldinstalled locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock and Keying, Page 598

#### **Connections**



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

**Bedside tables** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Bedside table

Melamine

#### Top

Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

#### Door and drawer pulls

 Satin chrome on round knob pull

#### **Drawer fronts**

· Rigid thermoform

#### **Door fronts**

Rigid thermoform

#### Locks

 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinets

### ► Need help? Product details, page 490

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Wardrobe case: melamine to match frontsDoor and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- · Base: wood to match fronts
- · Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts
- Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only
- · Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- · Fixed shelf

1 Style number

▶ Page 520

▶ Page 524

▶ Page 527

- 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+\$184	Specify with center vertical divider.
J-bar Coatrod	<ul><li>For 24"W wardrobe cabinets</li><li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li></ul>	+\$ 93 +\$142	Specify with J-bar. Specify with J-bar.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key: 92  Single-door wardrobe cabinets Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe		me only Specify with lock. Specify with lock. Specify with lock.
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying	ng	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528

# Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

#### Specification Information

Dimensions		·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base
				Price
				:

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets**

#### **Door Hinged on Left**

**Products** 

24" 24" 68" **H6W124LR №4/20** \$1979

· Overbed tables

Mirrors

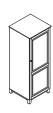
· Headboards and footboards

Door	Hinged	on	Right

24" 24" 68" **H6W124RR №4/20** \$1979

Specification Information, continued on next page







# Valdor

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	ecifica	tion l	nformation			
· Dimensions		·Style	·U.S.			
D	W	н	Number	Base Price		
:				:		

#### **Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

#### **Door Hinged on Left**

24" 24" 68" **H6W1C24LR 14/20** \$2176



24" 24" 68" **H6W1C24RR №4/20** \$2176



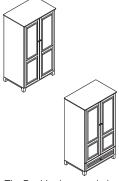
Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

24" 36" 68" **H6W236R ⊠4/20** \$2651 : :

#### **Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24" 36" 68" **H6W2C36R** \$2603



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

#### **Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left**

24" 42" 68" **H6W3C42R №4/20** \$3924



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

### Waldorf TV Cabinets №4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 492	<ul> <li>TV cabinet case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Base: wood to match fronts</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts</li> <li>Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

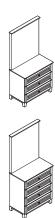
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$37	Specify with lock.
	Keying Factory- and field-installed keying	ing	▶ Page 598
Related	Accessories		Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		<ul><li>▶ Page 520</li><li>▶ Page 524</li></ul>
	Mirrors		► Page 527

Specification Information					
·Din	nensior	15	·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
			:	Price	
			•		

#### **With Three Drawers**

18"	32"	68"	H6T332R ₩4/20	\$2209
:			:	:

18"	32"	76"	H6T432R ₩4/20	\$2620





# Waldorf Dressers

#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes** ► Need help? · Dresser case: melamine to match fronts 1 Style number Product details, 2 Rigid thermoform color number for • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform page 494 · Base: wood to match fronts drawer fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only See Surface Materials, page 579. Adjustable glides

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$37	Specify with lock.	
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 598	
Related Products	<ul><li>Accessories</li><li>Overbed tables</li><li>Headboards and footboards</li><li>Mirrors</li></ul>		<ul><li>Page 528</li><li>Page 520</li><li>Page 524</li><li>Page 527</li></ul>	

Spe	cific	ation l	Information	
Dim	ensior	15	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price

#### **With Three Drawers**

18"	32"	30"	H6D330R	\$1576

#### **With Four Drawers**

18"	32"	38"	H6D438R	\$1789
				-







**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Waldorf Writing Desks ₩4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 496	Writing desk, end panels, and back panel: melamine to match top Drawer fronts, if selected: rigid thermoform to match top Base: wood to match top Top: rigid thermoform Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only Nylon glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only	Specify with lock.		
	Keying Factory- and field-installed keying	ng	▶Page 598	
Related Products	<ul><li>Accessories</li><li>Overbed tables</li><li>Headboards and footboards</li><li>Mirrors</li></ul>		<ul><li>Page 528</li><li>Page 520</li><li>Page 524</li><li>Page 527</li></ul>	

· Dim	ension	16	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	Н	Number	Base
Ope	n Wri	ting Do	esks	
18"	48"	30"	H6KP48R №4/20	\$ 922
Wri	ting D	esks v	vith Drawers	
With	Full-H	eight Pe	edestal on Left	
18"	48"	30"	H6KM48LR ₩4/20	\$1630

\$1630









H6KM48RR ₩4/20

48"

30"

# Waldorf Bookcase ₹34/20



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 498
- Bookcase and shelf: melamine to match top
- · Base: wood to match top
- Top: rigid thermoform
- Adjustable glides

- 1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for top
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

#### **Related Products**

- Accessories
- Overbed tables
- Headboards and footboards
- Mirrors

- ▶ Page 528
- Page 520Page 524Page 527



# **Waldorf Bedside Tables**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 500	<ul> <li>Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts</li> <li>Door or drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Base: wood to match fronts</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts</li> <li>Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only</li> <li>Glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Rigid thermoform color number for door or drawer fronts</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 155/8" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 195/8" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rails	Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$117	Specify with gallery rails.
Casters	Casters (set of four)	+\$ 30	Specify with casters.
	<ul> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify with rear roller casters.
Lock and	Lock with random key		
Keying	<ul> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	<ul> <li>Factory- and field-installed ke</li> </ul>	ying	► Page 598
Related	Accessories		▶ Page 528
Products	<ul> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 520
	<ul> <li>Headboards and footboards</li> </ul>		▶Page 524
	<ul> <li>Mirrors</li> </ul>		▶ Page 527

Specific	ation l				
Dimensio	ns	·Style	·U.S.		
D W	н	Number	Base		
		:	Price		
			•		









D	W	н	Number	Base	
				Price	
				:	

#### **Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf** H6NE24R \$ 926

**Bedside Table with Three Drawers** 18" H6BM30R 18" \$1440

#### **Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door**

Door Hinged on Left					
18"	18"	30"	H6BG30LR	\$1079	
Door	Hinge	d on Rig	ght		
18"	18"	30"	H6BG30RR	\$1079	



# Accessorie

# **Accessories**

Statement of Line	510
Understanding	
Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	512
With C-Base	514
With U-Base	515
Headboards and Footboards	
For Use with Davenport	516
With Plain Panel	517
Mirrors	
With Wood Frame	518
Towel Bar	519
Litter Bag Holder	519
Plastic Drawer Liners	519
Specifying	
Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	520
With C-Base	521
With U-Base	522
Headboards and Footboards	
For Use with Davenport	523
With Plain Panel	524
Mirrors	
With Wood Frame	527
Towel Bar	528
Litter Bag Holder	528
Plastic Drawer Liners	528
Keys	529

# **Statement of Line**

Accessories



Understanding

- ▶ Page 512 Specifying
- Page 520

#### **Opus Mobile Overbed Table**

48"W

Mobile Overbed Table



Understanding

- Page 514
  Specifying
- Page 521

#### **Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base**

	Rectangular top	Kidney top	Oval top
Laminate	•		
Thermoform	•	•	•





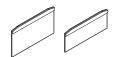


Understanding

- Page 515
- Specifying
  Page 522

#### **Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base**

	Rectangular top	Kidney top	Oval top
Laminate	•		
Thermoform	•	•	•



Understanding

- Page 516
  Specifying
- ▶ Page 523

#### **Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport**

	39"W	54"W	60"W
	J9 VV	J4 VV	00 VV
22"H Headboards	•	•	•
16"H Footboards	•	•	•



Understanding
► Page 517
Specifying
► Page 524

#### **Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel**

	39"W	54"W	60"W
22"H Headboards	•	•	•
16"H Footboards	•	•	•

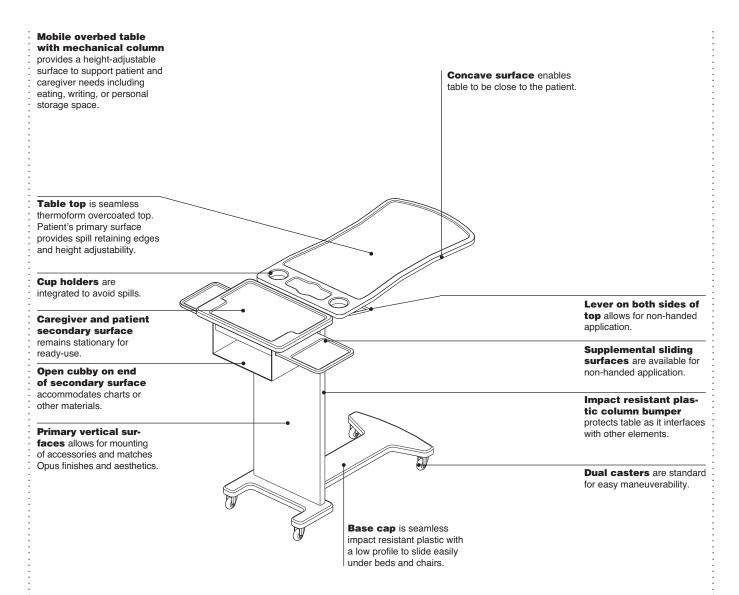


Understanding
► Page 518
Specifying
► Page 527

#### **Mirror with Wood Frame**

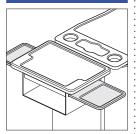
	32"H		
Mirror	•		

# **Opus Mobile Overbed Table**



Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	18"
Overall width	48"
Height with fixed surface	38"
Height with adjustable surface	281/2"-44"
Depth of fixed surface	18"
Width of fixed surface	13"
Depth of adjustable surface	18"
Width of adjustable surface	34"
Depth of base	161/2"
Height of base	27/8"

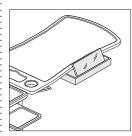
#### **Product Details**



**Supplemental sliding surfaces** are available as an option to provide extra surface space on both sides.



Adjustable height range of overbed table with mechanical column allows the table top height to be positioned in a 281½"H-441½"H range from floor. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



Vanity drawer mirror option is available for placement under patient surface. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

#### **Surface Materials**

# Table top and supplemental sliding surface

· Sand thermoform only

# Primary vertical surface

Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band

#### **Mechanical column**

• Chrome

#### Casters

Black only

#### Base

· Sand plastic only

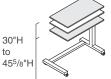
#### Shipping

Table ships fully assembled.

#### **Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base**

# **Mobile overbed tables** with C-base are available in three top shapes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface. Rectangular tops are offered in High-Pressure Rectangular top Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top. Adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base is standard in chrome. Kidney top Kidney and oval table tops are standard in rigid thermoform with spill collector top. Casters allow the tables to move easily. Oval top **Mechanical column** adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

# Product Details



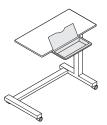
#### Adjustable-height

**C-base** allows the table top height to be positioned in a 30"H–455/8"H range (to top of table).



#### Spill collector top

includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items.
Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Rectangular table top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- · Rigid thermoform

#### Kidney and Oval table tops

Rigid thermoform with spill collector

#### Edge band on top

 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

#### Adjustable-height

- C-base
- Chrome

#### Vanity drawer

Almond only

#### **Casters**

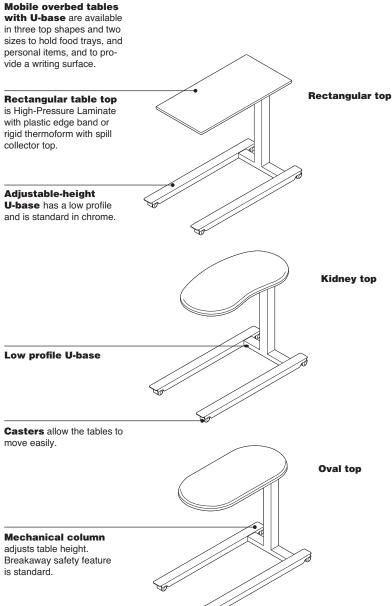
· Black only

#### **Shipping**

**All tables** ship knocked down.

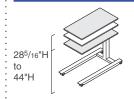
# Actual Dimensions Width of top 34" Depth of top 18" Table top height 30"-455%" Width of base 33" Depth of base 18" Height of base 37/8"

#### **Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base**





#### **Product Details**



#### Adjustable-height

U-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 285/16"H-44"H range (to top of table).



#### Spill collector top

includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking.Twosided for non-handed applications.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Rectangular table top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- · Rigid thermoform

#### **Kidney and Oval table**

· Rigid thermoform with spill collector

#### Edge band on top

· 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

#### Adjustable-height **U-base**

Chrome

#### Vanity drawer

· Almond only

#### Casters

· Black only

#### **Shipping**

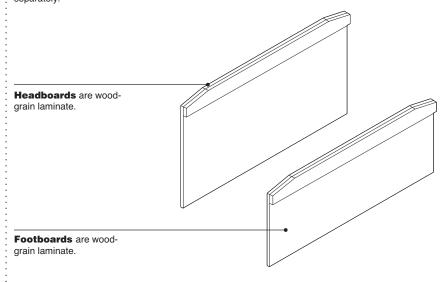
All tables ship knocked

Actual Dimensions			
Width of top	30" or 34"		
Depth of top	15" or 18"		
Table top height	285/16"-44"		
Width of base	34¾"		
Depth of base	18"		
Height of bases	21/2"		

# **Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport**

#### Headboards and footboards are available to

complement the Davenport casegoods. They are ordered separately.



#### **Application Topics**

0000

Headboard-mounting legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.

Page 525

**Custom cutouts** are available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Headboards and Footboards

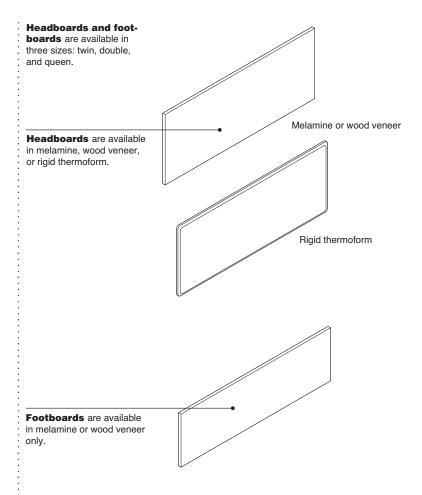
Laminate

# Headboard-mounting legs

Finished to match head board

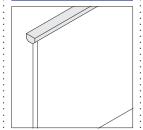
# Actual Dimensions Headboards Width 39", 54", or 60" Height 22" Footboards Width 39", 54", or 60" Height 16"

#### **Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel**



Actual Dimensions				
Headboards				
Width	39", 54", or 60"			
Height	22"			
Footboards				
Width	39", 54", or 60"			
Height	16"			
Headboard Mounting Leg	_			
Height	29"			

#### **Product Details**



**Crown molding** is available as an option on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

#### **Application Topics**



#### **Headboard-mounting**

legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.

Page 525

#### Custom cutouts are

available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Headboards**

- Melamine
- Wood veneer
- Rigid thermoform

#### **Footboards**

- Melamine
- · Wood veneer

# Headboard-mounting legs

Wood veneer only

# **Mirrors**

#### **Mirror with Wood Frame**

► Specifying, page 527

Mirror is available to personalize patient rooms and can complement and coordinate with any wood casegood line. Mounting hardware is included.

Frame is wood veneer.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Mirror

· Reflective glass

#### Frame

· Wood veneer

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Width 20" Height 32"

# **Accessories**

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

#### **Towel Bar**

► Specifying, page 528

#### **Product Details**



Towel bar may be installed on the left or right side of a bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed only.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Towel bar**

· Nickel only

#### **Actual Dimensions**

13/8" Depth Width 113/4"

#### **Litter Bag Holder**

► Specifying, page 528

#### **Product Details**



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed only and may be positioned on the left or right side of a bedside table.

#### **Surface Materials**

Litter bag holder

· 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	17/8"
Width	3"
Height	2"

#### **Plastic Drawer Liners**

► Specifying, page 528

#### **Product Details**



#### **Plastic drawer liner** is available to place in any

drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

18" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

32" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Plastic drawer liner

· White plastic only

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	145/8"
Width	14 <sup>13</sup> /32" or 28 <sup>13</sup> /32"
Height	33/4"

# **Opus Mobile Overbed Table**

Need help? Product details,

page 512



#### **Standard Includes**

#### • Table top: sand thermoform foil

- Primary vertical surface: laminate with 3 mm plastic
- · Mechanical column, if selected: chrome
- H-base: sand plastic only
   Casters: black

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for primary vertical surface
- 3 Edge band color number for primary vertical surface
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Supplemental surface	+\$143	Specify with supplemental surface.
Drawer	Vanity drawer with mirror	+\$160	Specify with vanity drawer.

Specification Information						
Dim D	ension W	is H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price		
Wit	h Med	hanical Co	lumn			
18"	48"	281/2"-441/2"	НТ4818ВСНР	\$1773		



#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 514

Drawer

- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top
- Mechanical adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base: chrome
- · Casters: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected
- 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.





Options	U.S. Price	nequired to specify
Vanity drawer with mirror	+\$160	Specify with vanity drawer.

Spe	Specification Information						
· Dim	ension W	ns H	·Style Number	· U.S. Base Price			
Witl	n Rec	tangular l	Laminate Top				
18"	34"	30"-455/8"	HTC1834RL	\$1180			

# With Thermoformed Top Rectangular 18" 34" 30"-455%" HTC1834RR \$1134 Kidney 18" 34" 30"-455%" HTC1834KR №10/19 \$1176 Oval 18" 34" 30"-455%" HTC1834VR №10/19 \$1176





**☑ 10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

#### **Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base**

# Need help? Product details, page 515

**Drawer** 

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- p? Table t details, with sp • Edge b
- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector
  - $\bullet$  Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top
  - Mechanical adjustable-height U-base: chrome
  - Casters: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected
- 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Optional base paint
colors black, grey, brown,
and almond have been
removed, but are available
through Specials.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top or 15"D x 30"W oval top overbed tables.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Vanity drawer with mirror	±\$160	Specify with vanity drawer

#### **Specification Information**

Dimensions		15	· Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base Price		
			:	Price		
:			:			

#### **With Rectangular Laminate Top**

15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44" <b>HTU1530RL</b>	\$1322
18"	34"	28 <sup>5</sup> /16"-44" <b>HTU1834RL 10/19</b>	\$1379
:			:





#### **With Thermoformed Top**

Rect	Rectangular				
15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44" <b>HTU1530RR</b>	\$1276		
18"	34"	28 <sup>5</sup> /16"-44" <b>HTU1834RR</b>	\$1333		



n	Ia	ın	е	У
_				

15"	30"	285/16"-44"	HTU1530KR	\$1318
18"	34"	285/16"-44"	HTU1834KR ₩10/19	\$1375



	=		
15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "−44" <b>HTU1530VR №10/19</b>	\$1318
18"	34"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44" <b>HTU1834VR</b>	\$1375



**10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

# Accessories

# **Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport**

#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help?
Product details,
page 516

54"

60"

16"

16"

Headboard: laminateFootboard: laminate

70FB5401

70FB6001

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for headboard and/or footboard
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Tip: Headboard-mounting legs fasten to the bed frame when using box spring and mattress.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Headboard-	<ul> <li>Headboard-mounting legs</li> </ul>	+\$206	Specify with headboard-mounting legs.
Mounting Legs			

Specification Information				
· Dimensions W H		• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Headboard	Н			
39" 22"	39	70HB3901	\$329	
54" 22"	54	70HB5401	\$398	
60" 22"	60	70HB6001	\$425	
:	:	;	:	
Footboard	Fo			
39" 16"	39	70FB3901	\$179	

\$270

\$286





# **Headboards with Plain Panel**

page 517

60"

22"



Tip: Crown molding option available on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

uired to Specify
number
ate, wood, or rigid thermof

U.S. Price

**Options** 

HHB6001R

\$644

- color number for headboard 3 Options, if selected (see below)
  - See Surface Materials, page 579.

**Required to Specify** 

Crown Molding		<ul><li>39"W headboard</li><li>54"W headboard</li><li>60"W headboard</li></ul>	+\$129 +\$168 +\$182	Specify with crown molding. Specify with crown molding. Specify with crown molding.
Spe	ecification	n Information		
· Dim · W	ensions H	•Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Mel	amine			
39"	22"	HHB3901L	\$280	
54"	22"	HHB5401L	\$379	
60"	22"	HHB6001L	\$405	
Woo	od			
39"	22"	HHB3901W	\$462	
54"	22"	HHB5401W	\$600	
60"	22"	HHB6001W	\$642 :	
Rigi	d Thermo	form		
39"	22"	HHB3901R	\$462	
54"	22"	HHB5401R	\$602	



# **Headboard Mounting Leg**

Tip: Headboard-mounting legs fasten to the bed frame

when using box spring and

mattress.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 517	Headboard mounting leg: wood veneer	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color number for headboard mounting leg</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
·Height	• Style • Number	· Quantity	· U.S. Price	
29"	HHBL	2	\$206 :	



# **Footboards with Plain Panel**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 517	Footboard: melamine or wood veneer	<ul><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Laminate or wood color number for footboard</li><li>See Surface Materials, page 579.</li></ul>

Spe	Specification Information				
	ensions H	•Style Number	·U.S. Price		
Mel	amine	·	·		
39"	16"	HFB3901L	\$275		
54"	16"	HFB5401L	\$357		
60"	16"	HFB6001L	\$381		
Woo	od	:	<u>;</u>		
39"	16"	HFB3901W №10/19	\$385		
54"	16"	HFB5401W 10/19	\$496		
60"	16"	HFB6001W 10/19	\$530		
-		•	•		



**10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

# **Mirror with Wood Frame**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 518	<ul><li> Mirror: reflective glass</li><li> Frame: wood</li><li> Mounting hardware</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 579.



# **Accessories**

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

#### **Towel Bar**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 519	Towel bar: nickel only     Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information								
		· Style Number	· U.S. Price					
113/4"	13/8"	HATWLBAR 10/19	\$58					
	170	:	:					

#### **Litter Bag Holder**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 519	Litter bag holder: 4799 Platinum Metallic only     Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information								
Dime D	ension: W	s H	• Style Number	· U.S. Price				
17/8"	3"	2"	HABAGHLD 10/19	\$23				

#### **Plastic Drawer Liners**



Tip: 18" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

Tip: 32" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number

Specification Information						
·Width	• Style Number	·U.S. Price				
18"	HADL18	\$164				
32"	HADL32	\$345				
:	:	:				



**10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

# Keys

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Key	Style number
Specifica	tion Information	
-		
• Style Number	·U.S. Price	
Master Ke	ey for Use with Davenport	
MSKEYW	\$33	
•	•	



# Technology

# **Technology Support**

Statement of Line	532
Pocket	
Understanding	534
Specifying	536
Relay	
Understanding	540
Specifying	542

# Statement of Line Technology Support









With Two Bin Unit

With Articulating Arm

With Articulating Arm and Two Bin Unit





With Two Bin Unit







With Monitor Mount

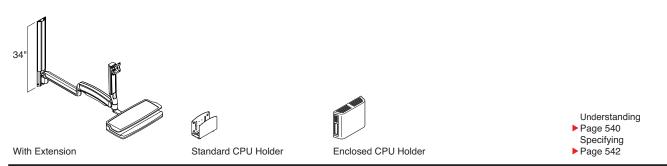
With Monitor Mount and With Two Bin Unit

With Monitor Mount and With Technology Bay

Understanding ► Page 534 Specifying ► Page 536

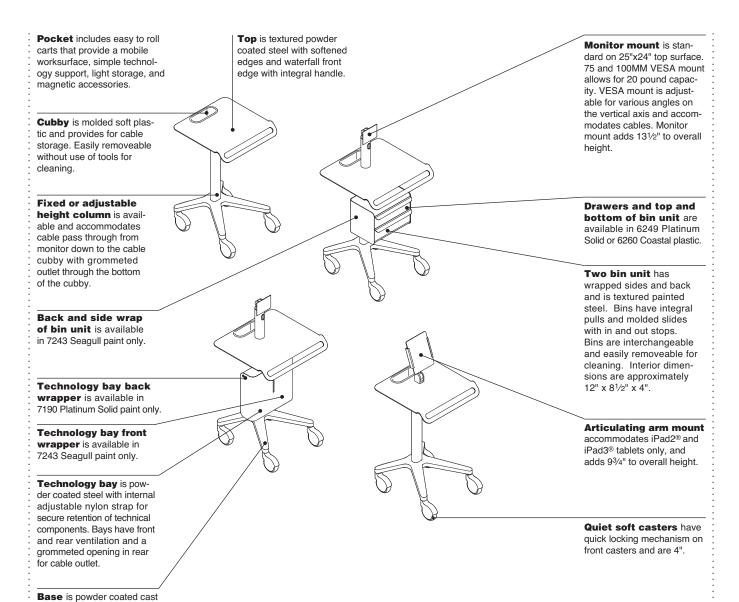
P	n	C	k	ρŧ

Pocket						
	36"H Fixed Height	31%"H–41"H Adjustable Height				
18"W	•	•				
22"W	•	•				
25"W	•	•				



#### Relay

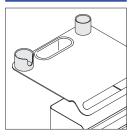
#### **Pocket**



Actual Dimensions							
	Width	Depth	Top Surface Height	Height			
Fixed Height Models	18"	211/2"	36"	N.A.			
	22"	221/2"	36"	N.A.			
	24"	231/2"	36"	N.A.			
Adjustable Height Models	18"	211/2"	313/8"-41"	N.A.			
	22"	221/2"	313/8"-41"	N.A.			
	24"	231/2"	313/8"-41"	N.A.			
Technology Bay	17"	51/10"	N.A.	151/4"			

aluminum available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

#### **Product Details**



Scanner holder and cup holder are injection molded soft plastic with incapsulated magnet. They are available as accessory items.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Top surface**

- 7191 Coastal powder coat paint
- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint

## Bin unit drawers, top, and bottom

- 6249 Platinum Solid plastic
- 6260 Coastal plastic

Tip: When 7191 Coastal paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6260 Coastal plastic. When 7243 Seagull paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6249 Platinum solid plastic.

## Bin unit side and back wrapper

7243 Seagull paint

# Technology bay front wrapper

• 7243 Seagull paint

#### Technology bay back wrapper

• 7190 Platinum Solid paint

#### Cubby

Gray only

#### Base

7243 Seagull powder coat paint only

#### Casters

· Gray only

## Scanner holder and cup holder

 Gray injection molded plastic only

# **Pocket Without Monitor Mount**

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 534

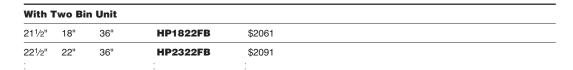
- Top surface: powder coat painted steel topColumn and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top
- · Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for top surface
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Spe	Specification Information								
· Dim	ensions W	н	• Style Number	·U.S. Price					
:			:	•					

#### **Fixed Height**

Without Two Bin Unit								
211/2"	18"	36"	HP1822F	\$1572				
221/2"	22"	36"	HP2322F	\$1602				







#### **Adjustable Height**

Without Two Bin Unit					
211/2"	18"	313/8"-41"	HP1822A	\$2548	
221/2"	22"	313/8"-41"	HP2322A	\$2578	



With 1	wo Bi	n Unit			
211/2"	18"	313/8"-41"	HP1822AB	\$3037	
221/2"	22"	313/8"-41"	HP2322AB	\$3067	



# **Pocket With Monitor Mount**

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 534

- Top surface: powder coat painted steel topColumn and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- · Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top Technology bay, if selected: 7243 Seagull paint, only
   Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for top surface
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

Spe	cifica	tion	Infor	mati	on

·Dim	ension	s	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Price

#### **Fixed Height**

#### **With Monitor Mount Only**

231/2"	24"	36"	HP2225F	\$2009

#### With Two Bin Unit

231/2"	24"	36"	HD2225ER	80108

#### With Technology Bay

#### **Adjustable Height**

#### With Monitor Mount Only

231/2"	24"	313/8"-41"	HP2225A	\$2985	

#### With Two Bin Unit

231/2"	24"	313/8"-41"	HP2225AB	\$3474

#### With Technology Bay

231/2"	24"	313/8"-41"	HP2225AC	\$3529	





For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

10/19 = Last order entry October 20, 2019

# **Pocket**

# With Articulating Arm №10/19

Tip: Pocket with arm is specifically designed to hold iPad2® and iPad3®.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for top surface
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

► Need help? Product details, page 534

- Top surface: powder coat painted steel topColumn and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top
- · Articulating arm to accommodate iPad tablets
- Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

Sp	eci	ricat	ion	Into	rma	tion

·Dimensions			·Style	∙U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Price
				•

#### **Fixed Height**

#### **Without Two Bin Unit**

21½" 18" 36" **HP1822IF 10/19** \$2260



#### With Two Bin Unit

211/	′2"	18"	36"	HP1822IFB 10/19	\$2749
					•



#### **Adjustable Height**

#### Without Two Bin Unit

21½" 18" 31¾"–41" **HP1822IA 10/19** \$3236



#### With Two Bin Unit

21½" 18" 31¾"-41" **HP1822IAB №10/19** \$372:



**10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

# Pocket Accessories

#### **Scanner Holder**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 535	Scanner holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information				
Style Number	·U.S. Price	·Quantity		
HPSCANNER	\$ 52	1		
HPSCANNER4	\$176 <b>10/19</b>	4		

#### **Cup Holder**



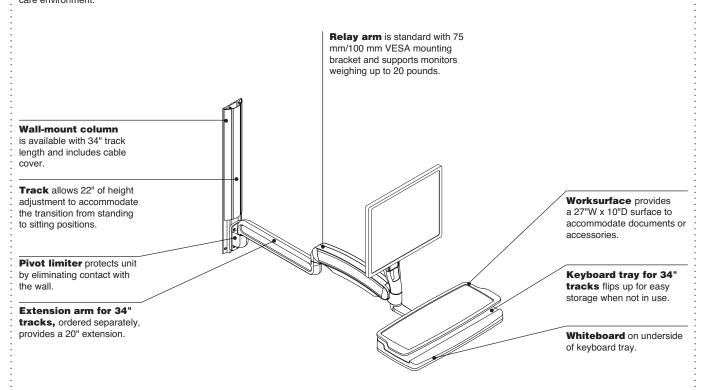
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 535	Cup holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number		

Specification Information				
Style Number	·U.S. Price	·Quantity		
HPCUP	\$ 52	1		
HPCUP4	\$176 🛂10/19	4		
	•	•		



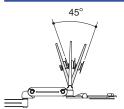
# Relay

Relay arm provides a fixed platform for technology that is easy to use and offers incremental height adjustment to meet user needs in a healthcare environment.

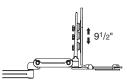


Features						
	· Monitor Height Adjustment	· Maximum Weight	Arm Reach	· Monitor Rotation	· Tilt Range	• Mounting • Standard
Relay Arm	9½"H	20 lb	10"L-42"L	180°	45°	VESA 75 mm/100 mm
	:	:	:	:	:	:

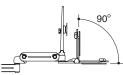
#### **Product Details**



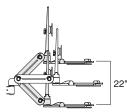
Monitor tilt range is 45°.



Monitor has a height adjustment range of 91/2"



Keyboard tray flips up for easy storage when not



Track allows height adjustment of 22", to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.



Pivot limiter provides varying degrees of stop rotation and is standard.

Adjustable keyboard tray angle adjusts from 0°



Extension arm adds 20" to the length of arm unit and is ordered separately.



Standard CPU holder is 10"W and 71/4"H.



**Enclosed CPU holder** provides for an increased level of security for the CPU. Enclosed CPU holder is

 $4"D \times 15^{3/4}"W \times 12^{1/8}"H$ . Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.



Relay arm conveniently stores 91/2" from the wall when not in use.



**Wall-mount column** is available with 34" track length, and is 5" wide.

Monitor rotates independently 180° left to right.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Wall-mount column**

· White paint

#### **Track**

· White satin

#### **Keyboard tray**

Gray paint

#### **Extension arm cover**

White paint

#### **Relay Arm**

· White paint

#### **CPU** holders

· White paint

#### **Pivot limiter**

· White paint

#### Worksurface

· White paint

#### Installation

### **Fully assembled unit**

allows for easy installation and direct to drywall application.

# Relay Arm Wall-Mount Column



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** Need help? Product details, page 540 Wall-mount column: white paint Style number Track: white satin

• Keyboard tray: gray high density polyethylene



# **Relay Arm Accessories**

## **Extension Arm**

<b>3</b> 9

Tip: Use with 34" wall mount unit.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 541	Extension arm: white paint	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimension D	· Style Number	· U.S. Price	
20"	HTAX2	\$320	

## **CPU Holders**

		St	andard Includ	es	Required to Specify
Need h Produc page 5	t details,	CPU holder: white paint			Style number
Spe	cificati	ion Info	rmation		
Dime	ensions W	н	•Style Number	·U.S. Price	
Stan	dard C	PU Hold	ler	·	
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–4	" 10"	71/4"	HTCU2	\$213 :	
Encl	osed C	PU Hole	der		
4"	153/4"	12½"	HTCS2	\$426	



Tip: Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.



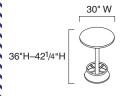
# Tables

# **Tables**

Stat	tement of Line	546
Exc	hange Tables	
	Understanding	548
	Specifying	549
Gro	upwork Tables, Legs, Bases, and Components by Steelcase	
	Understanding	550
	Specifying	562

# **Statement of Line**

**Tables** 













Understanding
► Page 548
Specifying
► Page 549

	30"W	60"W	72"W
Round	•		
Oval		•	•
Bullet	•	•	•

# **Groupwork Table Tops** by Steelcase

Understanding
►Page 550
Specifying

►Page 562



Rectangular



Square



Round



Oval



Half-Round



Trapezoid



Personal



Square with Concave Edge



Corner Bridge



Rectangular Conference



**Racetrack Conference** 



**Boat-Shaped Conference** 



**Oval Conference** 

# **Groupwork Table Legs and Bases** by Steelcase

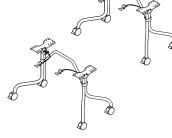
Understanding
Pages 554 and 556
Specifying
Pages 568 and 571











**Post Legs** 

Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

T-Legs

Coffee Table Legs

Flip-Top Legs



**Coffee-Height Round Table Bases** 





Café-Height Round **Table Bases** 

# **Groupwork Table Components** by Steelcase

Understanding ►Page 551 Specifying ▶Page 572

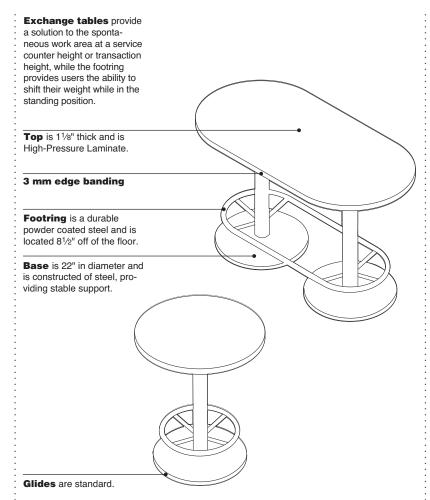






**Wire Management** Trough

# **Exchange Tables**

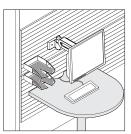


#### **Actual Dimensions** · Features Overall **Depth** Width Height Round table 30" 30" 36" or 421/4" Oval table 60" 36" or 421/4" 36" or 421/4" 30" 72" Bullet table 36" or 421/4" 30" 30" 30" 60" 36" or 421/4" 72" 36" or 421/4" 30"

#### **Product Details**



**Exchange tables** are available in three shapes-round, oval, and bullet.



**Bullet table** has a flat edge, enabling the table to fit tightly against a vertical surface. Scallop on the bullet table provides space for plugs and cabling to pass over the back edge of the worksurface.

**Service counter height** (36"H) accommodates both sitting and standing positions.

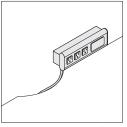
#### **Related Products**



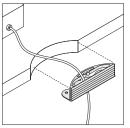
## 27"H Verge stool is

a complementary seating product for 36"H service counter height.

See Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide.



**Power and data strip** provides additional electrical, voice, and data receptacles.



Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Тор

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edge

• 3 mm plastic

# Column, base, and footring

- Black powder coat (standard)
- Platinum, sterling, or champagne powder coat paint (optional)

#### Glides

Clear plastic only

# **Exchange Tables**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 548	Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 Edge: 3 mm plastic Bullet back edge, if selected: flat profile Base: paint price group 1 Glides: clear plastic only Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurfac 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>See informatio</li> <li>+\$74</li> <li>plus cost of lar</li> </ul>		See Surface Materials, page 579.	
	Bases Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2	No cost +\$32 per base	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Scallops	Omit scallop	No cost	Specify omit scallop.	
Related Products	<ul><li> Verge stool</li><li> Data strip</li><li> Wire managers</li></ul>		➤ See Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide ➤ Page 548 ➤ Page 548	











Specification I	nformation
-----------------	------------

·Dimensions		· Style	·U.S.
W	н	Number	Base
			Price

## **30" Round Table**

30"	30"	36"	HX30SL	\$ 869	
30"	30"	421/4"	HX30CL	\$ 881	

## 60" Oval Table

30"	60"	36"	HX3060SL	\$1773
30"	60"	421/4"	HX3060CL	\$1798

## 72" Oval Table

30"	72"	36"	HX3072SL	\$1836
30"	72"	421/4"	HX3072CL	\$1862

## **30" Bullet Table**

30"	30"	36"	HX30BSL	\$ 869
30"	30"	421/4"	HX30BCL	\$ 881

# **60" Bullet Table**

30"	60"	36"	HX3060BSL	\$1773
30"	60"	421/4"	HX3060BCL	\$1798
				•

# 72" Bullet Table

30"	72"	36"	HX3072BSL	\$1836
30"	72"	421/4"	HX3072BCL	\$1862

# **Groupwork Tables** by Steelcase

#### **Groupwork furniture**

supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. Specifying, page 562

**Tables** are 281/2"H.

#### 90° corner bridge

creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

**Table legs** ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

**Groupwork tables** are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 11/8" or optional 13/8" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminates 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL laminates 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 56L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

#### **Product Details**



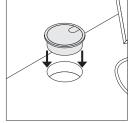
Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 11/8" or optional 13/8" thickness.



Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

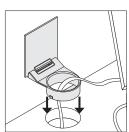


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.



**Grommets** are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of fieldinstalled openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

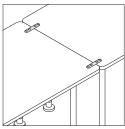
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



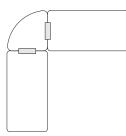
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



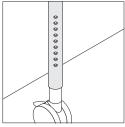
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 281/2"-45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.



Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at 3/4" increments from 265/16"-325/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top)

Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 21/2" from 261/2"-29"H for installation on uneven floors.



**Reinforcing channel** (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing. See Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix,

page 552.

# **Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix** by Steelcase

Requirement							
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)			
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed			
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed			
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed			
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed			
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"			
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"			
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"			
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"			
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"			
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"			
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"			

<sup>\*</sup>Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

See page 573, *Supports*, to specify reinforcing channels.

# **Groupwork Table Configurations**

# Workstation

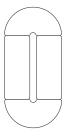


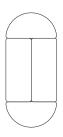


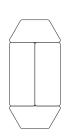
Rectangular tables

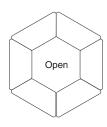
Kidney-shaped table

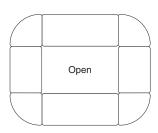
#### Conference











Rectangular, halfround with cutout

Rectangular and half-round tables

Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Trapezoid tables

Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

#### **Team/Collaboration**







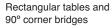
Square concave and personal tables

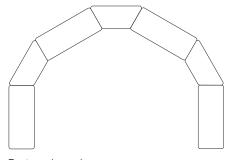
Half-round tables

Trapezoid tables

#### Lecture



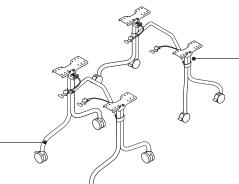




Rectangular and trapezoid tables

# **Groupwork Table Legs** by Steelcase

► Specifying, page 568

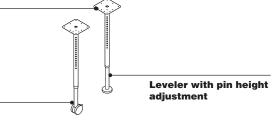


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware and a reinforcement bar to connect the legs. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

**Modesty panels** can be used with any table leg specification.

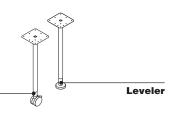
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



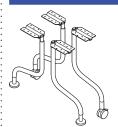
# Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.



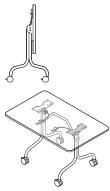


#### **Product Details**

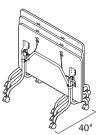


**T-legs** are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

# Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



**T-legs** can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

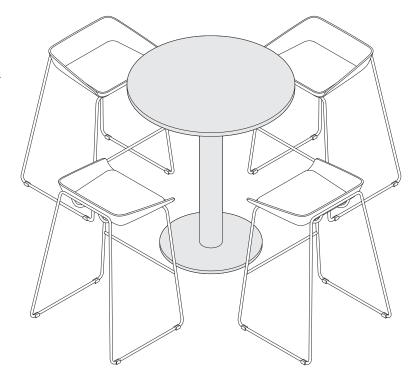
#### Coffee table legs with

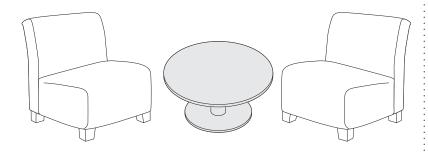
levelers, which can adjust 21/2", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 191/2" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of  $19^{1/2}$ " only. \* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage. See page 560.

# **Groupwork Table Bases** by Steelcase

**Bases** attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

►Specifying, page 571





#### **Product Details**



#### 22" diameter by $16\frac{1}{8}$ "H

base can be used to create coffee tables with smallersize round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



#### 28" diameter by

161/8"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



#### 22" diameter by

273/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



## 28" diameter by 273/8"H

base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

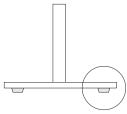
#### **Attachment hardware**

(screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



#### 22" diameter by 41"H

base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.

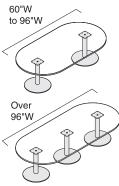


Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.



#### 28" diameter by 41"H

base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



#### **Conference table**

tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 only. Both the 273/8"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.

# **Groupwork Post Leg Clearance Dimensions** by Steelcase

#### 18"D Rectangular Tops



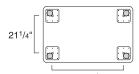
 $48"W = 39^{1/4}"$  clearance  $60"W = 51^{1/4}"$  clearance  $66"W = 57^{1/4}"$  clearance  $72"W = 63^{1/4}"$  clearance  $84"W = 75^{1/4}"$  clearance

#### 24"D Rectangular Tops



36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance 84"W = 75<sup>1</sup>/4" clearance

#### 30"D Rectangular Tops



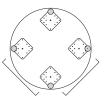
36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

#### **Square Tops**



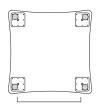
24"W = 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance 30"W = 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance 36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

#### **Round Tops**



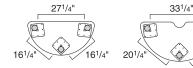
36"W = 19" clearance 42"W = 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 48"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

#### **Square Tops—Concave**

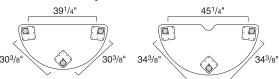


 $36\text{"W} = 27^{1/2}\text{"}$  clearance  $42\text{"W} = 33^{1/2}\text{"}$  clearance

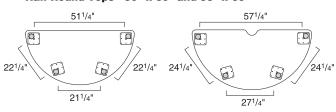
#### Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



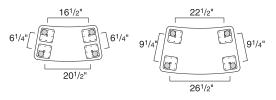
#### Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



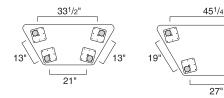
#### Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



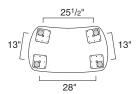
## Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



## Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



#### **Personal Kidney-Shaped Top**



# **Groupwork Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations** by Steelcase

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases  161/8", 273/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 161/s", 273/s", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 273/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	0	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	• •	<b>P</b> 0	O	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	<b>6</b>	A PO	0	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>P O</b>	<b>P 0</b>	<b>P</b>
Round and Square Tops 36"	<b>PPO</b>	R R O	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>P</b>
Round Tops 42" Diameter	<b>@ 0</b>	<b>P 0</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>0</b>
Round Tops 48" Diameter	(P) 4	<b>P</b> 0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>@0</b>
Square Tops 42" and 48"	<b>•</b>	<b>P</b> 0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>©</b> 0
Oval Top 48"	<b>4 0</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	P P 8	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***		F F C	) N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	<b>PPO</b>		N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ****	6	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	0	A 0	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	P 0	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

<sup>1 =</sup> Number of legs for table

 <sup>\* =</sup> Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
 \* \* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
 \* \* \* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
 \* \* \* \* \* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
 \* \* \* \* \* \* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases  16 <sup>1</sup> /8", 27 <sup>3</sup> /8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 <sup>1</sup> /8", 27 <sup>3</sup> /8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 273/8" and 41" height
Personal Tops 18" x 36"***	<b>6</b>	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops- Kidney-Shaped 24" x 24"***	<b>P 0</b>	<b>RO</b>	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops- Concave	<b>6</b>	<b>%</b> 0	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D**@	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N-A-	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D**@	N-A-	N-A-	N-A-
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	• • •
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	6
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N-A-	N.A.	N.A.	3

Number of legs for table

\* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

\*\* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\*\* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

# **Groupwork Table Tops** by Steelcase

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace.

See page 552 for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

See page 560.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 550

- 11/6"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify					
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces							
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual					
Related	Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 568					
Products	<ul> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> </ul>		▶Page 571					
	<ul> <li>Modesty panels</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572					
	<ul> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572					
	<ul> <li>Reinforcing channel</li> </ul>		▶ Page 573					

·Din	nensions	·Style	·U.S.	·Style	·U.S.
D	w	Number	Price	Number	Base
:		LPL	:	HPL	Price

## **Rectangular Tops**

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$205	TS4THR1848	\$239
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$279	TS4THR1860	\$334
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$311	TS4THR1866	\$340
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$330	TS4THR1872	\$359
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$388	TS4THR1884	\$484
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$180	TS4THR2436	\$197
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$199	TS4THR2442	\$211
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$225	TS4THR2448	\$257
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$302	TS4THR2460	\$332
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$330	TS4THR2466	\$355
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$353	T\$4THR2472	\$362
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$424	TS4THR2484	\$536
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$222	TS4THR3036	\$277
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$244	TS4THR3042	\$290
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$265	TS4THR3048	\$327
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$363	TS4THR3060	\$372
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$383	TS4THR3066	\$408
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$413	TS4THR3072	\$448
:		•	:		•

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page



Θ	
_	
ж	
w,	

Specification	Information,	continued	from	previous	page

·Dime	ensions	·Style	·U.S.	· Style	· U.S
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Ba
:		LPL	:	HPL	Pric
Half-	-Round T	ops	•		<u> </u>
18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$264	TS4THN1836	\$306
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$369	TS4THN2448	\$390
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$472	TS4THN3060	\$500
Half-	Round T	ops with Cutout	<u> </u>	·	•
21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$337	TS4THNC2142	\$388
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$440	TS4THNC2754	\$540
33" :	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$601 :	TS4THNC3366	\$753
Trap	ezoid To	ps			
213/8"	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$330	TS4THG2448	\$380
26 <sup>1</sup> /2"	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$476 :	TS4THG3060	\$548
Pers	onal Top	os .			
18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$330	TS4THW1836	\$380
24"	42"	T\$4TLW2442	\$357	T\$4THW2442	\$410
Pers	onal Kid	ney-Shaped Tops			·
24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$406	TS4THWK2442	\$466
Squa	re Tops	with Concave Edg	je	·	
36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$406	TS4THRC3636	\$466
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$440	TS4THRC4242	\$504
90° (	Corner B	ridaes	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>
24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$220	TS4THL2424	\$255
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$256	TS4THL3030	\$296



# **Groupwork Table Tops** by Steelcase

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Include	des	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 550	<ul> <li>Top: 11/8"-thick: Low-P High-Pressure Lamina</li> <li>Top: 13/8"-thick (Suffix or High-Pressure Lami</li> <li>3 mm radius profile ed</li> </ul>	te, if selected T): Low-Pressure Laminate inate, if selected	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High- Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 579.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

	Options	U.S. Price	nequired to specify			
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces					
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
Related	Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 568			
Products	<ul> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> </ul>		▶ Page 571			
	<ul> <li>Modesty panels</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572			
	<ul> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572			

Dim D	ensions W	• Style Number LPL	· U.S. Price	• Style Number HPL	· U.S. Base Price			
Rou	Round Tops							
1 ½"	thick top	•						
24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$205	TS4THDR24	\$237			
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$265	TS4THDR30	\$307			
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$322	TS4THDR36	\$372			
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$369	TS4THDR42	\$425			
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$411	TS4THDR48	\$472			
1 <sup>3</sup> /8"	thick top	)						
24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$310	TS4THDR24T	\$357			
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$370	TS4THDR30T	\$426			
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$427	TS4THDR36T	\$490			
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$474	TS4THDR42T	\$546			
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$516	TS4THDR48T	\$593			

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

**Specification Information** 



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	Specification Information							
·Dim	ensions	·Style	·U.S.	·Style	·U.S.			
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base			
		LPL		HPL	Price			
:		:	:	:	:			

# **Square Tops**

11/8"	11/8"-thick top						
24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$205	TS4THR2424	\$281		
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$265	TS4THR3030	\$292		
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$323	TS4THR3636	\$373		
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$369	TS4THR4242	\$425		
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$411	TS4THR4848	\$472		
13/8"	-thick t	ор					
24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$310	TS4THR2424T	\$357		
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$370	TS4THR3030T	\$426		
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$428	TS4THR3636T	\$491		
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$474	TS4THR4242T	\$546		
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$516	TS4THR4848T	\$593		
		•			•		

# **Oval Top**

1½"-thick top							
24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$370	TS4THDV2448	\$426		
1 <sup>3</sup> /8"	1 <sup>3</sup> /8"-thick top						
24"	48"	T\$4TLDV244T	\$475	TS4THDV244T	\$547		



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

# **Groupwork Conference Table Tops** by Steelcase

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, twopiece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.







	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 550	Top: 11/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected Top: 13/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected  mm radius profile edge: plastic	Style number     Low-Pressure Laminate or High- Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate     Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Open Line laminate	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manua	
Grommet	One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+\$17	Specify with one grommet.
	Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+\$34	Specify with two grommet.
Related	Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 571
Products	<ul> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572

Spe	Specification Information						
Dim	nensions W	Style Number LPL	·U.S. Base Price	· Style · Number · HPL	· U.S. · Base · Price		
:		:	:	:	:		

# **Rectangular Conference Tops**

1 1/8"	1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 699	TS4THR4896	\$ 803	
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 844	TS4THR48120	\$ 972	
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 954	TS4THR48144	\$1098	
13/8"	thick to	р				
48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 804	TS4THR4896T	\$ 925	
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$1054	TS4THR4812T	\$1212	
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1164	TS4THR4814T	\$1340	
		:	:	:	•	

# **Racetrack Conference Tops**

1 ½"	1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 733	TS4THD4896	\$ 841	
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 883	TS4THD48120	\$1016	
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 991	TS4THD48144	\$1139	
13/8"	thick to	р				
48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 838	TS4THD4896T	\$ 966	
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$1093	TS4THD4812T	\$1259	
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1201	TS4THD4814T	\$1382	
		:		:	:	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

# ables

## ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specif	Specification Information				
Dimens	ions ·Style	·U.S.	·Style	·U.S.	
D W	Number	Base	Number	Base	
	LPL	Price	HPL	Price	
		:	:	:	



# **Boat-Shaped Conference Tops**

11/8"	1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 733	TS4THB4896	\$ 841	
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 883	TS4THB48120	\$1016	
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 991	TS4THB48144	\$1139	
13/8"	thick to	pp				
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 838	TS4THB4896T	\$ 966	
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$1093	TS4THB4812T	\$1259	
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1201	TS4THB4814T	\$1382	
		•		•	•	



# **Oval Conference Tops**

<b>1</b> 1/8"	1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 733	TS4THDV4896	\$ 841	
13/8"	-thick to	ор				
48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 838	TS4THDV489T	\$ 966	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

# **Groupwork Table Legs** by Steelcase

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for leg(s)
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.

► Need help? Product details, page 554 Table leg(s): paint price group 1
Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only

- Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic
- Linkage bar on pairs of flip-top legs
- Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only
- · Attachment hardware

Tip: Levelers are adjustable
(lower height), but do not
slide. To easily move tables,
order tables with casters.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.

See page 560

top, ons ions

Tip: 84" linkage bar is not available on TS4FL2730TC2.

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Post, standing-height, co	ffee table, or T-leg	s			
Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$12	Specify paint color number.			
		per leg				
	Flip-top legs					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$44	Specify paint color number.			
Casters	One post, standing-heigh	t, or coffee table le	eg			
	One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify with caster.			
	Two T-legs					
	Two casters (one locking and	+\$10	Specify with two casters.			
	one non-locking)					
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs					
	<ul> <li>Four casters (two locking and</li> </ul>	+\$20	Specify with four casters.			
	two non-locking)					
Linkage Bar	For pairs of flip-top legs					
	<ul> <li>36" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 36.			
	<ul> <li>42" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 42.			
	<ul> <li>48" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 48.			
	<ul> <li>60" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 60.			
	<ul> <li>66" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 66.			
	<ul> <li>72" linkage bar</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with linkage 72.			
	84" linkage bar	No cost	Specify with linkage 84.			
Related	Modesty panels		▶Page 572			
Products	<ul> <li>Table tops</li> </ul>		▶Page 562			

## **Specification Information**

Height	Style	·U.S.
	Number	Base
		Price
	•	

## **One Post Leg**

273/8"	TS4L27PG	\$119

## **Package of Four Post Legs**

273/8"	TS4L27PG4	\$440
•	•	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

# **Tables**

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

# Specification Information Height Style U.S. Number Base Price

## **One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg**

273/8"-44"	TS4LSHPG	\$211



Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

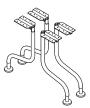
# Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

273/8"-44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$810



## **Two T-Legs**

273/8"	TS4L27TG	\$222
•	•	



# **Package of Four T-Legs**



Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 554

# \*

**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## **One Coffee Table Leg**

17"-191/2"	TS4LCTAPG	\$105

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

## ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information** 

Height	· Style	·U.S.
:	Number	Base
:	:	Price
:	:	:

## **Package of Four Coffee Table Legs**

17"-191/2"	TS4LCTAPG4	6202
17 -1972	134LCTAPG4	<b>\$303</b>
•	•	

# Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

273/8"	TS4FL2724TC	<b>2</b> \$740
:	:	:

# Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

273/8"	TS4FL2	<b>730TC2</b> \$740
•		



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation. The legs also come with a reinforcement bar to connect the two legs.



# **Groupwork Table Bases**

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

#### **Standard Includes**

►Need help? Product details, page 556

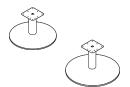
**Specification Information** 

- Base: paint price group 1Glides: black plastic only
- · Attachment hardware

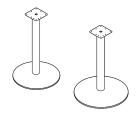
- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for base
- 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$32	Specify paint color number.

• Dimensio Height	ns Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Coffee-H	leight Round T	able Bases			
161/8"	22"	3"	TS4TC0F22	\$339	
16 <sup>1</sup> /8"	28"	3"	TS4TC0F28	\$521	



Round Table Bases					
273/8"	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$353	
273/8"	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$537	
273/8"	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$775	
			:	•	



Tip: For heavy use applica-
tions, it is recommended to
use the 28" diameter base
with 5" diameter column for
added rigidity.

Café-Height Round Table Bases					
22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$370		
28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$550		
28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$804		
	22"	22" 3" 28" 3"	22" 3" TS4TCAFE22 28" 3" TS4TCAFE28	22"     3"     TS4TCAFE22     \$370       28"     3"     TS4TCAFE28     \$550	

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Groupwork Table Components** by Steelcase

page 551

## **Modesty Panels**



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate Product details,
  - · Bracket: black paint only

- 1 Style number
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

· Dime · W	nsions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	• Style Number	·U.S. Price
255/8"	9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$251
315⁄8"	9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$263
375/8"	9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$277
495/8"	9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$305
555/8"	9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$317
615/8"	9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$328
735/8"	9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$363

## **Wire Management Trough**



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 551
- · Wire management trough: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for wire management trough
- ► See Surface Materials, page 579.

## **Specification Information**

Style Number	·U.S. Price	
<u>:</u>		
TS4WIRE	\$103	

\$103



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions	• Style • Number	·U.S. Price		
:	:	:		

# In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

# Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



# Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

# **Reinforcing Channels**

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 52
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 55
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 58
72"W	TSATRC72	\$126

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Groupwork Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Access** by Steelcase

## **Worksurface-Mounted Receptacle Package**



Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Package of three	Style number
<ul> <li>Duplex receptacles: black plastic only</li> </ul>	

Specificat	ion Information
Style	·U.S.
Number	Price
TSAERPW	\$197

# **Worksurface-Mounted Communication Module Package**



Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be usedterminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick face plates.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- · AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- Leviton 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent 1.800.344.0223
- Krone 1.800.775.5766
- Punduit 1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

· Package of three · Communication housing includes face plates to

• 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only

accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only

Style number

<b>Specifica</b>	ition Informa	ition		
Style	·U.S.			
Number	Price			

**TSAERDW** \$126



## **Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere**



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- · AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- · Leviton
- 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
- 1.800.344.0223 Krone

1.800.775.5766 Punduit 1.800.777.3300

## **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- · Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic
- · Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/ data jacks: black plastic
- 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic

Style number

• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
PTDMGB3	\$266	

# **Grommet Package**



•	Need help?
	Product details,
	page 551

• Package of 10 grommets: black plastic

**Standard Includes** 

Style number

**Required to Specify** 

#### Specification Information

Style Number	· U.S. Price
TSAEGROM	\$60

## **Flip Grommet**



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" hole in the worksurface.

#### **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 551
- · Flip cover: paint
- · Bottom grommet portion: black plastic
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flip cover
- See Surface Materials, page 579.

	Spec	ificat	ion l	Infori	mation
--	------	--------	-------	--------	--------

Dimensions Style U.S.	
D W H Number Price	
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 4" 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " <b>TS5GF3</b> \$67	

# **Related Products**

# **Understanding Table Products**

Akira and Runner See Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Au Lait and Train ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

# **Understanding Systems Products**

Answer See Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Avenir See Avenir Systems Furniture Specification Guide

Kick ► See Kick Solutions Specification Guide

Montage ► See Montage Solutions Specification Guide

Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide

# **Understanding Desk and Worksurface Products**

Airtouch and Height-Adjustable

Worksurfaces See Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide

Currency and Garland See Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide

Kick Freestanding

See Kick Solutions Specification Guide

Universal Tables

► See Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Universal Systems Worksurfaces

▶ See Steelcase Systems Specification Guides

# **Understanding Storage Products**

200 Series, Overfile Cabinets, Tower Too, Universal Bins and Shelves, Universal Storage

Products, and Universal Pedestals See Storage Specification Guide

# **Understanding Collaborative Writing Surface Products**

Edge Series, PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif, PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow, and PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans

▶ See Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

# **Surface Materials**

Steelcase Health Surface Materials	580
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods	584
Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes	586
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate	587
Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate	589
Upholstery and Color Numbers	590
Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs	
Acrylic Panel	592
Solid Surface	592
Upholstery	593
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	594

# **Steelcase Health Surface Materials**

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

# Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

# **Plastisol/Urethane**

6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Graphite 6161 6162 Taupe Black 6205 6249 Platinum Solid 6259 Midnight 6322 Fieldstone 6527 Merle 6654 Sand

### **Paint**

► See Paint Color Availability Matrix on page 584 for color availability by product line.

# **Steelcase Surfaces**

# **Price Group 1**

**Smooth Paint** 

4242 Milk

#### **Metal and Accessory Paint**

4710 Low Gloss Black

# **Textured Paint**

7207 Black 7225 Sand Fog **G** 7236 Slate 6 7237 7238 Fieldstone 7239 Midnight 7241 Arctic White Seagull 7243 Sterling Dark Solid 7250

7278 Dark Bronze 7360 Merle

G = Established

# **Price Group 2**

**Smooth Paint** 0835 Black **G** 

# **Smooth Metallic Paint**

4728 Nickel Metallic 4743 Mineral Metallic Pearl Metallic 4744 Champagne Metallic 4750 Steel Metallic 6 4752 4788 Gold Dust Metallic 3 4798 Sterling Metallic Platinum Metallic 4799

Arctic White Gloss

# **Textured Metallic Paint**

Near Black Metallic

Carbon Metallic Midnight Metallic

# **Select Surfaces**

# **Price Group 3**

# **Accent Paint**

4803

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information.

# Laminate

# Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry 2409 Clear Maple 2410 Graphite Walnut Medium Cherry 2538 Clear Walnut Almond Cherry 2571 Dark Rum Cherry 2574 2575 Shiraz Cherry Blonde on Maple 2592 Natural Walnut

#### Steelcase Surfaces

# High-Pressure Laminate

**Price Group 1** Applies to: Convev 2406 Clear Cherry Clear Maple 2409 Graphite Walnut 2410 Natural Cherry 2412 2422 Medium Cherry 2511 Winter on Maple 2535 Virginia Walnut 2536 Blackwood 2538 Clear Walnut Almond Cherry 2571 2574 Dark Rum Cherry 2575 Shiraz Cherry 2592 Blonde on Maple 2612 Marbled Maple 2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry 2714 Natural Walnut

Arctic White 2730 2746 Black 2883 Seagull 2884 Milk 2885 Dune

2HAK Clear Oak Ash Noce 2HAN 2HAT Acacia 2HAW Ash Wenge Bisque Noce 2HBW Bisque Wenge

2HCN Clay Noce 2HCW Clay Wenge

2HMG Merle 2HSN Storm Noce 2HSW Storm Wenge

# Applies to:

· Exchange tables · Folio side splashes

Folio worksurfaces

· Opus tops Sonata tops

Sync

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

#### **Fiber Laminate**

Vanadium Fiber Rhyme Fiber **G** Tungsten Fiber 2852 2854 Vellum Fiber Novell Fiber 2859 Granite Fiber 2861 Coconut Fiber 2862 Stucco Fiber

**Micro Laminate** 2920 Marl Micro Gypsum Micro 2921 2922 Clay Micro Shadow Micro 6 2923

#### **Patina Laminate**

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina Blackened Bronze 2871 Patina 2873 Instant Iron Patina

# **Solid Laminate**

2722 Cream 3 2730 Arctic White Black 2746 Warm White **G** 2759 2811 Mist **3** 2883 Seagull Milk 2884 2885 Dune 2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

Coffee Speckle 6 2820 Woodrose Speckle 6 Driftwood Speckle 2823 2824 Smoke Speckle 2825 Vanadium Speckle

#### **Woodgrain Laminate**

Clear Cherry 2406 Clear Maple 2409 2410 Graphite Walnut 2412 Natural Cherry Medium Cherry 2422 Winter on Maple 2511 Clear Walnut 2538 Warm Oak **G** 2539 2592 Blonde on Maple 2714 Natural Walnut 2HAK Clear Oak 2HAN Ash Noce 2HAT Acacia Ash Wenge 2HAW 2HBN Bisque Noce 2HBW Bisque Wenge Clay Noce 2HCN Clay Wenge 2HCW

# Select Surfaces

Storm Noce

Storm Wenge

#### **High-Pressure** Laminate

2HSN

# **Price Group 2**

Applies to: · Exchange tables

# **Textured Woodgrain**

Laminate 2TH2 Fawn Cypress 2TH3 Weathered Char 2TH4 Saddle Oak 2TH5 Veranda Teak 2TH6 Persian Cherry 2TH7 Walnut Heights

# **Steelcase Melamine**

#### Applies to:

- Folio cabinets
- Folio bookcases
- · Folio desk frames
- · Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board
- Opus wall cabinets
- Opus end panels and fascia
- Opus mounting boards

2409 Clear Maple Graphite Walnut 2410 2412 Natural Cherry

2511 Winter on Maple 2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood 2538 Clear Walnut

2571 Almond Cherry 2574 Dark Rum Cherry

2575 Shiraz Cherry 2612 Marbled Maple

2614 Chocolate Walnut Marbled Cherry 2615

2730 Arctic White 2883 Seagull

Dune 2885 2HAT Acacia 2HAK Clear Oak

# Applies to:

- Folio cabinets
- · Folio bookcases
- · Folio desk frames
- · Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board 2884 Milk

2HMG Merle

# Applies to:

- · Folio cabinets
- · Folio bookcases
- · Folio desk frames

· Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board

2I AN Ash Noce Ash Wenge 2I AW

2LBN Bisque Noce Bisque Wenge 2LBW 2LCN Clay Noce

2I CW Clav Wenge 2LSN Storm Noce

Storm Wenge

Tip: Melamine finishes may be represented by HPL or LPL finish codes.

#### turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

Virginia Walnut 2536 Blackwood 2612 Marbled Maple 2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry

# **Open Line** Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:

- · Exchange tables
- · Folio laminate worksurfaces
- Sync worksurfaces This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Exchange tables, Folio Laminate Worksurfaces, and Sync, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

# Formica

#### **Convey Select** Laminate

# **Price Group B**

Applies to:

 Convey Almond Amber Maple Black Blossom Cherrywood Brite White Cardboard Solidz Chelsea Maple Cherry Heartwood Cocoa Maple Dover White Figured Anniare Finnish Oak Fog Folkstone Graphite

Graphite Grafix Graystone Gull Grey Mission White Mojave Natural Maple Neutral White Sand Maple Select Cherry Stone Grafix

Storm Thermo Walnut White Wild Cherry Zebrano Zen Grev

# Wilsonart

#### **Convey Select** Laminate

# **Price Group B**

Applies to:

Convey Amber Cherry Antique White Asian Night Asian Sand Bannister Oak Beigewood Biltmore Cherry Branded Oak

**Brighton Walnut** Brazilwood Cafelle Cocobala

Coffee Bean Desert Zephyr Dove Grey **Empire Mahogany** 

Fashion Grey Figured Mahogany Florence Walnut Fonthill Pear

Frosty White Fusion Maple Graphite Nebula Grey

Grey Glace Grey Nebula Huntington Maple Kensington Maple Linen

Montana Walnut Monticello Maple Natural Almond Northsea

Oiled Soapstone Pepperdust Phantom Charcoal

Phantom Ecru Phantom Pearl Platinum Portico Teak

River Cherry Shadow

Shaker Cherry Skyline Walnut Slate Grev

Steel Mesh Studio Teak Tan Echo

Veranda Teak Wallaby White Driftwood

Wild Cherry Williamsburg Cherry Windsor Mahogany

Xanadu Zebrawood

# **Thermoform**

2030 Arctic White 2031 Seagull 2032 Dune 2066 Almond Cherry 2069 Dark Rum Cherry

Shiraz Cherry 6775

# Solid Surface

Applies to:

- Folio worksurfaces
- Senza tops
- Sonata tops
- Sync worksurfaces

# **Price Group A**

2801 Glacier White 2975 Bisque

# **Price Group B**

2973 Linen

# **Price Group C**

2972 Antarctica 2974 Canvas

►See page 592 for additional graded-in solid surfaces

# **Plastic Edge Band**

# **Steelcase Surfaces**

Almond Cherry 6023 Dark Rum Cherry 6024 Shiraz Cherry 6036 Medium Cherry 6041 Natural Walnut 6038 Blonde on Maple 6231 Graphite Walnut

6234 Clear Cherry Clear Maple 6237

6245 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

· Convey wall trim 6000 Black Arctic White 6009

6014 Almond Cherry Dark Rum Cherry 6023

6024 Shiraz Cherry Natural Cherry 6034 6036 Medium Cherry

Winter on Maple 6037 6038 Blonde on Maple 6041 Natural Walnut

6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6213 Acacia

Clear Oak 6219 Graphite Walnut 6231

6234 Clear Cherry 6237 Clear Maple

Virginia Walnut 6242 6243 Blackwood

6245 Clear Walnut 6527 Merle

6654 Sand

Marbled Maple 6676 6677 Chocolate Walnut Marbled Cherry 6678

6703 Ash Wenge Storm Wenge 6704

6705 Bisque Wenge Clay Wenge 6706 6707 Ash Noce

6708 Bisque Noce 6709 Clay Noce

6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- · Convey notch filler
- Convey bracket cover on open cabinets only
   6009 Arctic White
   6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Exchange tables
- Folio
- Opus
- Sonata

6000 Black

• Sync

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

6001 Coffee 6009 Arctic White 6034 Natural Cherry 6037 Winter on Maple 6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6213 Acacia

6219 Clear Oak6242 Virginia Walnut6243 Blackwood

6246 Warm Oak **3** 6249 Platinum Solid

6271 Plywood6527 Merle6615 Grey V5

6619 Ice **3**6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **3** 

6636 Mist 6654 Sand

6655 Warm White6676 Marbled Maple6677 Chocolate Walnut

6678 Marbled Cherry 6695 Midnight 6697 Fog

6703 Ash Wenge 6704 Bisque Wenge 6705 Clay Wenge

6706 Storm Wenge 6707 Ash Noce

6708 Bisque Noce 6709 Clay Noce 6710 Storm Noce

# **Select Surfaces**

Applies to:

 1 mm and 3 mm edge on Exchange tables and Folio worksurfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress 6T03 Weathered Char 6T04 Saddle Oak 6T05 Veranda Teak 6T06 Persian Cherry 6T07 Walnut Heights

3 = Established

# **Fusion**

Applies to:

· Sonata island modules

# **Price Group 1**

6526 Mulberry Tissue

# **Price Group 3**

6523 Desert Stalk

# **Price Group 4**

6525 Sheer Leaf Medium ▶See page 592 for additional graded-in fusion options.

# Markerboard

Applies to:

 Opus wardrobe cabinet with sliding door only

White

# Upholstery

See page 590 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

582

# **Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods**

Legend  • = Not available  ■ = Available  □ = Available with exceptions  ▶ See specification pages for december 1.	etails.	Veneer	3062 Graphite Walnut	3522 Clear Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3702 Clear Walnut	Laminate	2409 Clear Maple	2410 Graphite Walnut	2538 Clear Walnut	2571 Almond Cherry	2574 Dark Rum Cherry	2575 Shiraz Cherry	2730 Arctic White	<b>2883</b> Seagull	<b>2885</b> Dune	Solid Surface	2801 Glacier White	2972 Antarctica	<b>2973</b> Linen	<b>2974</b> Canvas	<b>2975</b> Bisque	
Ainsley			•	•				•		•	•	•	П			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Davenport			•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Exchange Table	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Top*		•	•	•	•	•	•												•	•	•	•	•	
Folio	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•												•	•	•	•	•	
	Laminate Worksurfaces*		•	•	•	•	•	•												•	•	•	•	•	
	Solid Surface Worksurfaces		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
Opus	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•												•	•	•	•	•	
	Door Pulls, Table Rails, and Coat Hooks		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		٠	•	•	•	•	
Park		_	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•	•	•	•	
Senza			٠	•	•	•	•	•								•	•	•							
Sonata*	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•																	
	Rails, Drawer/Door Pulls, and Coat Hooks		٠	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Sync*			•	•	•	•	•	•																	
Waldorf			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Overbed Tables**			·	•	•	•	•	•												•	•	•	•	•	
Headboards/Footboards			•													•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

<sup>\*</sup>Exchange table tops, Folio worksurfaces, Sonata tops, Sync tiles and table tops are available in all Steelcase laminates.

<sup>►</sup> See page 587

<sup>\*\*</sup> Opus overbed table top is only available in sand thermoform.

Thermoform	2030 Arctic White	<b>2031</b> Seagull	<b>2032</b> Dune	2066 Almond Cherry	2069 Dark Rum Cherry	2070 Shiraz Cherry	Fusion	6523 Desert Stalk	6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	<b>6526</b> Creamsicle	Paint	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	<b>7207</b> Black
	•	٠	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•
								•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•
	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•
								•	•	•		•	•	•	•
								•	•	•		•	•	•	•

# **Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes**

# Recommended Edge Colors

#### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

	ase Health ate Color		nmended Edge Color
Fiber			
2571	Almond Cherry	6014	Almond Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber <b>G</b>	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro 6	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid			
2722	Cream <b>G</b>	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White 6	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist <b>3</b>	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speck	le		
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle 6	6635	Dawn <b>G</b>
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>3</b>

	ase Health ate Color		mended Edge Color
Woodg	rain		
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak <b>(9</b>	6246	Warm Oak <b>6</b>
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Textur	ed Woodgrain—Select	Surfac	es
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6 <b>T</b> 02	Fawn Cypress
<b>2TH3</b>	Weathered Char	6 <b>T</b> 03	Weathered Char
<b>2TH4</b>	Saddle Oak	6 <b>T</b> 04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6 <b>T</b> 05	Veranda Teak
<b>2TH6</b>	Persian Cherry	6 <b>T</b> 06	Persian Cherry
<b>2TH7</b>	Walnut Heights	6 <b>T</b> 07	Walnut Heights

3 = Established

# **Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate**

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

#### Sync



Double-Sided Bases



Single-Sided Bases



Single Leg Bases



Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases



Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases



Worksurfaces

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces



135° Scoop Worksurfaces

#### Opus



Cabinets with 36"H Storage Units



Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage for Use with Sink



Cabinets with 30"H, 24"H, 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H Storage Units



Desk Cabinets



Conference Table Cabinets



Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door



ਰ Padaida Tablas



Overhead Shelves



Overhead Shelves with Box Unit



Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors



Common Tops



End Filler Panel



Inside Corner Filler



End Panel



Fascia



Sloped Fascia



Mounting Boards

# Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate, continued

# Sonata











Media Units



Wardrobes

# Folio



28"H, 33"H ADA, and 36"H Base Cabinets



Sink Cabinets



Storage Cabinets



Wardrobe Cabinets



Bookcases



Upper Storage Cabinets



Shelves

# Regard



Square Tables



Personal Tables



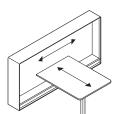
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Booth with Table



# **Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate**

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

# Ainsley



Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets









# Davenport



Wardrobe Cabinets





Writing Desks



Bedside Tables



Wardrobe Cabinets





# Senza



Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets





Writing Desks



Waldorf



Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets



Dressers



Writing Desks





Bedside Tables

# **Upholstery and Color Numbers**

# **Upholstery**

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

# **Price Group 1**

#### Buzz2

5F03 Tomato 5F04 Red **3** Burgundy Sky **G** 5F05 5F06 5F07 Blue 5F08 Navv Grape **G** 5F10 Eggplant **G** 5F11 5F15 Stone 5F16 Grey 5F17 Black 5G50 Dunegrass 5G51 Sable 5G52 Barley 5G53 Sunrise 5G54 Carrot 5G55 Pumpkin

5G56 Timber 5G57 Rouge 5G58 Chocolate 5G59 Meadow

5G60 lvy 5G61 Cyan 5G62 Atlantic 5G63 Crocus 5G64 Alpine

Tornado

# 5G65 Era

5ER0 Cobalt 5ER1 Harbor 5FR2 Blue Nickel 5ER3 Pistachio 5ER4 Canary 5ER5 Comet Truffle 5FR6 5ER7 Saffron 5ER8 Pink Lemonade 5ER9 Onyx 5ES0 Scarlet 5FS1 I entil 5ES2 Oatmeal 5ES3 Persimmon 5ES4 Sprout 5ES5 Blue Mint

#### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **3** Camel **3** 5B63 5B64 Pewter **G** 5B70 Midnight G

5ES6 Royal Blue

5ES7 Night Owl

Established

# Link

5A20 Burgundy 5A23 Green 5A24 Blue 5A25 Navy 5A26 Purple 5A27 Black 5A28 Ocean 5A30 Chamois

## **New Black**

5.110 New Black: Bruce New Black: Henry Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

#### **Playground**

Claret **G** 5F28 5F31 Nut **G** Stone 3 5F33 5F34 Sky **G** Navy **G** 5F35 5F36 Huckleberry 6 5F37 Charcoal G

# **Price Group 2**

Chainmail 5550 Cotton 5551 Space 5552 Silver Dollar 5553 Volcano 5554 Orange Crush 5555 Tricycle 5556 Geranium 5557 Banana 5558 Margarita 5559 Lagoon

# Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut 5S16 Turmeric/Honey 5S17 Tangerine 5S18 Scarlet 5S19 Concord 5S21 Blue Jay 5S23 Wasabi 5S24 Nickel 5S25 Graphite 5S26 Licorice 5S27 Malt 5S28 Root Beer 5893 Blueprint 5S94 Lizard/Jungle 5S95 Sailor 5S96 Quicksilver 5598 Canary 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot Royal Blue 5SD1 Aubergine 5SD2 Peacock

5SD3 Lagoon

Saffron

5SD4

# **Cogent: Trails**

5S29 Bronzite 5S85 Agate 5586 Lapis 5588 Quartz Tiger Eye 5S91 Travertine

Topaz

#### **New Black**

5S92

5J08 New Black: Jack New Black: James New Black: Harley 5J12 Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

# **Nitelights**

5F58 Hazelnut **G** Earth G 5F61 Shore 3 5F62 5F63 Moss 5F66 Stone 5F67 Moon

# Seating Vinyl @

Topaz 5805 Foggy Night 5809 Black 5810 Forest Navy 5813 Currant 5814 Leaf 5815 Seaside Pebble 5818 Spice 5819 Thistle

# 5822 Spyder

5820

5B01 Foggy Night **3** 5B04 Peri G

Coffee

# Stand In

5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar Cyclone 5623 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley

5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca 5740 Burlap 5741 Porter 5742 Tusk 5743 Putty 5744 Blueberry 5745 Chartreuse 5746 Mango 5747 Sedona

# 5749 Peanut **Price Group 3**

5748 Juniper

# **Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone 5H11 Poppy 5H12 Tangelo 5H13 Citron 5H14 Avocado 5H15 Hunter 5H16 Indigo 5H17 Mallard 5H18 Teak Cumulus 5H19 5H20 Pewter Gunmetal 5H22 Ink

# Gaia - Cradle to Cradle Certified<sup>™</sup> Silver

5W40 Black 5W41 Pepper 5W42 Pearl Grey 5W43 Crimson 5W44 Ink 5W45 Night Blue 5W46 Petrol 5W48 Sepia 5W49 Umber 5W51 Camellia Red 5W52 Emerald 5W53 Snow Pea 5W54 Olive 5W56 Maroon 5W57 Black Raspberry 5W58 Spruce 5W59 Apple Green 5W60 Deep Blue 5W61 Chili Pepper

#### **Imperma**

TM01 Toffee TM02 Pigeon TM03 Fossil TM04 Poppyseed TM05 Auburn **G** TM06 Cumin TM07 Marble TM08 Cliff TM09 Tarragon @ TM10 Pesto TM11 Wave TM12 Niagara TM13 Tuscan TM14 Peppercorn 6

Redeem TM50 Brick TM52 Cinnamon TM53 Daisy TM54 Pine TM55 Water TM56 Dill TM57 Lavender TM58 Mallard TM59 Caramel TM60 Greyhound TM61 Mocha TM62 Iceberg TM63 Chestnut TM64 Granite

TM66 Barnwood

## Retrieve

TM30 Kelly TM31 Lake **TM32** Gala **TM33** Papaya **TM34** Dandelion TM35 Curry TM36 Lilac **TM37** Submarine **TM38** Driftwood TM40 Quarry TM42 Shadow TM43 Seal TM44 Chalk

## Texel

TM20 Angora TM21 Grist TM22 Galaxy TM23 Terracotta TM24 Nude **1** TM25 Field TM26 Haze

# **Price Group 5**

# Bo Peep

5G67 Bone 5G69 Brown Sugar 5G70 Chocolate Chip

Candlelight 5G71 Honey Mustard 5G72

5G73 Marmalade 5G74 Picnic 5G75 Pinot

Bloom 5G76 5G77 Grapevine 5G78 Firefly 5G79 Artichoke

5G80 Serpent 5G81 Carolina 5G82 Blue Bonnet 5G83 Nautical

Gravel

5G85 Sharkskin 5G86 Kohl

# Silk

5G84

Butterscotch 5L30 5L31 Dijon Seaweed 5L32 Boysenberry 5L33

5L34 Vermillion 5L35 Marina Heather Blue

5L36 5L37 Blue Raspberry 5L38 Cauldron

5L39 Flaxen

# Remix

RE13

Rust RE01 RE02 Pumpkin RE03 Pebble RE04 Dark Chocolate RE05 Beige

Linen Beige RE06 RE08 Concrete Grey RE09 Sky Blue

Blue Jean RE10 RE11 Ivy Green RE12 Primavera Yellow

Night Blue

#### Brisa

**Price Group 6** Black Onyx BR01 BR04 Truffle BR06 Ash BR07 Sage BR08 Celery BR09 Sterling Blue BR10 Night Navy BR11 Cambridge Blue BR12 Abyss BR14 Pompeian Red BR16 Cinnabar BR18 New Sand BR20 White BR21 Moccasin BR22 Buckskin BR24 Mineral

BR25 Skyway BR26 Iron

BR27

Stormy BR28 Esmeralda BR29 Seaweed BR30 Bone

BR31 Carmel BR32 Bridle BR33 Moon

# **Price Group 7**

# **Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey TR02 Stone Grey Cassonade Beige TR04 Nutmeg Beige TR06 Licorice Black TR07 Mustard Yellow TR08 **Red Currant** TR11 Ice Blue TR14 Blue Jay Mix

# **Leather Price Group**

L107 Black Mahogany L207 L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel

L503 Navy

TR15 Brown Frost

# **Select Surfaces**

#### For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit steelcase.com/surfacematerials under the Select Surfaces section.

## **Custom Surfaces Price Group COM** (Customer's Own Material)

#### **Fabric Approval and** Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

#### For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE

(1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

**3** = Established

# **Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs**

#### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

## A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price	Finish
Group	Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

# **Designtex**

# **Fusion Offering**

# **Price Group 1**

Blueberry Bluestone Bubblegum Canary Candy Apple Etch Grape Key Lime Lemon Periwinkle Plum Red Sea Searchlight Slate Tangerine White White Dot White Rain White Ribbon

#### **Price Group 2**

Berry Grid Bone Linen Cloud Grid Espresso Sketch Flame Sketch Flannel Linen Granny Smith Grid Grapefruit Grid Halo Honey Sketch Ice Sketch Noir Linen Orange Grid Pistachio Sketch Reef Linen Scarlet Sketch Sky Grid Tiki Stalk Windowbox

# **Price Group 3**

Kenya Rush Ogee Prairie Stalk Savannah Rush Straws

# **Price Group 4**

Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

#### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

# A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through corian.com

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Convey, Folio, Sonata, Sync, and Senza products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price	Finish
Group	Code
Α	29DA
В	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

#### Corian

# Solid Surface Offering

# **Price Group A**

Cameo White

# Price Group B

Abalone Aurora Canyon Maui Modern White Platinum Sahara Sandstone Savannah Siit

# **Price Group C**

Arctic Ice Blue Pebble Cocoa Brown Concrete Cottage Lane Deep Night Sky Deep Nocturne Designer White Doeskin Dove Fossil Glacier Ice Granola Matterhorn Pine Raffia Rice Paper Seafoam Serene Sage Silver Birch Silverite Suede Venaro White Whisper

# **Price Group D**

White Jasmine

Willow

Arrowroot **Burled Beach** Clam Shell Earth Ecru Elderberry Graylite Juniper Lava Rock Milky Way Natural Gray Rain Cloud Rosemary Sagebrush Sand Storm Sandalwood Sonora Sorrel Tumbleweed Witch Hazel

#### Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

# **Price Group A**

2801 Glacier White 2975 Bisque

## **Price Group B**

2973 Linen

# **Price Group C**

2972 Antarctica 2974 Canvas

# Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

#### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex Arc-Com CF Stinson Designtex Mayer Momentum Ultrafabrics

# A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price	Finish	
Group	Code	
2	59DB	
3	59DC	
4	59DD	
5	59DE	
6	59DF	
7	59DG	
8	59DH	
9	59 <b>D</b> J	
10	59DK	

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction

must be specified.
See page 594 for Fabric Application Direction Guidelines to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in

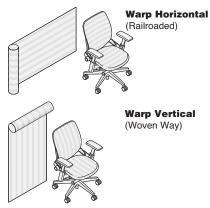
# **Fabric Application Direction Guidelines**

#### What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned. textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

#### **Talking about direction**

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.



It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



# **Terminology**

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- · Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- · Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

# Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.







Incorrect?















# How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

#### Vinvl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

# **Required Action Steps before Specifying**

- 1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
- 2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
- 3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
- 4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
- 5. Now you're ready to place the order.

# **Resources**

Opus Parametric Conversion List	596
Lock and Keying	598
Wood Touch-Up Kits	600
Style Number Index	602

# Opus Parametric Conversion List Steelcase Health Products

End Panel						
Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	<b>Current</b> Width	t <b>Dimensions</b> Height	<b>Parametri</b> Width	<b>c Dimensions</b> Height	
: HB84EL	HCPENDPNL	201/8"	80"	201/8"	80"	

# **Fascia End Panel**

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	<b>Current</b> Width	<b>Dimensions</b> Height	Paramet Width	<b>ric Dimensions</b> Height	
HFESL	HCPENDPNL	201/8"	84"	201/8"	881/20"	
HFE102L	HCPENDPNL	201/8"	102"	201/8"	96 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HFE108L HFE114L	HCPENDPNL HCPENDPNL	20 <sup>1</sup> /8" 20 <sup>1</sup> /8"	108" 114"	20 <sup>1</sup> /8" 20 <sup>1</sup> /8"	102 <sup>1</sup> /2" 108 <sup>1</sup> /2"	

# **Straight Fascia**

<b>Current Opus</b>	New Casegoods	Current	Dimensions	Paramet	ric Dimensions	
Style Number	Parametric Style Number	Width	Height	Width	Height	
HF2418L	HCPFASCIA	24"	18"	24"	161/2"	
HF3618L	HCPFASCIA	36"	18"	36"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF4818L	HCPFASCIA	48"	18"	48"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF6018L	HCPFASCIA	60"	18"	60"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF7218L	HCPFASCIA	72"	18"	72"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF8418L	HCPFASCIA	84"	18"	84"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF9618L	HCPFASCIA	96"	18"	96"	16 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF2424L	HCPFASCIA	24"	24"	24"	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	
HF3624L	HCPFASCIA	36"	24"	36"	221/2"	
HF4824L	HCPFASCIA	48"	24"	48"	221/2"	
HF6024L	HCPFASCIA	60"	24"	60"	22 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF7224L	HCPFASCIA	72"	24"	72"	22 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF8424L	HCPFASCIA	84"	24"	84"	22 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF9624L	HCPFASCIA	96"	24"	96"	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	
HF2430L	HCPFASCIA	24"	30"	24"	281/2"	
HF3630L	HCPFASCIA	36"	30"	36"	28 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF4830L	HCPFASCIA	48"	30"	48"	281/2"	
HF6030L	HCPFASCIA	60"	30"	60"	28 <sup>1</sup> /2"	
HF7230L	HCPFASCIA	72"	30"	72"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	
HF8430L	HCPFASCIA	84"	30"	84"	281/2"	
HF9630L	HCPFASCIA	96"	30"	96"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	

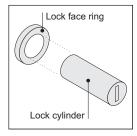
# **Sloped Fascia**

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	<b>Current</b> Width	t <b>Dimensions</b> Height	Paramet Width	ric <b>Dimensions</b> Height	
HFS24L	HCPFASCIA	24"	211/10"	24"	211/10"	
HFS36L	HCPFASCIA	36"	211/10"	36"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	
HFS48L	HCPFASCIA	48"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	48"	211/10"	
HFS60L	HCPFASCIA	60"	211/10"	60"	211/10"	
HFS72L	HCPFASCIA	72"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	72"	211/10"	
HFS84L	HCPFASCIA	84"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	84"	211/10"	
HFS96L	HCPFASCIA	96"	211/10"	96"	211/10"	

# **Lock and Keying**

For Use with Folio, Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Locks are optional and factory or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawers of a cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Masterkey locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.



Locks consist of a factoryor field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring

Two types of locks are available - the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

# **Factory-Installed Keying**

### **Optional factory**installed locks are

always key random or master key random. Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders. See below.

# **Key Random**

₩ FR421 ₩ FR305

or

#### ≂√⊙ XF1011 Master Key ∞ XF1011

# Required to Specify

**Master key** random

+\$27

Specify with master key random.

# **Field-Installed Keying**

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices

are available for field installation-random (standard). specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key specific means that you can specify any kev number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in

the same. Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.

a workstation or department

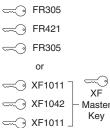
▶See example at right.

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

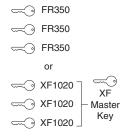
**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

- LOCK9201FR FR320
- 5 LOCK9201FR FR350
- 15 LOCK9201XF XF1100
- 30 Total
- 1 877102003SR standard lock tool
- 877102002SR master lock tool

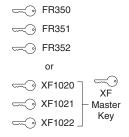
### **Kev Random**



# **Key Specific**



# **Key Consecutive**



# **Field-Installed Lock Cylinders**



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
   1 Style number
- Two keys
   2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305-FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$27 each	Specify master key random.
Master key specific	+\$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$27 each	Specify master key consecutive and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specifica	tion Informatio	n
·Color	·Style	·U.S.
:	Number	Base
:	:	Price
:	•	:

# FR Series (Standard Keying System) - Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost

# **Standard Lock Tool**

Otaliaala E00	. 1001	
	877102003SR	\$27
•	•	·

# XF Series (Master Keying System) - Lock Cylinder

•		<u> </u>
Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
•	•	•

# **Master Lock Tool**

waster	Waster Lock 1001							
	877102002SR	\$27						
	:							



# **Wood Touch-Up Kits**

# **How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits**

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J. Kaltz Co. Specify the desired Steelcase finish code (i.e. 3576). Each kit, priced at \$9.98, contains one brush tip marker and one fil-stick. A minimum order of \$15 is required. Shipping, estimated at approximately \$5 per kit, is extra. Dealer will be charged directly. No additional discounts apply.

Place orders as follows:
• Phone: 616.942.6070
• Web: http://jkaltzco.com

· Email: susan.bothwell@jkaltzco.com

Orders placed before noon Eastern Standard Time will ship the same day via standard ground shipping and will arrive in three to five days. Express shipment is not available due to the combustible nature of the materials.

# **Style Number Index**

le nber	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
T2001	438	Davenport Bedside Table	H3C13230R	480	Senza Bookcase
T2005L	438	Davenport Bedside Table	H3D330L	475	Senza Dresser
T2005R	438	Davenport Bedside Table	: H3D330R	476	Senza Dresser
H4001	436	Davenport Dresser	H3D438L	475	Senza Dresser
R3201	436	Davenport Dresser	H3D438R	476	Senza Dresser
33901	523	Davenport Footboard	H3KM48LL	477	Senza Writing Desk
35401	523	Footboard	H3KM48LR	478	Senza Writing Desk
6001	523	Footboard	H3KM48RL	477	Senza Writing Desk
3901	523	Headboard	H3KM48RR	478	Senza Writing Desk
5401	523	Headboard	H3KP48L	477	Senza Writing Desk
6001	523	Headboard	H3KP48R	478	Senza Writing Desk
2000	438	Davenport Bedside Table	H3NE24L	483	Senza Bedside Table
2401L	435	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet	H3NE24R	485	Senza Bedside Table
401R	435	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet	H3T332L	473	Senza TV Cabinet
601	435	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet	: H3T332R	474	Senza TV Cabinet
1201	437	Davenport Wardrobe Sabinet  Davenport Writing Desk	H3T432L	473	Senza TV Cabinet
2002SR	599	Master Lock Tool	H3T432R	474	Senza TV Cabinet
20025R 2003SR	599	Standard Lock Tool	H3W124LL	474	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
NDLE	137	FYI Sync Handle	H3W124LR	407	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
NGLECC	136	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt	H3W124LK	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet  Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
			H3W124RL	467 471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
NCL	136	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm			
NCLED	137	LED w/bracket, Sync	H3W1C24LL	467	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
NCMT	137	FYI Sync Hardware Pack	H3W1C24LR	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
NCSWR	136	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm, Sltwl/Sltrl	H3W1C24RL	467	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
ICU	136	FYI Sync Upper Monitor Arm	H3W1C24RR	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
DLL	427	Ainsley Bedside Table	H3W236L	468	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
RL	427	Ainsley Bedside Table	H3W236R	472	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
0L	427	Ainsley Bedside Table	H3W2C36L	468	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
230L	426	Ainsley Bookcase	H3W2C36R	472	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
L	424	Ainsley Dresser	H3W3C42L	468	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
BL	424	Ainsley Dresser	H3W3C42R	472	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
8LL	425	Ainsley Writing Desk	H4BFM136R	449	Park Mobile Cabinet
8RL	425	Ainsley Writing Desk	H4BG30LR	450	Park Bedside Table
BL	425	Ainsley Writing Desk	H4BG30RR	450	Park Bedside Table
4L	427	Ainsley Bedside Table	H4BM30R	450	Park Bedside Table
2L	423	Ainsley TV Cabinet	H4W124LR	448	Park Wardrobe Cabinet
2L	423	Ainsley TV Cabinet	H4W124RR	448	Park Wardrobe Cabinet
4LL	421	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H4W236R	448	Park Wardrobe Cabinet
4RL	421	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6BG30LR	508	Waldorf Bedside Table
24LL	421	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6BG30RR	508	Waldorf Bedside Table
24RL	421	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6BM30R	508	Waldorf Bedside Table
6L	422	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6C13230R	507	Waldorf Bookcase
36L	422	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6D330R	505	Waldorf Dresser
42L	422	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet	H6D438R	505	Waldorf Dresser
OLL	483	Senza Bedside Table	H6KM48LR	506	Waldorf Writing Desk
BOLR	485	Senza Bedside Table	H6KM48RR	506	Waldorf Writing Desk
BORL	483	Senza Bedside Table Senza Bedside Table	H6KP48R	506	Waldorf Writing Desk
30RR	485	Senza Bedside Table	H6NE24R	508	Waldorf Bedside Table
30L	483	Senza Bedside Table Senza Bedside Table	H6T332R	504	Waldorf TV Cabinet
30E 30R			H6T432R	504	
UN	485 479	Senza Bedside Table Senza Bookcase	H6W124LR	504 502	Waldorf TV Cabinet Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet
30L					

Style			: Style		
Number	Page	Description	Number	Page	Description
H6W124RR	502	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB844228	128	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W1C24LR	503	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB844236	128	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W1C24RR	503	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	: HBB963628	128	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W236R	503	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB964228	128	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W2C36R	503	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	: HBB964236	128	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W3C42R	503	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBC2428L	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HAB2232	240	Opus Mounting Board	: HBC2428R	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HAB3432	240	Opus Mounting Board	HBC2436L	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HABAGHLD	528	Litter Bag Holder	HBC2436R	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HAC24	240	Opus 24"W Cushion	HBC2442L	134	Sync Single Leg Base
НАС36	240	Opus 36"W Cushion	HBC2442R	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HADL18	528	Plastic Drawer Liner	HBC24AL	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HADL32	528	Plastic Drawer Liner	HBC24AR	134	Sync Single Leg Base
HAF4	242	Opus Floor-Anchor Brackets	HBRKTS	138	Solid Top Bridge Bracket
HAFB1	242	Opus Fascia Stabilizer Bracket	HBT2120	237	Opus Wall Trim Package
HAFW	243	Opus OSHPD Brackets	; HBT284	237	Opus Wall Trim Package
НАН	241, 275	Opus Coat Hooks	HBV	243	V.I.A. Bracket
HAMA1	275	Sonata Flat Screen Monitor Arm	HC2484AL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HATWLBAR	528	Towel Bar	HC2484BL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HAW4	241	Opus Wall-Anchor Brackets	HC2484CL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HB12	274	Sonata Base	HC2484DL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HB24	274	Sonata Base	HC2484EL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HB36	274	Sonata Base	HC2484FL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HB42	274	Sonata Base	HC2484GL	221	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HB48	274	Sonata Base	HC2484JL	222	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HB60	274	Sonata Base	; HC2484KL	222	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HB66	274	Sonata Base	HC2484LL	219	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HB72	274	Sonata Base	HC2484NL	223	Opus Desk Cabinet
HB784FL	234	Opus End Filler Panel	HC2484WHLL	226	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB84	274	Sonata Base	HC2484WHRL	226	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB84XAL	235	Opus Adjustable Corner Filler	HC2484WSL	225	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB84XL	235	Opus Inside Corner Filler	HC3684AL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HBA10828	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684BL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HBA10836	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684CL	218	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HBA10842	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684DL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HBA7228	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684EL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HBA7236	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684FL	220	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HBA7242	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684GL	221	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HBA8428	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684JL	222	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HBA8436	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684KL	222	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HBA8442	132	Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684LL	219	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HBA9628 HBA9636	132 132	Sync Single-Sided Base Sync Single-Sided Base	HC3684ML	223 223	Opus Dock Cabinet
•		, ,	HC3684NL		Opus Conference Table Cobinet
HBA9642 HBB1083628	132 128	Sync Single-Sided Base Sync Double-Sided Base	HC3684PL HC4884PL	224 224	Opus Conference Table Cabinet Opus Conf Table Cabinet
•		•	•		Opus Conf Table Cabinet
HBB1084228 HBB1084236	128 128	Sync Double-Sided Base Sync Double-Sided Base	HC7284PL HCMADJSHLF	224 109	Convey;Shelf,Adj
HBB723628	128	Sync Double-Sided Base	HCMBDF	72	Convey;Cabt-Base,Dr,Flr extnd
HBB724228	128	Sync Double-Sided Base	HCMBDW	69	Convey;Cabt-Base,Dr,Wall spnd
HBB724236	128	Sync Double-Sided Base	HCMBDWRDF	72	Convey;Cabt-Base,Dir,vvaii sprid Convey;Cabt-Base,Dwr,Dr,Flr extnd
HBB843628	128	•	HCMBDWRF	72	
1100073020	120	Sync Double-Sided Base	HOMBDWAL	12	Convey;Cabt-Base,Drawers,Flr extnd

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HCMBDWRW	69	Convey;Cabt-Base,Drawers,Wall spnd	HCMWARDDW	84	Convey;Wrdrb,Dr,Wall spnd
HCMBGDF	79	Convey;Cabt-Base,Garage,Dr,Flr extnd	HCMWARDF	84	Convey;Wrdrb,Flr extnd
HCMBGF	79	Convey;Cabt-Base,Garage,Flr extnd	HCMWARDW	84	Convey;Wrdrb,Wall spnd
HCMBPDWRF	75	Convey;Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Flr extnd	HCMWRKSFSINK	<b>SS</b> 101	Convey;Wksf,Sink,Sld surf
HCMBPDWRW	75	Convey;Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Wall spnd	HCMWRKSFSS	101	Convey;Wksf,Sld surf
HCMBPF	75	Convey;Cabt-Base,Prntr,Flr extnd	HCMWTRIM	111	Convey;Wall trim
HCMBPW	75	Convey;Cabt-Base,Prntr,Wall spnd	HCPENDPNL	236-237	20"W End Panel
HCMBSINK	81	Convey;Cabt-Base,Angld sink	HCPFASCIA	238-239	Fascia
HCMBSINKCOH	81	Convey;Cabt-Base,Angld sink,Chg of H	HCPHDWALL	227	Wall Cabinet
HCMBSINKDF	81	Convey;Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Flr extnd	HCPHWBRKT	243	Wall Cabinet Brackets
HCMBSINKDW	81	Convey;Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Wall spnd	HCPTOPCAP	233	Wall Cabinet Top Cap
HCMBTF	77	Convey;Cabt-Base,PO trash,FIr extnd	HFB3901L	526	Footboard
HCMBTRIM	111	Convey;Base trim	HFB3901W	526	Footboard
нсмвтw	77	Convey;Cabt-Base,PO trash,Wall spnd	HFB5401L	526	Footboard
HCMCANTLVR	102	Convey;Cant	HFB5401W	526	Footboard
HCMCPAS	96	Convey;Cvr pnl,Angld sink	HFB6001L	526	Footboard
нсмсрвw	95	Convey;Cvr pnl,Wall spnd,Base cabt	HFB6001W	526	Footboard
HCMCPF	96	Convey;Cvr pnl,Flr extnd	HHB3901L	524	Headboard
нсмсри	95	Convey;Cvr pnl,Upr stg cabt	HHB3901R	524	Headboard
HCMCPW	95	Convey;Cvr pnl,Wall spnd	HHB3901W	524	Headboard
HCMELBZL	112	Convey;Elctrn lck,Bezel	HHB5401L	524	Headboard
HCMELR	112	Convey;Elctrn lck,Bezer	HHB5401R	524	Headboard
HCMELTRNS	112		HHB5401W	524	Headboard
HCMEPF		Convey; Elctrn lck, Trnsmtr	HHB6001L	524	Headboard
	103	Convey;End pnl,Flr extnd			
HCMFASCIASLPD	98	Convey;Fascia,Sloped	HHB6001R	524	Headboard
HCMFASCIAVERT	99	Convey;Fascia,Vert	HHB6001W	524	Headboard
HCMFLRBW	107	Convey;Filler-Wall,Wall spnd,Bse cab appl	HHBL	525	Headboard
HCMFLRINCRNF	107	Convey;Filr-Ins cnr,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl	HLED	244	Opus LED Light
HCMFLRU	107	Convey;Filr-Wll,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab appl	HM1BB3619	271	Sonata Bench
HCMFLRUINDCRNW	107	Convey;Filr-Ins cnr,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab	HM1BC3619	271	Sonata Bench
HCMFLRUWC	107	Convey;Filler-Ceil,Upr,Wrdrb	HM1LA4836LL	265	Sonata Islands Laminate
HCMFLRWARDF	107	Convey;Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Wrdrb appl	HM1LA4836LR	267	Sonata Island
HCMFLRWARDW	107	Convey;Filler-Wall spnd,Wrdrb appl	HM1LA4836LS	269	Sonata Island
HCMFLRWF	107	Convey;Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl	HM1LA4836RL	265	Sonata Island Laminate
HCMHAL	110	Convey;Hng-Angl Imtr,Pkg qty Pkg 25	HM1LA4836RR	267	Sonata Island
HCMLV	111	Convey;Lt val	HM1LA4836RS	269	Sonata Island
HCMMBOARD	104	Convey;Bd,Mntng	HM1LB3636LL	266	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMN	110	Convey;Filler-Rail,Pkg qty 10,Ntchd	HM1LB3636LR	268	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMRAIL	108	Convey;Rail cbnt sprt	HM1LB3636LS	270	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMRAILCOVER	108	Convey;Rail cvr	HM1LB3636RL	266	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMSCDF	87	Convey;Stg cabt,Dr,Flr extnd	HM1LB3636RR	268	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMSCF	87	Convey;Stg cabt,Flr extnd	HM1LB3636RS	270	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HCMSPLSH	113	Convey;Sidesplash	HM1MA2436L	272	Sonata Media Unit
HCMTC	97	Convey;Cvr pnl-TC	HM1MA2436R	272	Sonata Media Unit
HCMUCORNERD	93	Convey;Upr stg cabt,Cnr,Dr	HM1MA2436S	272	Sonata Media Unit
HCMUD	89	Convey;Upr stg cabt,Dr	HM1NA2439LL	259	Sonata Nurse Server
HCMUDNB	89	Convey;Upr stg cabt,Dr,No btm	HM1NA2439LR	261	Sonata Nurse Server
HCMUMSHLFD	90	Convey;Upr stg cabt,Microwave,Shelf,Dr	HM1NA2439LS	263	Sonata Nurse Server
HCMUOSSDNB	89	Convey;Upr stg cab,Ovr snk stg,Dr,No btm	HM1NA2439RL	259	Sonata Nurse Server
HCMVSPCR	114	Convey; V.I.A. Spacer	HM1NA2439RR	261	Sonata Nurse Server
HCMWARDDF	84	Convey;Wrdrb,Dr,Flr extnd	HM1NA2439RS	263	Sonata Nurse Server
		•	•		

MHI NC2439RL   260	Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HINTINC2439R	HM1NC2439LL	260	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HPSCANNER	539	Pocket Scanner Holder
MINIC2439RL   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MINIC2439RR   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MINIC2439RS   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MINIC2439RS   263   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439RS   273   Sonata Wardrobe   MISZ4SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   271   Sonata Bench   MISZ4SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   271   Sonata Bench   MISZ4SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   271   Sonata Bench   MISZ4SL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   275   Sonata Islands Laminate   MISZ4SL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   265   Sonata Island   MISZ4SL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   267   Sonata Island   MISZ4SSBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   268   Sonata Island   MINIC2439R   MISZ4SSBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC2439R   268   Sonata Island   With Open Storage   MINIC2439R   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINIC24339R   272   Sonata Media Unit   MINIC2439R   273   Sonata Nurse Server   MINIC2439R   269   Sonata Nurse Server   WINIC2439R   269	IM1NC2439LR	262	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HPSCANNER4	539	Pocket Scanner Holder
MINC2439RR   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MS2459RS   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MS2451   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MINC2439RS   275   Sonata Wardrobe   MS2451   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MS285619   271   Sonata Bench   MS2451   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MS285619   271   Sonata Bench   MS26358BL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf   MS28538BL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf	IM1NC2439LS	264	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	: HS2423SBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
MINC2439RS   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HS24FL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MIWA1260   273   Sonata Wardrobe   HS24SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizBe3619   271   Sonata Bench   HS3623FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizBe3619   271   Sonata Bench   HS3623FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizLa4836L   265   Sonata Island   HS3623FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizLa4836S   269   Sonata Island   HS3623FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizLa4836S   269   Sonata Island   HS3623FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizLa4836S   269   Sonata Island with Open Storage   HS36FL   220   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box MizLa4836S   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   HS36FL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MIZLB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   HS36FL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MIZLB3636FS   277   Sonata Media Unit   HT106LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2436F   277   Sonata Media Unit   HT106LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2436F   277   Sonata Media Unit   HT106LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   278   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   261   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   261   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439F   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	IM1NC2439RL	260	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HS2424BL	231	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet
May	IM1NC2439RR	262	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	: HS2435SBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
M2BB3619   271   Sonata Bench	IM1NC2439RS	264	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HS24FL	229	Opus Overhead Shelf
M2BC3619   271   Sonata Bench	IM1WA1260	273	Sonata Wardrobe	HS24SL	229	Opus Overhead Shelf
M2LA4836L   265   Sonata Islands Laminate   M3624BL   231   Opus Overhead Storage Cabin   M2LA4836R   267   Sonata Island   M36355BL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box   M2LA836SS   269   Sonata Island   M3635SBL   220   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box   M2LB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   M365L   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M3LB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   M365L   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M3LB3636R   270   Opus Overhead Shelf   M3LB2LB3636S   270   Sonata Media Unit   M1708LNS   311   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2436L   272   Sonata Media Unit   M1708LNS   311   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   M1708LNS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2436S   272   Sonata Murse Server   M1708LNS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   261   Sonata Nurse Server   M1708NL   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   M1708NL   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   M3481E Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   313   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   315   Sync Worksurface   M32MA2439S   325   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   M1708PS   315   Sync Worksurface   M	IM2BB3619	271	Sonata Bench	HS3623FBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
M2LA4836R   267   Sonata Island   H33635FBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box   M2LA4836S   269   Sonata Island with Open Storage   H3365L   220   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box   M2LB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   H336SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M2LB3636S   270   Sonata Island with Open Storage   H336SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M2LB3636S   270   Sonata Island with Open Storage   H710BLNL   131   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2436L   272   Sonata Media Unit   H710BLNL   131   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2436R   272   Sonata Media Unit   H710BLNL   131   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   H710BLPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2436S   272   Sonata Murse Server   H710BNL   133   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   269   Sonata Murse Server   H710BNL   133   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   261   Sonata Murse Server   H710BNL   133   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   261   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BPL   133   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BPL   133   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   264   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M2MA2439S   264   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   262   Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   H710BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   263   Sonata M1 Sync Worksurface   H712BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   264   Sonata M1 Sync Worksurface   H712BUPL   131   Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S   265   Sonata M1 Sync Worksurface   M1MD2439S	IM2BC3619	271	Sonata Bench	: HS3623SBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
M2LB436S   269   Sonata Island   MS363SBL   230   Opus Overhead Shelf with Box   M2LB3636L   266   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MS36FL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MIZLB3636S   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MS36SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   MIZLB3636S   270   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MT108LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2436L   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LNS   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   259   Sonata Nurse Server   MT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   261   Sonata Nurse Server   MT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   WT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIZMA2439S   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIMD2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   131   Sync Worksurface   MIMD2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIMD2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MIMD2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MT1822AB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   MT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MT1822FB   538   Pocket with Articulatin	IM2LA4836L	265	Sonata Islands Laminate	HS3624BL	231	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet
M2LB3636L   266   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MS36FL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M2LB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MS36SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M2LB3636S   270   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MT108LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436L   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LNS   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436R   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT108LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439L   259   Sonata Nurse Server   MT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   261   Sonata Nurse Server   MT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   MT108NS   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA1260   273   Sonata Wurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA1260   273   Sonata Wurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439F   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439F   266   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMN02439F   268   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MT108UPS   135   Sync Bin Storage   MT108UPS	IM2LA4836R	267	Sonata Island	: HS3635FBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
M2LB3636R   268   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MS36SL   229   Opus Overhead Shelf   M2LB3636S   270   Sonata Island with Open Storage   MT10BLNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436R   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT10BLPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT10BLPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436S   272   Sonata Media Unit   MT10BLPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2436S   272   Sonata Murse Server   MT10BLPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439R   261   Sonata Nurse Server   MT10BNS   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   MT10BNS   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   WWaste Bin Stor   MT10BPL   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BPL   133   Sync Worksurface   MM2MC2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA1260   273   Sonata Wurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MM2MA1260   273   Sonata Wurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUNS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUNS   131   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439R   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439R   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMD2439R   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT10BUTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MT135FS   135   Sync 135' Scoop Worksurface   MT135FS   135   Sync 135' Scoop Worksurface   MT135FS   135   Sync Worksurface   MT1	IM2LA4836S	269	Sonata Island	HS3635SBL	230	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
M2Ba536S         270         Sonata Island with Open Storage         HT108LNL         131         Sync Worksurface           M2MA2436L         272         Sonata Media Unit         HT108LNS         131         Sync Worksurface           M2MA2436R         272         Sonata Media Unit         HT108LPS         131         Sync Worksurface           M2MA2439S         272         Sonata Murse Server         HT108LPS         131         Sync Worksurface           M2MA2439S         263         Sonata Murse Server         HT108NL         133         Sync Worksurface           M2M2A2439S         263         Sonata Murse Server WWaste Bin Stor         HT108PL         133         Sync Worksurface           M2MC2439L         260         Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor         HT108UNL         130         Sync Worksurface           M2MA1260         273         Sonata Wardobe         HT108UNL         130         Sync Worksurface           MMD439L         260         Sonata Murse Server w/Waste Bin Stor         HT108UPS         131         Sync Worksurface           MMD439S         264         Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor         HT108UPS         131         Sync Worksurface           MR3201W         257         Mirror with Wood Frame         HT108UTS <t< td=""><td>IM2LB3636L</td><td>266</td><td>Sonata Island with Open Storage</td><td>: HS36FL</td><td>229</td><td>Opus Overhead Shelf</td></t<>	IM2LB3636L	266	Sonata Island with Open Storage	: HS36FL	229	Opus Overhead Shelf
M2MA2436L   272   Sonata Media Unit	IM2LB3636R	268	Sonata Island with Open Storage	HS36SL	229	Opus Overhead Shelf
M2MA2436R   272   Sonata Media Unit	IM2LB3636S	270	Sonata Island with Open Storage	: HT108LNL	131	Sync Worksurface
MAZNA2439S   272   Sonata Media Unit   HT108LPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   259   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   261   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   WASTE BIN Stor   HT108PL   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MT135FL   135   Sync Worksurface   MT135FL   135   Sync Worksurface   MT135FL   135   Sync Worksurface   MT135FL   135	HM2MA2436L	272	Sonata Media Unit	HT108LNS	131	Sync Worksurface
MAZNA2439L   259   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439R   261   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108NS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439R   263   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108PL   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439R   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   260   Sonata Wardrobe   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   263   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   265   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MAZNA2439L   267   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA24439L   267   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MAZNA24439L   267   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MAZNA24439L   267   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MAZNA24439L   267   Sync Worksurface   MAZNA24439L   267	HM2MA2436R	272	Sonata Media Unit	HT108LPL	131	Sync Worksurface
MAZNA2439R   261   Sonata Nurse Server	HM2MA2436S	272	Sonata Media Unit	HT108LPS	131	Sync Worksurface
MAZNA2439S   263   Sonata Nurse Server   HT108PL   133   Sync Worksurface   MAZNC2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   Sync Worksurface   Sync Worksurface   MAZNC2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MAZNC2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MAZNC2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MMND2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MMR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   HT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MIRB22A   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MF1822AB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MF1822FB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MF1822FB   536   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MF1822IAB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MF1822IB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   MF1822IB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   MF1822IB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MF2225AB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MF2225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MF2225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   133   Sync Worksurface   MF2225FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MF2225FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   130   Sync Worksurface   MF2222FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   130   Syn	IM2NA2439L	259	Sonata Nurse Server	HT108NL	133	Sync Worksurface
Main   2439   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108PS   133   Sync Worksurface   Main	IM2NA2439R	261	Sonata Nurse Server	HT108NS	133	Sync Worksurface
March   2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   March   130   March   130   Sync Worksurface   March   130   Sync Worksurface   130   130	IM2NA2439S	263	Sonata Nurse Server	HT108PL	133	Sync Worksurface
May   Sonata   Nurse   Server w/Waste   Bin   Stor   HT108UNS   130   Sync   Worksurface   May   Sync   Worksurface   May	IM2NC2439L	260	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108PS	133	Sync Worksurface
MADWA1260   273   Sonata Wardrobe   HT108UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   MND2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MND2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   More with the Worksurface   MND2439S   More without Monitor Mount   HT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MND243B	IM2NC2439R	262	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UNL	130	Sync Worksurface
MND2439L   260   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   MND2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   MND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   MT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   MT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR3201W   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322AB   536   Pocket with Onlitor Mount   MT135SLHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   536   Pocket with Articulating Arm   MT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322IAB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   MT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322IFB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   MT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   MR322IFB   538   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   MR322IFB   538   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR32225AC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR32225AC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72LNL   133   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72LNL   133   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   MT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   MT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   MT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   MT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   MT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   539   Opus Ceiling Track	M2NC2439S	264	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UNS	130	Sync Worksurface
IMND2439R   262   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   IMND2439S   264   Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor   HT108UTS   130   Sync Worksurface   IMR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   HT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   IMR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   HT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   IMR3201W   526   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   IMR3201W   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   IMR3201W   Sync Worksurface   IM	IM2WA1260	273	Sonata Wardrobe	HT108UPL	131	Sync Worksurface
MR3201W   527	IMND2439L	260	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UPS	131	Sync Worksurface
MR3201W   527   Mirror with Wood Frame   HT135FL   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR322A   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   MR322AB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   536   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   MR322FB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   MR322FB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table   MR322FB   538   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   133   Sync Worksurface   MR3225FB   536   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72NL   133   Sync Worksurface   MR32225FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   MR3222FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync	IMND2439R	262	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UTL	130	Sync Worksurface
IP1822A   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   IP1822F   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   IP1822FB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   IP1822FB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SRHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   IP1822IA   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   IP1822IAB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MAL   228   Opus Bedside Table   IP1822IF   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   IP1822IFB   538   Pocket With Articulating Arm   HT48MBCH   220   Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table   IP1822IFB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2225A   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2225AC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNS   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2225FB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNS   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2225FC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   133   Sync Worksurface   IP2225FC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72NS   133   Sync Worksurface   IP2322A   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NS   133   Sync Worksurface   IP2322A   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   130   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NL   131   Sync Worksurface   IP2322FB	IMND2439S	264	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UTS	130	Sync Worksurface
P1822A   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135FS   135   Sync Full Arc Worksurface   P1822B   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   P1822F   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SLHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   P1822FB   536   Pocket without Monitor Mount   HT135SRHL   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   P1822IA   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   P1822IAB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MAL   228   Opus Bedside Table   P1822IF   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   P1822IF   S38   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT48MBL   P1822IF   P182IF	IMR3201W	527	Mirror with Wood Frame	HT135FL	135	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
IP1822F 536 Pocket without Monitor Mount HT135SLHS 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822FB 536 Pocket without Monitor Mount HT135SRHL 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822IA 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT135SRHS 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822IAB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MAL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IFB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IFB 538 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT2LNL 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT2LNL 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 133 Sync Worksurface IP182322A 536 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT7LNS 133 Sync Worksurface IP182322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 133 Sync Worksurface IP182322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT7LNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT7LUNS 130 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT7LUNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP182322F 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT7LUNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18232F 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT7LUNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18232F 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT7LUNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP18232F 539 Opus	IP1822A	536	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT135FS	135	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
IP1822F 536 Pocket without Monitor Mount HT135SLHS 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822FB 536 Pocket without Monitor Mount HT135SRHL 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822IA 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT135SRHS 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822IAB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MAL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IFB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822IFB 538 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT38MBL 228 Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table IP1822IFB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNL 131 Sync Worksurface IP12225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP12225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP12225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPS 131 Sync Worksurface IP12225FB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP12225FC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface IP12225FC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface IP12322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface IP12322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP12322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP12322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP1232FB 539 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP12322FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP1232FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 131 Sync Worksurface IP1232FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP1232FB 539 Opus Ceiling Track HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP1232FB 539 Opus Ce	IP1822AB	536	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT135SLHL	135	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
IP1822TA 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT135RHS 135 Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface IP1822TAB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MAL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822TF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822TF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table IP1822TF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT4818BCHP 520 Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table IP2225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNL 131 Sync Worksurface IP2225AB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface IP2225AC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPL 131 Sync Worksurface IP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPS 131 Sync Worksurface IP2225FC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface IP2322A 536 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NS 133 Sync Worksurface IP2322AB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72PL 133 Sync Worksurface IP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface IP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface IP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface IP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface IPCTLS20 239 Opus Ceiling Track HT72UPL 131 Sync Worksurface IPCTLS20 Pocket Cup Holder HT72UPL 130 Sync Worksurface IPCTLS20 Pocket Cup Holder HT72UTL 130 Sync Worksurface	IP1822F	536	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT135SLHS	135	•
191822IA   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT135SRHS   135   Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface   191822IAB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MAL   228   Opus Bedside Table   191822IF   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT18MBL   228   Opus Bedside Table   191822IFB   538   Pocket with Articulating Arm   HT4818BCHP   520   Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table   192225A   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192225AB   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LNS   131   Sync Worksurface   192225F   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LPL   131   Sync Worksurface   192225F   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72LPS   131   Sync Worksurface   192225FC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72NL   133   Sync Worksurface   192225FC   537   Pocket With Monitor Mount   HT72NS   133   Sync Worksurface   192322A   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72NS   133   Sync Worksurface   192322A   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72PS   133   Sync Worksurface   192322AB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72PS   133   Sync Worksurface   192322F   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   131   Sync Worksurface   192322FB   132   Sync Worksurface   133   Sync Worksurface   134   Sync Worksurface   135   Sync Worksurface   136   Sync Worksurface   137   Sync Worksurface   138   Sync Worksurface   138   Sync Worksurface   138   Sync Worksurfa	IP1822FB	536	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT135SRHL	135	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HP1822IAB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MAL 228 Opus Bedside Table HP1822IF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table HP1822IFB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT4818BCHP 520 Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table HP2225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNL 131 Sync Worksurface HP2225AB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface HP2225AC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPL 131 Sync Worksurface HP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPS 131 Sync Worksurface HP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 133 Sync Worksurface HP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface HP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NS 133 Sync Worksurface HP2322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72LN 133 Sync Worksurface HP2322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72LN 133 Sync Worksurface HP2322AB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72LN 130 Sync Worksurface HP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface HP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface HP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface HP2322F 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface HPCTLS20 239 Opus Ceiling Track HT72UPL 131 Sync Worksurface HPCTLS20 539 Pocket Cup Holder HT72UTL 130 Sync Worksurface	IP1822IA	538	Pocket with Articulating Arm	HT135SRHS	135	
HP1822IF 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT18MBL 228 Opus Bedside Table  HP1822IFB 538 Pocket with Articulating Arm HT4818BCHP 520 Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table  HP2225A 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNL 131 Sync Worksurface  HP2225AB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LNS 131 Sync Worksurface  HP2225AC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPL 131 Sync Worksurface  HP2225F 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72LPS 131 Sync Worksurface  HP2225FB 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface  HP2225FC 537 Pocket With Monitor Mount HT72NS 133 Sync Worksurface  HP2322A 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 133 Sync Worksurface  HP2322AB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NS 133 Sync Worksurface  HP2322FF 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72NL 130 Sync Worksurface  HP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface  HP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 130 Sync Worksurface  HP2322FB 536 Pocket Without Monitor Mount HT72UNL 131 Sync Worksurface  HPCTLS20 239 Opus Ceiling Track HT72UPL 131 Sync Worksurface  HPCTLS20 539 Pocket Cup Holder HT72UTL 130 Sync Worksurface	IP1822IAB	538	· ·	HT18MAL	228	·
IP1822IFB538Pocket with Articulating ArmHT4818BCHP520Opus Mobile Over-Bed TableIP2225A537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LNL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225AB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LNS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225AC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225F537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface	IP1822IF	538	· ·	HT18MBL	228	·
IP2225A537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LNL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225AB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LNS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225AC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225F537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface	IP1822IFB	538	· ·	HT4818BCHP	520	
IP2225AB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LNS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225AC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225F537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface				•		•
IP2225AC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPL131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225F537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface	IP2225AB			•		•
IP2225F537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72LPS131Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface	IP2225AC			•		•
IP2225FB537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS2O239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface				:		,
IP2225FC537Pocket With Monitor MountHT72NS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322A536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PL133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface			Pocket With Monitor Mount	•		,
P2322A   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72PL   133   Sync Worksurface   P2322AB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72PS   133   Sync Worksurface   P2322F   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNL   130   Sync Worksurface   P2322FB   536   Pocket Without Monitor Mount   HT72UNS   130   Sync Worksurface   PCTLS20   239   Opus Ceiling Track   HT72UPL   131   Sync Worksurface   PCTS   239   Opus Ceiling Track   HT72UPS   131   Sync Worksurface   PCUP   539   Pocket Cup Holder   HT72UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   PCUP   Sync Worksurface   HT72UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   PCUP   Pocket Cup Holder   HT72UTL   130   Sync Worksurface   PCUP   PC				:		,
IP2322AB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72PS133Sync WorksurfaceIP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface				•		·
IP2322F536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNL130Sync WorksurfaceIP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface				•		,
IP2322FB536Pocket Without Monitor MountHT72UNS130Sync WorksurfaceIPCTLS20239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPL131Sync WorksurfaceIPCTS239Opus Ceiling TrackHT72UPS131Sync WorksurfaceIPCUP539Pocket Cup HolderHT72UTL130Sync Worksurface				•		•
IPCTLS20     239     Opus Ceiling Track     HT72UPL     131     Sync Worksurface       IPCTS     239     Opus Ceiling Track     HT72UPS     131     Sync Worksurface       IPCUP     539     Pocket Cup Holder     HT72UTL     130     Sync Worksurface				:		,
IPCTS     239     Opus Ceiling Track     HT72UPS     131     Sync Worksurface       IPCUP     539     Pocket Cup Holder     HT72UTL     130     Sync Worksurface				•		•
IPCUP 539 Pocket Cup Holder HT72UTL 130 Sync Worksurface			· ·	•		•
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		•
IPCUP4 539 Pocket Cup Holder · HT72UTS 130 Sync Worksurface	IPCUP4	539	Pocket Cup Holder	HT72UTS		Sync Worksurface

Style Number	Page	Description	∵ Style ∵ Number	Page	Description
		•	-: <del></del>		
HT84LNL	131	Sync Worksurface	HX3060BCL	549	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
IT84LNS	131	Sync Worksurface	HX3060BSL	549	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
IT84LPL	131	Sync Worksurface	HX3060CL	549	Exchange 60" Oval Table
IT84LPS	131	Sync Worksurface		549	Exchange 60" Oval Table
IT84NL	133	Sync Worksurface	HX3072BCL	549	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
IT84NS	133	Sync Worksurface	HX3072BSL	549	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
IT84PL	133	Sync Worksurface	HX3072CL	549	Exchange 72" Oval Table
IT84PS	133	Sync Worksurface	HX3072SL	549	Exchange 72" Oval Table
IT84UNL	130	Sync Worksurface	HX30BCL	549	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
IT84UNS	130	Sync Worksurface	HX30BSL	549	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
IT84UPL	131	Sync Worksurface	HX30CL	549	Exchange 30" Round Table
IT84UPS	131	Sync Worksurface	; HX30SL	549	Exchange 30" Round Table
T84UTL	130	Sync Worksurface	: HXAB3436	369	Folio Mounting Board
T84UTS	130	Sync Worksurface	HXAB3636	369	Mounting Board for V.I.A.
T90FL	135	Sync Full Arc Worksurface	HXADL12	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
IT90FS	135	Sync Full Arc Worksurface	HXADL18	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
IT96LNL	131	Sync Worksurface	HXADL21	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
IT96LNS	131	Sync Worksurface	HXADL24	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
T96LPL	131	Sync Worksurface	: HXADL30	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
T96LPS	131	Sync Worksurface	HXADL36	370	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
T96NL	133	Sync Worksurface	: HXBC1228	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
T96NS	133	Sync Worksurface	HXBC1233A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
T96PL	133	Sync Worksurface	: HXBC1236	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
T96PS	133	Sync Worksurface	HXBC18248	393	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
T96UNL	130	Sync Worksurface	HXBC1828	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
T96UNS	130	Sync Worksurface	HXBC1833A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
T96UPL	131	Sync Worksurface	: HXBC1836	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
T96UPS	131	Sync Worksurface	HXBC2128	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
T96UTL	130	Sync Worksurface	HXBC2133A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
T96UTS	130	Sync Worksurface	HXBC2136	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TAX2	543	Extansion Arm	HXBC24248	393	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
TC1834KR	521	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base	HXBC2428	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
TC1834RL	521	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base	HXBC2433A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
TC1834RR	521	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base	HXBC2436	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TC1834VR	521	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base	HXBC3028	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
TCS2	543	Enclosed CPU Holder	HXBC3033A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
TCU2	543	Standard CPU Holder	HXBC3035A	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TRANSU	244		•	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
		Opus Transformer	HXBC3628		
TU1530KR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBC3633A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
TU1530RL	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBC3636	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TU1530RR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1228L	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
TU1530VR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1228R	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
TU1834KR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1233AL	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
TU1834RL	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1233AR	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
TU1834RR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1236L	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TU1834VR	522	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base	HXBD1236R	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
TW34	542	Relay Arm	HXBD1824L8	392	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabine
W1548L	232	Opus Common Top	HXBD1824R8	392	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabine
IW1560L	232	Opus Common Top	HXBD1828L	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
W1572L	232	Opus Common Top	HXBD1828R	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
W1584L	232	Opus Common Top	HXBD1833AL	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXBD1833AR	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBKD2436R	344	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBD1836L	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBKD3036	344	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBD1836R	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBKD36248	394	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
HXBD2128L	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXBKD3636	344	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBD2128R	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXBL1233A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AL	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBL1236	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AR	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBL1833A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136L	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBL1836	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136R	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBL2133A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2424L8	392	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet	HXBL2136	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2424R8	392	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet	HXBL2433A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428L	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXBL2436	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428R	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	: HXBL3033A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AL	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBL3036	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AR	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBL3633A	338	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436L	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBL3636	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436R	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM1228	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3028	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXBM1233A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3033A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBM18248	393	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabine
HXBD3036	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM1828	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD36248	392	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet	HXBM1833A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3628	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXBM2128	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3633A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBM2133A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3636	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM24248	393	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabine
HXBE28	334	Folio 28"H Support End Panel	HXBM2428	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBE33A	338	Folio 33"H Support End Panel	HXBM2433A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBE36	343	Folio 36"H Support End Panel	HXBM3028	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBF1236	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM3033A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBF1836	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM3628	333	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2136	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBM3633A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2436	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN1236	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3036	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN1836	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3636	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN2136	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236L	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN2436	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236R	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN3036	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836L	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBN3636	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836R	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1228	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136L	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1233A	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136R	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1236	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436L	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1828	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436R	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1833A	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBG3036	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP1836	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG3636	341	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP2128	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3033	344	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBP2133A	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3036	344	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBP2136	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3622A8	394	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet	HXBP2428	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3633A	344	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBP2428C	345	Folio Corner Cabinet
HXBK3636	344	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBP2433A	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD2424L8	394	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet	HXBP2433AC	345	Folio Corner Cabinet
			•		
HXBKD2424R8	394	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet	HXBP2436	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD2436L	344	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBP2436C	345	Folio Corner Cabinet

ityle lumber	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
IXBP3028	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP24738	397	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases
XBP3033A	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP24798	398	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
XBP3036	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2484	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase
XBP3628	332	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2489S	354	Folio 89"H Bookcase
ХВР3633А	336	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3084	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase
XBP3636	340	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3089S	354	Folio 89"H Bookcase
XBR1236	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	: HXCBP3684	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase
XBR1836	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3689S	354	Folio 89"H Bookcase
XBR2136	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	: HXCBS1214	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XBR2436	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS1814	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XBR3036	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS2114	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XBR3636	342	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS2414	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XBS1224	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCBS3014	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XB\$1818	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf	HXCBS3614	366	Folio Storage Shelf
XBS1824	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCD1284L	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XBS2124	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCD1284R	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XBS2418	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf	HXCD1292LS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XBS2424	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCD1292RS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XBS3024	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCD1884L	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XBS3618	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf	HXCD1884R	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XBS3624	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXCD1892LS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1284L	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD1892RS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1284R	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD2184L	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1289LS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD2184R	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
KCBD1289RS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD2192LS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
KCBD1884L	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD2192RS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1884R	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD2484L	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1889LS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD2484R	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD1889RS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD2492LS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2184L	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD2492RS	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2184R	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCD3084	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2189LS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD3092S	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2189RS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCD3684	347	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2473L8	397	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase	HXCD3692S	349	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD2473R8	397	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase	HXCN1233A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2479L8S	398	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase	HXCN1833A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2479R8S	398	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase	HXCN2133A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2484L	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCN2433A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2484R	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCN3033A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2489LS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCN3633A	337	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
XCBD2489RS	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCP1284	346	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD3084	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCP1292S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD3089S	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCP1884	346	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD3684	353	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCP1892S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBD3689S	355	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCP2184	346	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBP1284	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCP2192S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBP1289S	354	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCP2484	346	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBP1884	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCP2492S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
XCBP1889S	354	Folio 89"H Bookcase	HXCP3084	346	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
XCBP2184	352	Folio 84"H Bookcase	HXCP3092S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
	JU-	–		0.0	

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXCP3692S	348	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet	HXDFB2424	365	Folio Desk Frame
HXCS1224	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXDFB3024	365	Folio Desk Frame
1XCS1824	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXDFB3624	365	Folio Desk Frame
1XCS2124	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXFB624	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXCS2424	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXFB628	367	Folio Filler
HXCS3024	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXFB633	367	Folio Filler
HXCS3624	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXFB636	367	Folio Filler
HXCW1284L	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCB689	367	Folio Filler
HXCW1284R	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCW679	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXCW1292LS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCW692	367	Folio Filler
IXCW1292RS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCWB673	404	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXCW1884L	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCWB684	367	Folio Filler
HXCW1884R	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFCWB684S	367	Folio Filler
IXCW1892LS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFU624	368	Folio Filler
1XCW1892RS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	: HXFU629	368	Folio Filler
HXCW2184L	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXFU630	368	Folio Filler
HXCW2184R	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	: HXFU635	368	Folio Filler
HXCW2192LS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1224L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2192RS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1224R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2192H3	395	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1229LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2473LD8	395	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1229RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
1XCW2473EB8	395	Folio 73 H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1230L	359	•
1XCW2473RB			HXUD1230R		Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
	395	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab		357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2479LS8	396	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1235LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2479LSD8	396	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1235RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
IXCW2479RS8	396	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1824L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2479RSD8	396	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab	HXUD1824R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2484L	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1829LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2484R	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1829RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2492LS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1830L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW2492RS	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1830R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW3084	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1835LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW3092S	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD1835RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW3684	350	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD2124L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXCW3692S	351	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet	HXUD2124R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF1224	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2129LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF1818	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD2129RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF1824	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2130L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF2418	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD2130R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF2424	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2135LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF3024	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2135RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF3618	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD2424	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF3624	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2429S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF4218	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD2430	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF4224	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD2435S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF4818	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD3024	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF4824	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD3029S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF5424	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD3030	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF6018	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD3035S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF6024	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD3624	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF7218	403	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame	HXUD3629S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDF7224	364	Folio Desk Frame	HXUD3630	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet

		Book follow	Style		Barrier Caller	:
	Page	Description	Number :	Page	Description	<b>.</b> :
3635 <b>S</b>	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
DP1230L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
JDP1230R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
DP1235LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
DP1235RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P1830L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P1830R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1224L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P1835LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1224S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P1835RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1818L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
P2130L	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1818S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
P2130R	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1824L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P2135LS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1824S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P2135RS	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2124L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P2430	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2124S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P2435S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2418L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
P3030	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2418S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
P3035S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2424L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P3630	357	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2424S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P3635S	359	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2724L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P1224	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2724S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
1229\$	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3024L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
1230	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3024S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
235S	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3324L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
824	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3324S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
829S	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3618L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
1830	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	: HXW3618S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
1835 <b>S</b>	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3624L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
2124	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3624S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
21 <b>29</b> \$	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3924L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
130	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3924S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
2135 <b>S</b>	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4218L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
2424	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4218S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
P2429 <b>S</b>	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4224L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
P2430	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4224\$	362	Folio Worksurface	:
2435S	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4524L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
3024	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4524\$	362	Folio Worksurface	:
0295	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4818L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
030	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4818S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
3035S	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4824L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
3624	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4824S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
3629 <b>S</b>	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5124L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
3630	356	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	: HXW5124S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
P3635S	358	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5424L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
51214	366	Folio Storage Shelf	: HXW5424S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
1814	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW6018L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
S2114	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW6018S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	:
S2414	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW6024L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
3014	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW6024S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
614	366	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW6624L	360	Folio Worksurface	:
224L	360	Folio Worksurface	HXW6624S	362	Folio Worksurface	:
IS	362	Folio Worksurface	HXW7218L	399	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	:
			:			:

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXW7218S	401	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs	TS4TCAFE28	571	Groupwork Table Base
HXW7224L	360	Folio Worksurface	TS4TCAFE285	571	Groupwork Table Base
HXW7224\$	362	Folio Worksurface	TS4TC0F22	571	Groupwork Table Base
HXW7824L	360	Folio Worksurface	TS4TC0F28	571	Groupwork Table Base
HXW7824S	362	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB48120	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXW8424L	360	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB4812T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXW8424S	362	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB48144	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXW9024L	360	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB4814T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
: HXW9024S	362	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB4896	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXW9624L	360	Folio Worksurface	TS4THB4896T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
: HXW9624S	362	Folio Worksurface	TS4THD48120	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS416L	400	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash	TS4THD4812T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS416LS	402	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	TS4THD48144	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS416RS	402	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	TS4THD4814T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS418L	400	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash	TS4THD4896	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS418LS	402	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	TS4THD4896T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
HXWS418RS	402	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	TS4THDR24	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS421L	361	Folio Worksurface	TS4THDR24T	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS421LS	363	Folio Sidesplash	TS4THDR30	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS421RS	363	Folio Sidesplash	TS4THDR30T	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS424L	361	Folio Worksurface	TS4THDR36	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS424LS	363	Folio Sideplash	TS4THDR36T	564	Groupwork Table Top
HXWS424RS	363	Folio Sideplash	TS4THDR42	564	Groupwork Table Top
LOCK9201FR	599	Lock Cylinder	TS4THDR42T	564	Groupwork Table Top
LOCK9201XF	599	Lock Cylinder	TS4THDR48	564	Groupwork Table Top
MSKEYW	529	Davenport Accessory	TS4THDR48T	564	Groupwork Table Top
PTDMGB3	575	Pwr Comm Sphere	TS4THDV2448	565	Groupwork Table Top
S-1721-A-GR-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink	TS4THDV244T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S-ADA-1721-A-GR-KI	<b>r</b> 370	Stainless Steel Sink	TS4THDV4896	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
SX-1717-A-GR-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink	TS4THDV489T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
SX-1719-A-GR-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink	TS4THG2448	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4FL2724TC2	570	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THG3060	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4FL2730TC2	570	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THL2424	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27PG	568	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THL3030	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27PG4	568	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THN1836	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27TG	569	Groupwork T-Leg	TS4THN2448	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27TG4	569	Groupwork T-Leg	TS4THN3060	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LCTAPG	569	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THNC2142	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LCTAPG4	570	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THNC2754	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LSHPG	569	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THNC3366	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LSHPG4	569	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THR1848	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH36	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR1860	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH42	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR1866	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH48	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR1872	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH60	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR1884	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH66	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR2424	565	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH72	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR2424T	565	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH84	572	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THR2436	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE22	571	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2442	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE28	571	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2448	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE285	571	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2460	562	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCAFE22	571	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2466	562	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR2472	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV4896	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR2484	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV489T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR3030	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLG2448	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLG3060	563	Groupwork Table Top
<b>FS4THR3036</b>	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLL2424	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLL3030	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN1836	563	Groupwork Table Top
<b>FS4THR3060</b>	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN2448	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN3060	563	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR3072	562	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLNC2142	563	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR3636	565	Groupwork Table Top	: TS4TLNC2754	563	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR3636T	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLNC3366	563	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4242	565	Groupwork Table Top	: TS4TLR1848	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4242T	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR1860	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR48120	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR1866	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4812T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR1872	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR48144	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	: TS4TLR1884	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4814T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2424	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4848	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2424T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4848T	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2436	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THR4896	566	·	TS4TLR2442	562	Groupwork Table Top
		Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2448		
S4THR4896T S4THRC3636	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	•	562	Groupwork Table Top
	563	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2460	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THRC4242	563	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2466	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THW1836	563	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2472	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THW2442	563	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2484	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4THWK2442	563	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR3030	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB48120	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3030T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB4812T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3036	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB48144	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3042	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB4814T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3048	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB4896	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3060	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLB4896T	567	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3066	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD48120	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3072	562	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD4812T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD48144	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD4814T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4242	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD4896	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4242T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLD4896T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR48120	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR24	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4812T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR24T	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR48144	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR30	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4814T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR30T	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4848	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLDR36	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4848T	565	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLDR36T	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR42	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896T	566	Groupwork Conf Table Top
S4TLDR42T	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC3636	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC4242	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	564	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLW1836	563	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	565	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLW2442	563	Groupwork Table Top
S4TLDV244T	565	Groupwork Table Top	* TS4TLWK2442	563	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4WIRE	572	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5GF3	575	Flip Grommet
TSAEGROM	575	Grommet Pkg
TSAERDW	574	Comm Mdl Pkg
TSAERPW	574	Receptacle Pkg
TSATPL14	573	Support Plate
TSATPL20	573	Support Plate
TSATRC39	573	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	573	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	573	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	573	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	573	Tie Plates
US-1620-A-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink
US-ADA-1620-A-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink
USX-1616-A-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink
USX-1618-A-KIT	370	Stainless Steel Sink

# **Trademark List**

- The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora
- The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Liahtolier.
- The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA:
- The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a3, e3, Motif, and PolyVision.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma. Inc: West Elm.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.